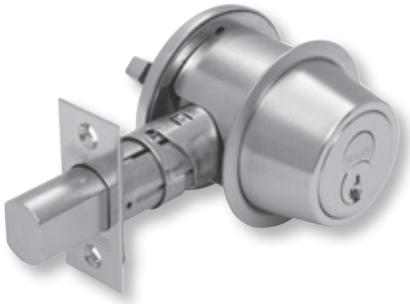
ALLEGION™

SCHLAGE®

Price book 8

Effective April 4, 2020 • Rev. 10/20



Marketing Bulletin

Brand/product	Schlage Commercial
Date	Oct. 5, 2020
Subject	Quarterly Price Book Update Q4 2020
Contact	John Binger

Page 94:

- Added 10-026 1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"; N/C lock adjustment; $7.60 sold separate
- Added 10-027 1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"; N/C lock adjustment; $7.60 sold

Page 124: Removed 03-030, 03-031, 03-032, 03-000

Page 129: Added 47262735 170 through bolt assy 626 only - Assembly - $15.00

Page 125: Removed N123-021, N123-022, N123-032, N123-043, N123-056, N123-057

Page 202: L283-363 Suffix price corrected to $73.20

Page 219-224: Price corrections for LM9200

Page 233: Removed fire-rated components from price book

Page 273: Price corrections for S Keyed Single Cylinder locks

Page 294: Item 998747 (part # KC215A130) was removed. This item is obsolete.

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices

Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.
Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Mechanical Locks & Key Systems
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com

Residential Locks
Fax#: 1-800-366-5625
Email: Res_Contact_Center@allegion.com

FastTrack
Fax#: 1-800-288-4242
Email: Order_Fasttrack@allegion.com

Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.
You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for RSO) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Mechanical Locks/Keying Systems
Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas
(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central
(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago
(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida
Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes
(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York
Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan
Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic North
(New York, Pennsylvania)
Mid.Atlantics.north.quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic South
(Delware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid.Atlantics.south.quotes@allegion.com

Midwest
(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States
(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England
(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California
NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest
(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South
(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California
(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest
(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas
Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Terms & Conditions **10-28**
Allegion General Terms & Conditions 10
Schlage Standard Terms 14
Product Warranties 17
Commercial Applications 17
Residential Applications 17
Distributor Function and Location Policy 18
Distributor Function and Location Policy 20
Cylinder Policies 21
Primus® Sales Policy 21
Everest® Sales Policy 21
Everest Small Format Interchangeable 21
Core Key Control Policies 21
Restricted Keyway Policy 21
Construction Core Program Policy 21
Master Key Shipment Policy 23
Hardware Finishes 24
Forms & Examples **29-56**
How To Order 30
Ordering Examples 31
Order Forms 32
Using Order Forms 33
Sequential List of Order Forms 34

CYLINDRICAL **57-129**
A-Series **57-70**
Functions 60
Complete Locks 61
Options 63
Parts 65
AL-Series **71-84**
Functions 74
Complete Locks 75
Options 77
Parts 79
ALX-Series **85-98**
Functions 88
Complete Locks 89
Kit Systems 91
Parts 93
D-Series Knobs (Discontinued) **99-110**
ND-Series Levers **111-130**
Functions 114
Complete Locks 117
Options 119
Conversion Guide 122
Parts 124

DEADBOLT **131-164**
B250-Series **131-140**
Functions 134
Complete Locks 135
Options 136
Parts 137
B500-Series **141-152**
Functions 144
Complete Locks 145
Options 147
Parts 148
B600-Series **153-164**
Functions 156
Complete Locks 157
Options 159
Parts 160

MORTISE **165-212**
L-Series **165-212**
Functions 168
Complete Locks 176
Options 188
Distributor Pack Program 194
Parts 198

Table of Contents

MULTIPOINT 213-236

LM9200-Series 213-236
- Functions 216
- Complete Locks 218
- Options 226
- Parts 229

INTERCONNECTED 237-256

CS210-Series 237-246
- Functions 240
- Complete Locks 241
- Options 244
- Parts 245

S200-Series 247-256
- Functions 250
- Complete Locks 251
- Options 253
- Parts 254

TUBULAR 257-276

LT-Series 257-266
- Functions 260
- Complete Locks 261
- Options 264
- Parts 265

S-Series 267-276
- Functions 270
- Complete Locks 271
- Options 273
- Parts 274

SPECIALTY 277-288

HL-Series 277-288
- Functions 280
- Parts 285

PORTABLE SECURITY 289-300

Portable Security 289-300
- Key-in-Lever with Cylinder 292
- Key-in-Lever Less Cylinder 293
- SFIC Less Cylinder 294
- Full Size IC Core 295
- Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks 296
- Special Security 298

CYLINDRICAL / KEYS / AUXILIARY 301-414

Cylinders 301-358
- Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders 304
- Bulk Pack Cylinders 305
- Unassembled Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders 306
- Bulk Pack Cylinders 307
- Primus Cylinders-Sub Assembled 309
- A & H, AD, AL CL, D, ND, F, FA, PL, S & S200 310
- B500 318
- B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200 320
- B600/700/800 324
- Mortise 328
- Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin 339
- Rim Cylinders 341
- Interchangeable Cores 343
- Competitor Retrofit Cylinders 345
- Mailbox 350
- Special Cylinders 351
- Pins, Springs & Pinning Compoents 352
- Plugs 355
- Shells 358

Keys & Keying 359-406
- Keys Ordered Separately 362
- Key Stamping 377
- Cylinder Stamping 378
- Construction Core Program 379
- Keying Charges 381
- Sitemaster 200® 386

CL-Series 407-414
- Complete Locks 410
- Options 413
- Parts 414

TOOLS AND KITS 415-428

Tools & Kits 415-424
- Keying Tools & Kits 416
- Tools 419
- Kits 421

Merchandising Aids 425-428
- Display Mounts 426
- Miscellaneous 428

PARTS INDEX 429

Index 429-443

	Ordering Options	Form Name and Number	Notes
Commercial Products *	**1. Standard Orders** These orders are for the comprehensive listing of the current product offering shown in this price book.	**Your Purchase Order** See information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Schlage Innovation Center Orders (RFQ) These orders are for Request For Quote (RFQ) orders which are not covered in the price book and are subject to longer lead times. These orders may not be combined with any Master Keyed or Non-Master Keyed products. Use this process for custom logo requests.	**Schlage Innovations Center Product Request Form** See the "Innovation Center Product Request Process" on Page 6.	These products are not in the price book and must be requested for consideration. Instructions are included in the Innovations Center Product Request Process in this section.
	3. FastTrack Orders These orders are for products in the FastTrack price book and qualify for expedited order processing. This program includes Schlage and Allegion brand products. Please consult your sales representative for FastTrack program availability in your area.	Refer to FastTrack price book.	See current FastTrack price book. Phone number 1-877-671-7011 or fax number 1-800-288-4242.

Keys	**1. Master Keyed Orders** These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. Please attach the necessary forms if a restricted key system or Primus order.	**Master Keyed Order Form** ms-i100.01 Rev. 3/14 ms-i100.02 Rev. 3/14 ms-i150 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Non-Master Keyed Orders These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. If you are ordering a restricted key system or Primus order, please attach the necessary forms.	**Non-Master Keyed Order Form** ms-i250 Rev. 3/14 ms-i300 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time.
	3. Primus Face Sheet Original signed form must accompany any Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	**Primus Face Sheet** ms-e120 Rev. 3/14	Must submit original forms, copies are not accepted.
	4. Primus Signature Card Original signed form must accompany any NEW Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	**Primus Signature Form** ms-e130 Rev. 03/14	Please make sure the form identifies the key system as NEW or EXISTING If removeable cores, make sure control keys are ordered. Do not forget to mark the type of keys, stamping information, etc.
	5. Key System Summary Please fill in all appropriate fields. Contact your local RSO sales office for help.	**Key System Summary** ms-i200 Rev. 3/14 All 4 Pages	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Residential	**1. Standard Order Plan** All residential Schlage, and Dexter by Schlage products currently listed in this price book.	**Your Purchase Order** see information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Standard Products

In each tabbed section of this Price Book you will find a comprehensive listing of our current offering per product series. Products should be ordered via the traditional method by designating the product, design, finish, handing, and options for each line item (refer to "How to Order" in the Forms & Examples section of the price book). All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. These lead times vary throughout the year and are affected by production volumes, supplier schedules and quantity demands. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Some of the products listed in these sections require extended lead times. You will find the hourglass symbol (⌛) associated with products that require extended lead times so that you are aware of this condition prior to placing your order. Products included in this classification are those items that represent a unique combination of product attributes (i.e. finish, trim, function, etc.) that typically require additional manufacturing care and attention. Products marked "⌛" will routinely exceed normal factory lead times and anticipated ship dates will be indicated with each order acknowledgement.

Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process

Schlage Innovation Products are products that are not in the price book and are formally requested through the Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process. Examples of these products include:

- Products which at one time were offered for sale by Schlage but are no longer available in the current price book.
- Finishes not listed as standard for a product in the price book.
- "True" custom products, which are new variations on current or past products.
- Custom logo requests.

How to Request a Quote for a Custom Lock Product

- Custom lock products can only be ordered by and shipped to current Allegion Channel Partners
- Innovation Center Product Request Form can be obtained by:
  - Sending an email request to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
  - Searching Knowledge Center tool at http://kc.allegion.com/ for Innovation Center Product Request Form
  - Contact Schlage Product Support at 877-671-7011, option 2, option 1
- Send the completed request form to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
- Upon receipt the Innovation Center Product Request Form coordinator will assign an RFQ#, review, and clarify the request as needed
- Within 5-working days your request will be either denied or approved
  - If approved, Schlage will communicate the RFQ#, NET pricing, and lead time
  - If denied you will be notified with an explanation
- RFQ# is valid for 6 months
- To place an order submit the approved RFQ form and purchase order with the RFQ# prominently displayed to Allegion_Orders@allegion.com
- Changes to the original request after a quote approval may incur additional charges and affect lead time
  - Prior to PO submittal send all change requests to Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
- RFQ items must be ordered on a separate stand-alone purchase order and cannot be on an order with NON-RFQ items

For additional information, please contact Technical Product Support at 877-671-7011.

Commercial Master Keyed Orders

MASTER KEYED ORDERS	LEAD TIMES	
Schlage Forms (MS-I200, MS-I100, MS-I150)	**Factory Lead Time**	
Non-Schlage Forms	**Extended Lead Time**	Additional 5 Working Days Minimum

In an effort to expedite the process of managing our growing volume of Master Keyed order requests, Master Keyed orders submitted in the following choice of formats will receive factory lead times based on the following criteria:

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and the Master Keyed Order forms (MS-I100 and MS-I150)

OR

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and your purchase order with information specified in the following sequence:

Qty	Product	Design	Finish	Hand	Latch	Strike	Add'l Details
Door Detail Information				DHI Key Symbol			

Lead times for Master Keyed orders in any other format will be extended at least 5 additional working days. In all cases, allow additional lead time for clarifications and complex keying requirements. The Master Keyed order forms are located in the Forms & Examples/Keys and Keying sections of the price book. For your convenience you can download the Master Keyed order forms from our web site at allegion.com/us

Residential Keying

Residential Master Key (RMK): RMK is a single key that will grant access to all opening with in the facility (i.e. master key). Additionally, each tenant would need to be provided with a key that will grant them access to their apartment only. The same keying situation would exist in any form of a multi family housing complex.

Residential Construction Keying (RCK): RCK (also referred to as loss ball) by design allows the use of a temporary master key during the construction phase of a project. At the end of the construction phase, the use of the homeowner key will trigger the lost ball construction device, thus eliminating the temporary master key used during construction.

Notes

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct **$17.40** per cylinder.
17.	Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26
18.	Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only
18.	Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18
20.	Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22
21.	All Primus 1+ key orders must contain the locksmith ID
22.	All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions
23.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished 0-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.
24.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

General Terms and Conditions for Sales and Service **Terms-2**
Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions **Terms-6**
Product Warranties **Terms-9**
Commercial Applications. Terms-9
Distributor Function and Location Policy **Terms-10**
Cylinder Policies **Terms-11**
Schlage Key Systems. Terms-11
Restricted Keyway Policy. Terms-12
Construction Core Program Policy Terms-13
Primus® Sales Policy Terms-13
Master Key Shipment Policy **Terms-15**
Hardware Finishes **Terms-16**
How To Order **Forms and Examples**

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. Order Processing. When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handing, design, backset, or strike, (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number, and (vii) not combine buying program and quoted product on the same order.

b. Minimum Orders. In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. Acceptance of Purchase Orders. Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order. Orders that combine buying program and quoted product on the same order will be routed back to your local RSO office in order to review subject purchase order.

d. Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders. Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. Add-ons. Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. Fast-Track Orders. No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. Steelcraft Orders. For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. Prices. The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time Company receives the order.

b. Taxes. Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company. Credits for U.S. sales tax applied to invoices will only be granted if valid exemption documentation is provided within 30-days of the invoice date and a case is initiated by customer service. Exemption documentation may be emailed to sales.tax.certificates@allegion.com, this e-mail address cannot be used to request a credit for sales tax charged all such requests must be made with customer service. All certificates sent to the e-mail address must include the following information: (1) Customer account number(s); (2) Customer name; and (3) Allegion brand(s) the certificate should be applied to.

c. Payment Terms. Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date (subject to any early pay discounts that may be offered to Customer by Company in its sole discretion). Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. Project Quotations. Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. Stock Quotations. Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. General. All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. . Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the afore-mentioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. Inspection. Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. Delivery. Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. Freight Charges. Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"), **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. Rush Charges. Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

c. Packing and Marking. Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. International Shipments. For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a purchase order cannot be combined with any other order to increase average order size as it relates to Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines. However, for orders placed under Company's FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program (available for Schlage, Von Duprin, LCN and Glynn-Johnson products); ii) FastTrack 24 Hour/3 Day Program (available for Ives products); or ProExpress (available for specific product lines stated in the ProExpress price book for Falcon, Ives, Glynn Johnson, LCN, Schlage and Von Duprin products), the applicable brands or product categories may, subject to certain order requirements identified by Company, be combined on a single order to increase average order size used in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns**, a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns**, in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of $250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. Non-Use And Non-Disclosure. Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. Proprietary Information and Advice. (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. Return. Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. Exclusions. The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions, or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. Services. Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. Notification. Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. Exceptions. The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees, suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by

Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS
WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT.
Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.
a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or

to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. No Inducements. Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. Equal Employment Opportunity. Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR §§ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. Ethical Business Conduct. Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.

Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bitting lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

Commercial

The following specific product terms and conditions are applicable only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.
All prices may be subject to discount. Contact Customer Care for clarification.
Minimum Order Size for Channel Discount:
All orders less than $500.00 list shall be discounted at book net.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Schlage error:

- Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 30-days of receipt of material.
- Incorrect order acknowledgments must be changed by emailing request to Customer Care territory email box upon receipt of acknowledgment. Refer to inside cover of this book.
- Invoice adjustments must be faxed to Credit Adjustments @ (317) 810-3048 within 30-days of receipt of invoice.
- Returned goods will not be accepted without prior written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the Return Material Authorization (RMA) issued by Customer Service or the Allegion Consultant and final acceptance by Schlage. Returns must be prominently marked with the RMA number and follow return guidelines on the RMA form.
- Product considered being defective after review by the Allegion Consultant must be returned to the Schlage Lock Company facility in Security, Colorado accompanied by an RMA. Replacement orders for defective product will be entered by Customer Service at the time of notification.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Customer error:

- It is the policy of the Schlage Lock Company to not accept returns of any materials that are correctly furnished as per the dealer's purchase order.
- Return of product due to customer order error or accommodation must be pre-arranged with the Allegion Consultant and approved by Business Unit Manager.
- Returns are subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases.
- Materials are not returnable.
- Product must be received in original factory condition and certified as such by Schlage Receiving.

Under no circumstances is Schlage liable for incidental or consequential damages. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Commercial

Delivery:

For the following:	Expect this delivery:
Non-Master Keyed orders	Factory items will individually be assigned ship dates based on current lead times.
Master Keyed orders or Non-Master Keyed orders prominently marked on the order to "Ship Complete"	The entire order will be assigned ship dates grouped by factory location. Items with longest current lead times determine ship date for other items from that location.

Claims and Returns:

All orders will be acknowledged with scheduled ship dates. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of product or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates. Selected Products are available to specific channels of distribution for 1 and 5-day delivery through the Allegion FastTrack Program. The Allegion FastTrack Program is subject to separate terms and conditions.

Order Changes or Cancellations:

Type of Change	Type of Product		
	▪ Primus® Keys	Normal Factory Lead Time items	⌛ Extended Factory Lead Time items
1. Change to: – Product, creating a different SKU number – Keying	Not Accepted	▪ OK within first **2-days** from receipt of order. ▪ If after **2-days**, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 25% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2).	▪ OK within first **10-days** from receipt of order. ▪ If after **10-days**, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 50% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2).
2. Change to: – Increase quantity of existing item(s) – Add new item(s)	Not Accepted	▪ New order with normal lead-time must be generated for additions. Same terms & conditions will be applied if requested so long as the original order has not been shipped. ▪ Additions received after the original order ships must be entered as a new order and will stand-alone for lead-time and terms & conditions.	
3. Change to: – Delete item(s) – Reduce quantity of existing item(s) – Cancel order	Not Accepted	▪ OK within first **2-days** from receipt of order. ▪ If after **2-days**, subject o handling charge of 25% of the net price of the deleted item(s).**	▪ OK within first **10-days** from receipt of order. ▪ If after **10-days**, subject o handling charge of 50% of the net price of the deleted item(s).**

* *Includes any change to key symbol, door identification and/or cylinder pinning.*
** *Handling charges are billed on the original order.*

Notes: **1)** Change orders must be emailed to your Customer Care territory email box. Please state change order request in subject line. For questions call (877) 671-7011.
2) Customer Care will acknowledge receipt of change orders and action taken.
3) Change orders resulting in handling charges require customer review prior to change being made.

Residential

The following specific product terms and conditions supersede the general terms and conditions of sale and service only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this price book will govern the sale of products identified in this price book.

The price list in this price book supersedes and cancels all previous price lists contained in any other price books or versions thereafter. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices are subject to discount. Contact customer service for clarification.

Service Charges:
Service charges on past due invoices (except validly disputed items) will be assessed as follows: 1 1/2% per month or the maximum allowable by law on past due amounts open as of the last day of each calendar month until the past due amounts are paid.

Changes or Cancellations:
Changes or cancellations to an order must be in writing and may result in additional charges for labor and/or materials. Changes may result in a delay in the scheduled ship date. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis. Changes or deletions resulting in an order size of less than our minimum will not be accepted. Orders for non-cataloged, special or nonstandard items may not be canceled. Factory orders may not be changed within 7 days.

Claims and Returns:
Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 10 days of receipt of material.
Price adjustments must also be made in writing to Customer Service within 30 days from receipt of invoice. No returned goods will be accepted without written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the written authorization of the Schlage representative and final acceptance by Schlage. Such returns must be prominently marked with the return goods authorization number and shipped prepaid. Returns, if approved, will be subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases received in the same condition as when sold by Schlage. Materials are not returnable. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Taxes:
Prices do not include any present or future Federal, State or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith.

Delivery:
Orders will be assigned ship dates and acknowledged accordingly, based on estimates of availability of products. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of material or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates.

Certifications:
Schlage products, as noted in our catalog, are produced and tested by independent laboratories for compliance with UL and ANSI standards. Any field modification or alteration of product will void certification.

Copyright 2014, Allegion
All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Product Warranties: Commercial Applications

3 Year Limited Mechanical Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electromechanical Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the "Company") extends a three year limited mechanical warranty and one year limited electromechanical warranty to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Products") against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase. Certain Products contain restrictions to this limited warranty, additional warranties, or different warranty periods. Please see below for specific Product warranty information.

What The Company Will Do: Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects of proof of purchase, the Company will replace the Product.

Original User: These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

What Is Not Covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return the Products to the Company; or (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company's examination, do not disclose to the Company's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties. Additionally, the Company will not warrant ANSI A156.2 Grade 2 lever Product installed in educational facilities and student housing.

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. **The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product.** No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SPECIFIC PRODUCT WARRANTY RESTRICTIONS/ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES:

ND-Series Levers 10-Year Mechanical Warranty
The limited warranty is for a period of seven (7) years for products shipped prior to January 2012. 10-year for products shipped after January 2012.

ALX-Series Levers 10-Year Mechanical Warranty including:
- Student residential applications
- Administrative applications in K-12

Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Warranty
The limited warranty also applies to Schlage locks and housings when used with another manufacturer's cores, or to Schlage cores (i.e, SFIC) when used in another manufacturer's locks and housings. *The use of unauthorized cylinder cams or other components with the Products shall void these warranties.*

Everest 29, Everest 29 Primus, Everest 29 Primus XP, Everest, Everest Primus, and Everest Primus XP Limited Lifetime Key Breakage Warranty
A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user against breakage and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Portable Security Limited Lifetime Warranty
A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty.

Product Warranties: Residential Applications

Lifetime Limited Mechanical & Finish Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electronics Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty and a one-year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand product ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty. **Additional terms:** Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Schlage's maximum liability here under is limited to the original purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How local law applies: This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

Product Warranties: Residential Applications (Cont.)

Guaranteed Fit Program: Schlage products are designed to fit standard residential door preparations and retrofit existing tubular locks. Note: Mortise locks and preparations are not considered standard and are not guaranteed under this program. During the initial installation, if there is a problem with the Product's performance, the Original User may simply contact Schlage Customer Service at 888-805-9837 in the U.S. and Canada or 800-506-7866 in Mexico for assistance.

Program and warranty claims: If you encounter a residential door preparation or fit issue under the Guaranteed Fit Program or have a claim under this warranty, please contact Schlage Customer Service for repair, replacement or refund of the original purchase price in exchange for the return of the Product to Schlage.

DEXTER by SCHLAGE® Lifetime Mechanical Warranty and 5-year Finish Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage Lock Company ("Schlage") extends a lifetime limited mechanical and 5-year finish warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of Schlage J Series products ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Product Warranties, Additional Terms & Conditions: Commercial and Residential Applications

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.
How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Note: Should the Product be considered a consumer product as may be covered by the Magnusson Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations or incidental consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts so that the above limitations may not fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have other rights which may vary from state to state.

For warranty service and shipping instructions contact:

Schlage and Portable Security
Commercial Customers

Schlage
Customer Care
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

(877) 671-7011
Fax (800) 452-0665

Schlage and Portable Security
Residential and Retail Customers

Schlage
Customer Care
2119 East Kansas City Road
Olathe, KS 66061

(800) 847-1864 (option 1) Consumer
Fax (800) 366-5625

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements on its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition or alteration to our products by others.

Distribution Function and Location Policy

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

Schlage Key Systems Sales Policy

Definition-

Standard keyways are C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L. All other keyways are considered restricted.
Everest, Everest Primus, Classic Primus and all other restricted keyway products (Quad, Reversed, Numbered) manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale by policies set forth per product type and security levels through specific channels of distribution. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" these products. Please refer to the sales policy below for terms and condition. The term keyway(s) refer(s) to keyway, key sections or side bit milling.

Standard Classic (Obverse) Key Sections- no restriction
Standard keyways are Classic (Obverse) C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L.

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C and S Key Sections)
Everest and Everest 29 Open (C & S keyways) include non-Primus products with Everest C and Everest 29 S keyways and key sections. Schlage only sells Everest and Everest 29 Open products to commercial security professionals. Commercial security professionals purchasing Everest and Everest 29 Open products from Schlage are permitted to stock and to originate or duplicate keys without signature verification.

Purchasers of Everest and Everest 29 open (C & S) are permitted to resell the products in accordance with their distribution agreement to end users and to other commercial security dealers who have a professional locksmith on staff but are expressly prohibited from selling to:

i) Any residential retail outlet.
ii) Any individual or entity purchasing or selling products through any method of auction.

End User Keyways - Primus / Primus XP levels 3, 4 & 9, Everest D, Everest B, Everest 29 T, Everest 29 R, Quad, Reversed, Numbered.
End user restricted keyways are manufactured and sold by Schlage for use within the end user facilities only and are not for dealer or locksmith's use or distribution. The facilities are described as the "ship-to" address pre-authorized by the end user via a letter of authorization (LOA) or face sheet (depending upon the key system type).

End user keyway products may be stocked at the end user location only, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the end user. Every new end user system, using these restricted keyways, requires prior approval from the local RSO sales office management.

Restricted end user keyways may not be sold to any contract hardware dealer or wholesale distributor not open as a direct Schlage account as the time of the sale, unless authorization has been granted in writing by the local RSO sales office management where the end user reside.

Locksmiths/ dealers' keyways - Primus/ Primus XP levels 1, 1+, 2, 7, 8, Everest B234 & B235, Everest 29 R234 & R235.
Locksmith/ dealer key section can be sold to commercial locksmiths/ dealers only.

Right to stock and sell locksmiths/ dealers restricted keyways requires the appropriate written agreement with Schlage and approval by the local RSO sale office management. Please contact your local RSO sale office for a copy of these contracts and additional information.

Schlage hereby reserves the right to terminate or take any other legal action against any party that violates this policy.

Restricted Keyway Policy

Everest B, Everest 29 R
All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for key blanks, cores and cut keys on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
  See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Bitting list (transcript) orders require a letter of authorization on the end-user's official stationery. Prevailing prices apply.

Everest D, Everest 29 T
All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for all products on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
  See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy
A letter of authorization from the end-user is required for all orders for restricted keyway plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted products and all key blanks. Restricted keyway products are not available keyed random. The letter of authorization must include the address in which the materials will be shipped. Keyway or keyway family must be referenced in the letter. Letters must be dated and signed by the end user. Letters dated more than 6 months prior to the order submission date will not be accepted. Letters for projects that are ongoing may be older than six months if effective dates are referenced in the letter. With the exception of the signature, all other information must be typed.

Allowable End User Authorizations for Restricted Keyways:
The end user can authorize a dealer or distributor to order and inventory products if they so choose. This authorization requires the submission of a fully completed "Letter of Authorization" or "Signature Card", depending on the product type requirements, by the end user to Schlage.

Construction Core Program Policy

Full size and small format construction cores will be invoiced under standard payment terms. Credit for these cores, less the handling charge, will be issued upon their return to the factory. Please contact customer service for return authorization. Customers may not deduct payment for construction cores prior to completion of their authorized return.

Control Keys for Interchangeable Cores

A single control key will be added to orders containing interchangeable cores where a new masterkey system, master key system expansions requiring a different control key and all construction core orders are placed and does not include a control key on the purchase order. Construction core orders will include both a control and user key.

Primus® / Primus XP Sales Policy

Primus High Security cylinder products manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution, based on stocking requirements and security levels. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" Primus products.

Important: In stocking levels where purchase agreements are required, a fully executed purchase agreement, including initial minimum inventory order, must be in place before any Primus products may be quoted or purchased. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific details.

The prices contained herein apply to Primus Levels 1 through 9 with respect to the actual product. Availability of product is subject to additional conditions as follows:

Classic Keyways

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1: For retail locksmiths and Schlage dealers. Standard nationwide side bitting by keyway. Stocking level requires a separate Primus/Primus XP agreement. Initial inventory commitment required for distributors but not for participating locksmiths. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available.

PRIMUS LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. A side bitting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the wholesaler and the locksmith. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available. Cylinders are always furnished less key blanks (LKB).

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only. Cylinders can be ordered LKB, KD, KA or MK.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 2: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 3: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side bitting exclusive within 2-digit zip code (Level 3G) for orders of 60 - 1,999 Primus cylinders. Orders of fewer than 60 Primus cylinders are randomly assigned a side bitting from a small nationwide pool of side bittings (Level 3U). Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 4: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side bitting exclusive within a time zone (Level 4Z) for orders of 2,000 - 3,999 Primus cylinders. A nationwide exclusive side biting (Level 4N) is assigned to key systems of 4,000 or more Primus cylinders. This exclusivity can be purchased for a separate fee for smaller quantities of cylinders. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

Everest® Keyways

PRIMUS LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. Side bitting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the Schlage wholesaler and the locksmith. Same as Level 1 PLUS above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. All Everest 29 key sections. Cylinders can be ordered MK, KA, KD or LKB.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 8: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Equivalent to Level 2 above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 9: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned varying degrees of geographically exclusive side bittings based on a sliding scale of purchase commitment or separate fees. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Level 9U, 9G, 9Z, and 9N are equivalent to Levels 3U, 3G, 4Z, and 4N above, but with Everest S and T Family keyways.

The following side bit milling exclusivity criteria apply to both levels 3, 4 & 9:

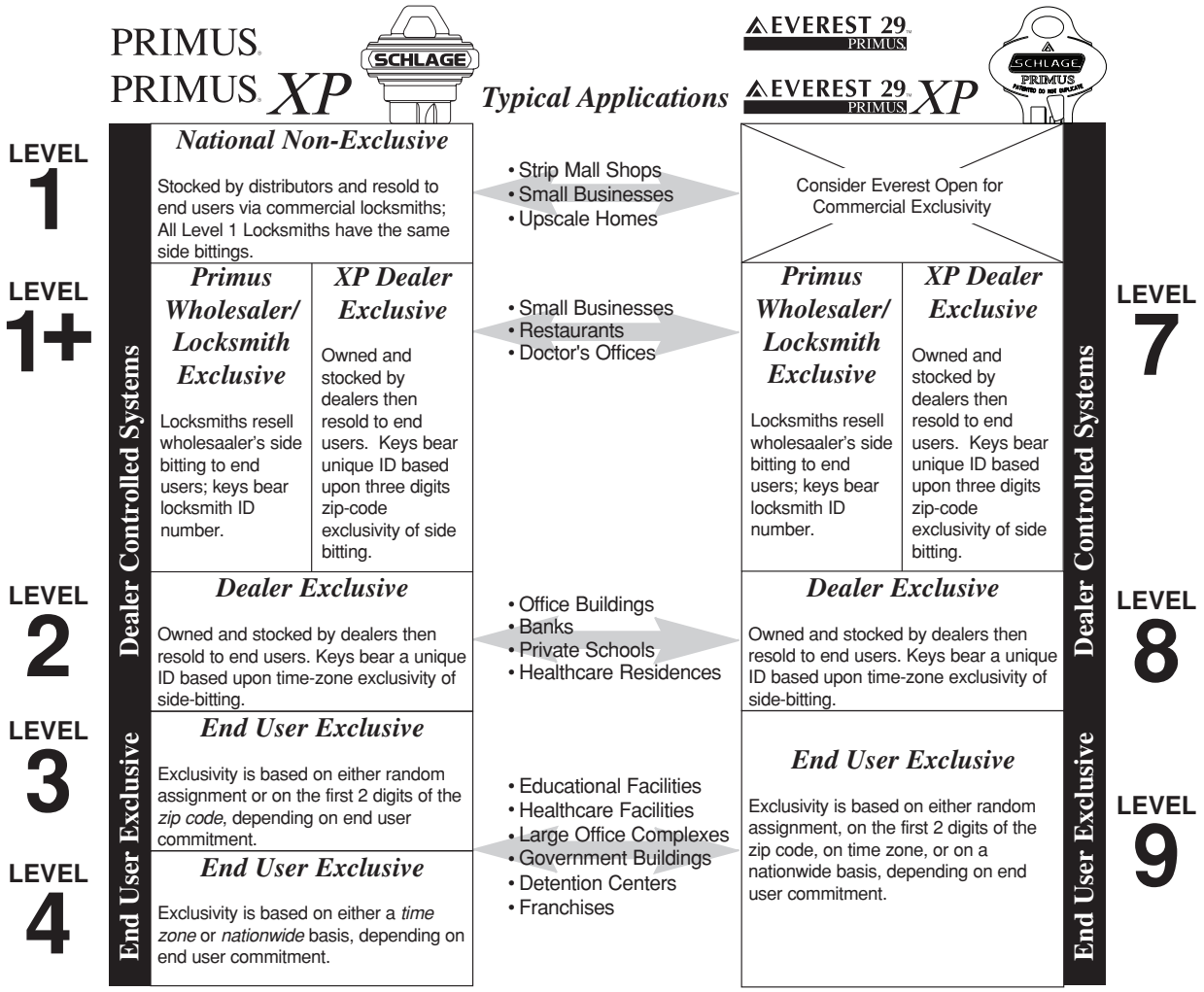
- 1- 60 cylinders-Random assignment
- 61-1999 cylinders-First two digits of zip-code
- 2000-3999 cylinders-Time-Zone Exclusivity (also available for $10,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).
- 4000 + cylinders-Nation Wide Exclusivity.(also available for $40,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).

Important Ordering Information

See Forms & Examples: Primus and Everest 29 Primus Ordering Checklist for a checklist of information required to process a Primus order. Note that, for security reasons, all end user Primus levels (Level 3, 4 and 9) require a Facesheet (MS-E120) bearing an original signature. Opening orders for end user Primus levels also require a Signature Card (MS-E130) bearing original signatures. Facesheets and signature cards are used to authenticate the end user request for product, therefore orders received without the correct supporting documents (or without original signatures) are subject to delays or cancellations. Blank Facesheets and Signature Cards are included in the Forms & Examples section of this price book for your reference. Additionally, electronic version of these forms are available at allegion.com/us.

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications, to make additions or improvements on its products, or to discontinue products without incurring any obligation. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition, or alteration to our products by others.

Inventory commitment Requirements-Commercial Locksmiths Levels			
Primus XP		Everest 29 Primus XP	
Level 1	None	N/A	N/A
Level 1+	$7,500	Level 7 XP	$7,500
Level 2	25,000	Level 8	$25,000



Electronic Validation from Schlage

Electronic Validation (e-validation) is an online system for the use of the end user to create electronic authorizations replacing the letter of authorization (LOA) and Primus Facesheet processes. This online validation system is designed to ease the burden of an end user providing authorizations for ordering restricted key and cylinder products on their behalf. Through this system, the end user can register for an online account with Schlage that will allow them to manage their shipping addresses, shipping contacts and additional authorized users for their restricted products. Through this system, they can then generate an electronic Facesheet that they can provide to the distributor of their choice to allow an order for restricted products to proceed. Enrolling in and using this feature will reduce the overall time for an order to be processed from the time that the end user has determined the need for product. The electronic Facesheet provided by the e-validation system can be faxed or emailed along with a distributors order reducing the time and energy required for original copies of Facesheets previously required. The system is for both new and existing restricted key system owners. For new restricted systems, a registration process will provide the ability to create the initiating Facesheet for the project.

Products/key systems eligible for e-validation:
Everest – B and D restricted family of keyways
Everest 29 – R and T restricted family of keyways
Primus – All keyway families that include the Primus feature
Primus XP – All keyway families that include the Primus XP feature

E-validation can be accessed at the following web address: HTTPS://mycredentials.allegion.com

Keyway Family of Master Key System	Standard Method of Shipment
· Classic Restricted (Numbered, Quad and Reverse) · Classic Primus (Obverse and Quad) · Everest Restricted (B and D Family) · Everest 29 Restricted (R and T Family) · Everest Primus (C and D Family) · Everest 29 Primus and Primus XP (S and T Family) · Classic Open (Obverse) · Everest Open (C Family) · Everest 29 Open (S Family)	**2-Day Air** · Tracking number is assigned to shipment · Recipient's signature is required upon delivery

All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier.

Note: Master keys need to be ordered separately and are not included by default, cylinders are shipped with operating keys standard.

Schlage Default Keyways

Schlage Commercial products (excluding Portable Security) Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Schlage Electronics Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Portable Security - Kryptonite: default to C keyway KD For made to order products, please specify the keying and keyway
Schlage Residential: (F, B60, Dexter) Default keyway is C

Hardware Finishes:
Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal of finishing process. A, AL, CS, D, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200-Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. L-Series will utilize a brass material for 612 and 613 finishes. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

Commercial Finish Codes and Descriptions:
The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ( ).

Symbol	Description
605 (3)	BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated
606 (4)	SATIN BRASS, Clear Coated
609 (5)	ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated
612 (10)	SATIN BRONZE, Clear Coated
613* (10B)	OIL RUBBED BRONZE, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating
619 (15)	SATIN NICKEL, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated

Symbol	Description
622 (19)	Matte Black
625 (26)	BRIGHT CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
626 (26D)	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
629 (32)	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
630 (32D)	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
643e	AGED BRONZE, Clear Coated

** Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.*

Table of Contents

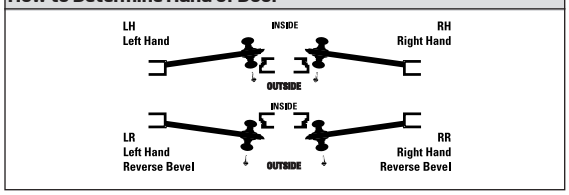
How to Order **Forms-2**
How to Determine Hando of Door Forms-2
How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers) Forms-2
Ordering Examples **Forms-3**
Sample Letter of Authorization for Everest™ Restricted Products **Forms-4**
Primus Checklist **Forms-5**
Order Forms **Forms-6**
Using Order Forms Forms-6
Sequential List of Order Forms Forms-6

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

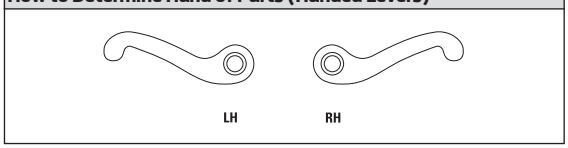
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

1. **LINE ITEM:** Line item number
2. **QTY:** Quantity
3. **PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
4. **OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
5. **OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
6. **INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
7. **INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
8. **HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
   Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse.

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers)



9. **LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
10. **STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
11. **DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4", 212=2 1/2".
12. **EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
    EE = Extended Equally
    EI = Extended Inside
    EO = Extended Outside
    ED = Extended Differently

    EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1 3/4" door, to which material has been added.

13. **DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

012 = 1/8"	118 = 1 1/8"
018 = 3/16"	114 = 1 1/4"
025 = 1/4"	138 = 1 3/8"
031 = 5/16"	112 = 1 1/2"
037 = 3/8"	158 = 1 5/8"
050 = 1/2"	134 = 1 3/4"
078 = 7/8"	200 = 2"
100 = 1"	400 = 4"

14. **ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE DES	OUTSIDE FIN	INSIDE DES	INSIDE FIN	HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
One A or F-Series passage lock with a Georgian knob & rose in 609 on the outside and a Plymouth knob & rose in 605 on the inside, drive-in latch and strike.													
1	1	A10S	GEO	609	PLY	605		11-110	10-058				
One D-Series classroom lock with Orbit interchangeable core knob for a 2 1/4″ thick door, extended equally, E keyway. Also furnish one control key blank.													
2	3	D70RD	ORB				RH			214	EE	138	E-111111
3	1	35-056											E section
Two AL-Series entrance locks with Saturn levers in US 10B with knurling on the outside, tamper resistant screws and keyed alike.													
4	2	AL53PD	8SA	613	SAT								KA Torx screws
One S-Series storeroom lock with Saturn levers in 612, four keys per lock.													
5	1	S80PD	SAT	612									4 keys total
6	2	50-215											Charge for extra cut keys
One L-Series passage lock with 05L 630 trim, with lead lined chassis.													
7	1	L9010	05L	630			RH						Lead lined per XL11-515
One B600-Series single cylinder deadbolt in US 26D outside, US 3 inside, less the strike, with construction core. No control or change keys.													
8	1	B660T		626					LLL				ICX
9	1	50-231											Handling Charge
One ND-Series lever lock in RHO 612, classroom function on the outside, storeroom on the inside. Construction and master keyed to new system. Furnish one master key and one construction master key.*													
10	1	ND70x80PD	RHO	612									Per XN12-006
11	1	49-101											Master Key
12	1	48-104											Construction Master Key
13	2	50-210											Master keying charge (1/cyl)
14	2	50-211											Constr. keying charge (1/cyl)
One A-Series lock with an Orbit knob in US 3, entrance function, and Primus level 1 cylinder, CP keyway, 0-bitted, no keys.													
15	1	A53LD	ORB	605									
16	1	20-724		606								122	Primus #000367, CP-000000, LKB
One mortise cylinder, 1 1/4″ long, which will operate a Von Duprin exit device													
17	1	20-001		626								114	
One hotel function L-Series lock with 17B trim in 625, large bow change keys and one large bow emergency key, F section, 0-bitted. Left hand door.													
18	1	L9485P	17B	625			LH						F-000000, 35-141 Keys
19	2	50-228											Charge for large bow keys substituted for standard bow keys
20	1	35-101											F section

** Use Master Keyed order form and Key System Summary when ordering.*

DISTRICT 10

End User Letterhead - REQUIRED

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003 ← ***Date - REQUIRED***

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

Dealer Name - RECOMMENDED

Include Registry Number & Facility Code (stamped on keys) for existing key systems

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School ← ***Facility Name - REQUIRED***

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest 29 T Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores
Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks
Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

Authorized Ship-To Addresses - REQUIRED

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

End User Representative Signature - REQUIRED

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage

Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST 29 PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES

To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately

For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

For All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST 29 PRIMUS
FOR LEVEL ONE ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number **MUST** be provided	**FOR LEVEL SEVEN** ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code **MUST** be provided ✓ The Keyway **MUST** be provided
FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Locksmith number **MUST** be provided	
FOR LEVEL TWO ✓ The Dealer's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section **MUST** be Provided	**FOR LEVEL EIGHT** ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Keyway **MUST** be provided
FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR ✓ Orders Originating a System **MUST** include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet **MUST** accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number **MUST** be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet **MUST** be completed where applicable	**FOR LEVEL NINE** ✓ Orders Originating a System **MUST** include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet **MUST** accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number **MUST** be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet **MUST** be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
Attn: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

Using Order Forms

We recommend using the order forms included with this price book when placing purchase orders for Schlage products. The following 14 pages of order forms are available for copying prior to placing your order. Bulk supplies of blank forms are also available upon request. Contact Customer Service to order bulk supplies of forms. Specify form number.

Sequential List of Order Forms

Description	Form Number	Rev Date	Total Pages	Available on allegion.com/us
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-I250	3/14	1 page	•
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-I300	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-I100	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-I150	3/14	1 page	•
Key System Summary	MS-I200	3/14	5 pages	•
Primus® Facesheet	MS-E120	3/14	1 page	•
Primus® Signature Card	MS-E130	3/14	1 page	•

QUOTE #	PRICE BOOK #	ALLEGION™	Non-Master Keyed ORDER	
SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				
REQUESTED SHIPDATE		MARK CARTONS:	ACCOUNT NO.	P.O. NO. DATE
ORDER WRITTEN BY		CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS:	SHIP TO:	
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT: Name: Phone: Fax:				

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	STRIKE	DR THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS Use for Key Section and Bitting Information, KA Groups, Primus® No., Locksmith ID No., etc.
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							

SCHLAGE

MS-I 250 Rev. 3/14

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	Dim	Additional Details Use for Key Section and Bitting Information, KA Groups, Primus® No., Locksmith ID No., etc.
			Des	Fin	Des	Fin							

Account No. _____ P.O. No. _____ Page _____of _____

SCHLAGE

Non-Master Keyed Order Add'l Page
MS-I300 Rev. 3/14

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System

Quote #:	Account No.:	P.O. #:
Shipping Instructions:	Mark Cartons:	Date:
Order Written By:	Customer Name and Address:	Ship to:
For Further Information Contact: Name: Phone: Fax:		

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimen-sion for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions														
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT				QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol-(s)	MK Symbol-(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	

SCHLAGE

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimension for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions						QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol(s)	MK Symbol(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT												

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the **Master Key Order form and P.O.** Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System.

Job Name Address City / State Country		Account No. P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

❑ New

❑ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

❑ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

❑ Classic

❑ Classic Primus *

Everest®

❑ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ C (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ D (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Everest 29™

❑ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ S (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ T (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Falcon

❑ Standard

❑ Schlage C

❑ Restricted *

❑ Interchangeable Core A2

❑ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways
S family sections > C family keyways
T family sections > D family keyways

Type

❑ 5-pin ❑ 6-pin ❑ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway Specified **: _____

*** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final decision in the selection of key sections*

Construction Keyed ❑ Yes ❑ No

Full Size Construction Cores (Schlage Only) ❑ ICA ❑ ICB ❑ ICC

Small Format Construction Cores ❑ Brown ❑ Green

Construction Keyed Type

❑ Falcon ❑ CK (BOK) ❑ Lost Ball

❑ Schlage ❑ CK (Split) ❑ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

❑ Standard Bow

❑ Standard Bow (Unembossed)

❑ Access Bow (Schlage Only)

❑ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

❑ Keyset Symbol

❑ Do Not Duplicate (DND)

❑ With Custom Die (Specify) _____

❑ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with Split-Key construction keying*

❑ Yes ❑ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

❑ Dealer

❑ Other _____

❑ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

❑ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

❑ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

❑ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

❑ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM			
GM			
MK or RMK			
Control			
Emergency			
Others			

Ship Master Keys To:

❑ Dealer ❑ See Primus Facesheet ❑ Other

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****		Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	
CK (Split Key) ****		Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	
Extractor Tools ****		Small Format Construction Core Keys	
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	

**** = *Use with Construction Keying*

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols		Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK
Example: MK.....☑	BJ, BK	40 each
GGM ___ ❑		
GM ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
Others ___ ❑		

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys		Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011
Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores
- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores
- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)
- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)
- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection
- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details
- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type
- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)
- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters “I”, “O”, “CK”, “KA, or “KD” for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Temp Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

SCHLAGE
PRIMUS®

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME_____**DATE** _____

ACCOUNT # _____**DISTRIBUTOR PO#** _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME:_____

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

Classic Keyways	Everest 29 Keyways
☐ 3U (no exclusivity) ☐ 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	☐ 9U (no exclusivity) ☐ 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
☐ 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity) ☐ 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	☐ 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity) ☐ 9N (nationwide exclusivity)

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus® Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

_____
Project Name (please print or type)

_____
Street (no P.O. Box) City State Zip

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus #_____ (From Primus I.D. Card)
Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

_____ ( )
Name Phone

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

_____
Location Name

_____
Attention

_____
Street (no P.O. Box)

_____
City State Zip

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

_____
Location Name

_____
Attention

_____
Street (no P.O. Box)

_____
City State Zip

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

_____
Location Name

_____
Attention

_____
Street (no P.O. Box)

_____
City State Zip

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

_____
Location Name

_____
Attention

_____
Street (no P.O. Box)

_____
City State Zip

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

_____ _____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE **DATE**

— *OVER* —

Allegion

Schlage

Attn.: Primus Order Processing

3899 Hancock Expressway

Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

SCHLAGE PRIMUS®

Signature Card

For Internal Use Only

Primus# _____ **Order#** _____

G/Z/E [ ] S/M [ ]

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	
3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type)

Street Address (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip Code

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

2.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

3.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

4.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

5.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

— OVER —

SCHLAGE

DEALER OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION/SIGNATURE)

Dealer or Locksmith Account # _____ Primus # _____

Dealer or Locksmith Company Name _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact 1 (Please print or type) _____

Contact 1 Signature _____

Effective From: _____ to _____
Date Date

Owners Authorization By (Please print or type) _____

Owners Authorization Signature _____ Date

Address (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Contact 2 (Please print or type) _____

Contact 2 Signature _____

SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

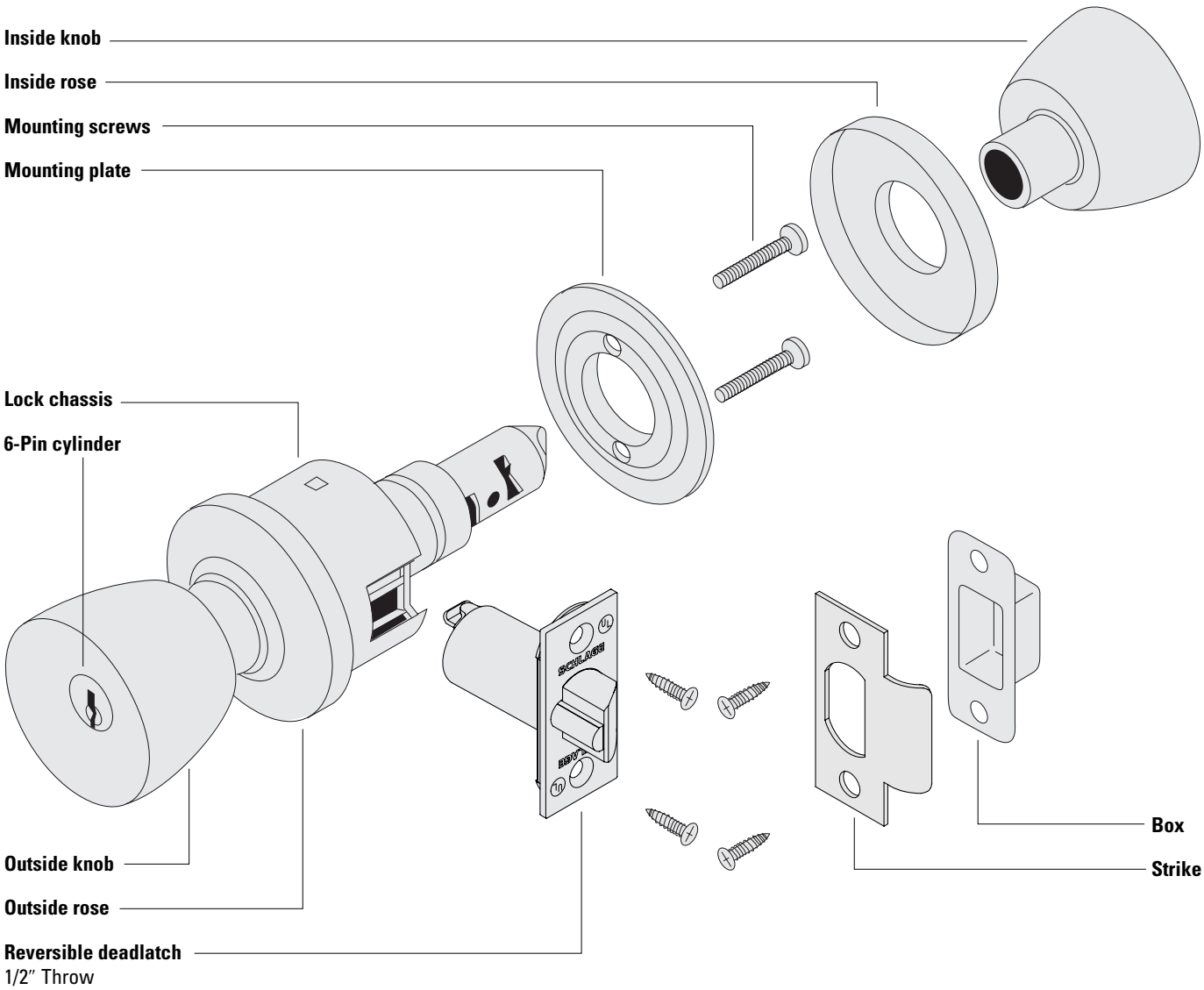
Please fill out a new Primus Signature Card in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures and send with letter requesting changes to Schlage at the address below. Primus Signature Cards are available from authorized Schlage Primus distributors and Schlage Commercial upon request. We suggest that you make a copy of this completed form for your records. A photo copy or fax of this card will not be accepted.

Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

A Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL KNOB LOCK



A Series
Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	A53PD	PLY	626	LEV	613	-	11-085	10-001	178	EE	-	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door: N/A for A lock
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"
Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **A-4**
Complete Locks **A-5**
Options **A-7**
- Latches A-7
- Strikes A-7
- Lock Less Components A-8
- Non-Standard Door Thickness A-8
- Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws A-8
- Special Functions A-8

Parts **A-9**
- Knobs and Related Components A-9
- Roses A-9
- Latches and Related Components A-9
- Strikes A-10
- Plunger Parts A-11
- Reinforcements and Adapters A-11
- Finished Miscellaneous Parts A-12
- Miscellaneous Parts A-12
- Screws A-13
- Screw Packs A-13
- Torx Screw Packs A-13
- Cylinder Reference Table A-13

Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

A 53 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = 6-Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = 6-Pin Cylinder
- **L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

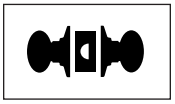
Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

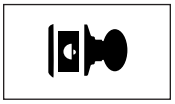
SCHLAGE ANSI

A10S F75



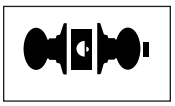
Passage Latch
Both knobs always unlocked.

A25D



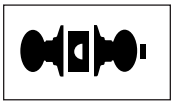
Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Inside knob always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

A30D F77



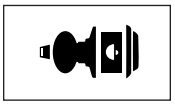
Patio Lock
Push-button locking. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button, preventing lock-out.

A40S F76



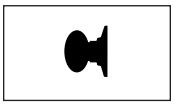
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

A43D F79



Communicating Lock
Turn-button in outer knob locks and unlocks knob and inside thumbturn.

A170

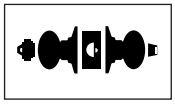


Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

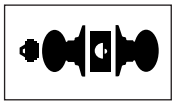
SCHLAGE ANSI

A53PD F109



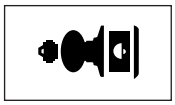
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push- button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

A70PD F84



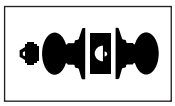
Classroom Lock
Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

A79PD



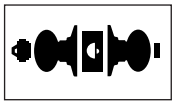
Communicating Lock With Blank Plate
Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Blank plate inside.

A80PD F86



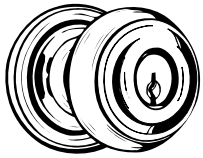
Storeroom Lock
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

A85PD F93

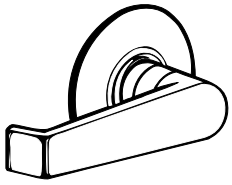


Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside knob activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside knob or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

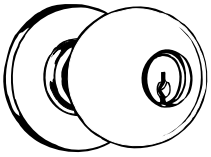
Georgian (GEO)



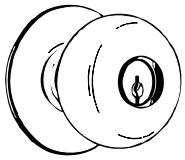
Levon (LEV) *



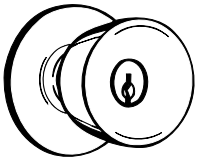
Orbit (ORB)



Plymouth (PLY)



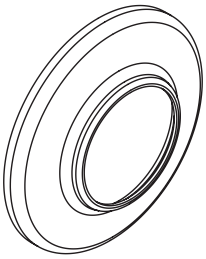
Tulip (TUL)



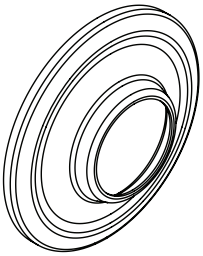
* *The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85.*

Roses

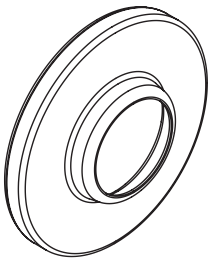
Outside Rose - Plymouth
Knob: Plymouth & Levon
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



Outside Rose - Georgian
Knobs: Georgian
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

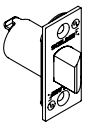


Outside Rose - Tulip
Knobs: Tulip & Orbit
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

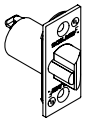


Latches

11-068
Standard

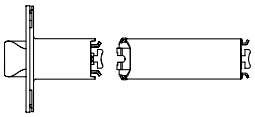


11-085
Standard



11-104

41-005

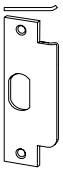


Strikes

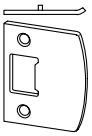
10-001
Standard

10-004

10-025



10-026



10-058

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes ORB PLY GEO TUL LEV***			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		626	605 606 609 612* 625 643e*	613 629** 630**	LD	RD TD MD	JD
Keyless					ALL	ORB	
A10S	Passage	128	140	158	605 606 609 612 613 625 626 629 630 643e		
A25D	Exit, blank plate x lever						
A40S	Privacy						
A30D	Privacy, hospital	172	184	202			
A43D	Privacy, hospital						
A170	Single dummy	64	70	80			
Keyed, Single Cylinder (P/P6/Z core options are the baseline for cylinder adjustments)					LD	RD TD MD	JD
A53PD	Entrance	227	239	257	-65	39	-36
A70PD	Classroom						
A80PD	Storeroom						
A79PD	Communicating	262	274	292			
A85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock				-96	N/A	
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS	Everest And Restricted Keyway - **does not apply to Primus**						
	Everest D & T Family & Restricted Keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reverse)				+18		
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				+18		
	Primus/Primus XP - **order the lock less cylinder and the cylinder separately** (prices below)						
	Single Kil Example: 1 Ea. A53LD & 1 Ea. 20-724(-XP)				+145		
	Single Fsic Example: 1 Ea. A53JD & 1 Ea. 20-740(-XP)				+157		

*	Not available for GEO LEV TUL
**	Finishes only available in PLY
***	The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85
****	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.

Latches

Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**+13.60**
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**+13.60**
41-005	5" - 7/8" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	**+21.70**

Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**+7.70**
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**N/C**
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**+28.00**
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**N/C**
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob	LLL for knob design Example: A53PD LLL/PLY x PLY	**-8.00**
Less each rose or turn	LLL for rose design Example: A53PD PLY x PLY/LLL	**-6.30**
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: A40S PLY 605 LLL 10-004	**-10.30**
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: A53PD PLY 626 LLL 10-025	**-17.20**
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: A53PD PLY 612 11-096 LLL	**-3.70**
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: A53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL	**Sum of deducts**

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Inside (EI), 2" thru 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2 1/2", EI	**+53.70**

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	**+21.90**

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number				
Lock Function	"X" Number	Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment
A53PD	XA11-297	A53PD with restoring slide	**A53PD**	**+164.00**

Knobs and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-008 ORB PLY; 01-009 ORB PLY; 01-026 ORB		▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
01-008 TUL GEO LEV; 01-009 TUL GEO LEV		▪	⌛	⌛		▪	⌛	▪			
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
01-008*	Closed Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL	**$42.60**									
01-009*	Open Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL										
01-018*	Open Knob - with sleeve for cylinders - GEO ORB PLY TUL	**59.30**									
01-026*	Full Size Core Knob - ORB	**79.90**									
01-053	Full size core driver and retainer - finish not required	**13.80**									
A501-941	Full size core retainer - finish not required	**5.20**									
C604-307	Full size core driver, universal - finish not required	**10.00**									
*	Specify part number, knob style, finish. Ex: 01-009 GEO 626 (open knob, Georgian design, 626 finish)										

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-001 TUL PLY, 01-002 TUL PLY, A201-558, A501-766		▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
01-001 GEO, 01-002 GEO		▪	⌛	⌛		▪	⌛	▪			
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
01-001**	Outside Rose - TUL PLY GEO	**$32.10**									
01-002**	Inside Rose - TUL PLY GEO										
A201-558	Rose, out. - A25	**56.50**									
A501-766	Rose, ins. - A79	**50.60**									
**	Specify part number & finish. Ex: 01-002 PLY 626 Plymouth design, 626 finish)										

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪
39-030		▪						▪			
Part Number	**Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description**	**Price Each**									
Spring Latch											
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**$62.00**									
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**66.60**									
Dead Latch											
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**62.00**									
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**66.60**									
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches.	**23.50**									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	**59.80**									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪
10-058		▪						▪			
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**									
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$6.50**									
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**14.30**									
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**11.40**									
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**15.70**									
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**45.00**									
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.60**									
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.60**									
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	**10.90**									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike - finish not required	**7.00**									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Plunger Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-055, 01-056, 01-057, 01-058, 01-060, 01-063		▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
Part Number	**Dimension - Design - Door Range - Description**	**Price Each**									
01-055*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30	**$16.80**									
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30										
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30										
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30										
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30										
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30										
01-056*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40										
01-057*	070 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40										
	135 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40										
	070 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40										
	135 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40										
01-058*	281 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43										
	349 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43										
	281 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43										
	349 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43										
01-060*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53										
01-063*	363 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85	**34.30**									
	427 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85										
	452 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85										
	431 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85										
	497 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85										
	520 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85										
*	Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 01-060 492 ORB 626										

Reinforcements and Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566.	**40.50**
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	**20.40**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors.	**12.70**
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	**0.80**
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	**7.10**
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Finished Miscellaneous Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
38-018, A201-330, A201-399, A201-406, A201-684, A201-688, A301-403, A301-404, A301-405, A301-406		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	**13.60**									
A201-330	Non-threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	**46.00**									
A201-399	Hub & cap, out. (except A10, A25, A40, A43)	**33.10**									
A201-406	Hub & cap, out. - A10, A40, A43										
A201-684	Threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	**46.00**									
A201-688	Turn unit, ins. - A43	**56.50**									
A301-403	Housing & cap, 1 3/8" thru 1 7/8" door (except A43, A79)	**12.50**									
A301-404	Housing & cap, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-405	Housing & cap, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-406	Threaded housing & cap, ins. (except A43, A79)	**12.60**									

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A201-370	Cam & driver - A80	**$10.10**
A201-377	Mounting plate, ins. (except A43, A79)	**10.30**
A301-386*	Spindle & catch, ins. (except A43, A79)	
A301-387	Spindle & catch, out. (except A25, A43)	
A301-391*	Cam unit - A30	
A301-402	Cam unit, out. - A40, A53, A85	
A301-409*	Spindle, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)	**42.70**
A301-410*	Spindle, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)	
A500-001	Spindle, ins, 2" thru 2 1/4" door, EI - A43	**17.40**
A500-002	Spindle, ins., 2 1/2" door, EI - A43	
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting A170s as double dummy set	**8.10**
A501-305	Hub plate, ins. (except A79)	**8.10**
A501-498	Hub, 1 3/8" door - A25	**12.30**
A501-499	Hub, 1 3/4" door - A25	**12.50**
A501-615	Spindle wedge - A80, A85	**7.60**
A501-633	Spindle, ins. - A43	**9.10**
A501-710	Swivel sleeve - A85 (except ORB design)	**7.70**
A501-721	Cam plug - A70, A79	**23.40**
A501-767	Mounting plate - A79	**7.70**
A501-768	Hub plate, ins. - A79	
A501-791	Cam & plug spacer - A70, A79	**4.70**
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - A25	**12.30**
A501-901	Plate, out. - A80, A85	**5.50**
A508-399	Plate, out. (except A25, A80, A85)	**10.40**
A508-597	Spring separator (except A10, A25, A40, A43) - require frame A508-598	**7.70**
A700-017	Spiral cam - A70, A79	**12.30**
A508-598	Frame	**12.50**
A508-600	Housing - A43, A79	**17.20**
A508-605	Slide spring	**7.70**
A508-640	Spacer, ORB knob	**8.70**
A508-641	Slide stop - A43	**31.50**
A590-158*	Slide, restoring - A30, A85	**7.70**
A590-159	Slide, non-restoring - A43, A53, A70, A79, A80	
A590-180	Slide, restoring - A40	
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - A10, A25	
C503-008**	Cotter pin	**.72**
*	Parts that are not directly interchangeable with locks manufactured before 1984	
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A508-649, A508-650, C603-256, C603-897				▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
Part Number	**Door Thickness - Description**	**Type**	**Size**	**Price Each**									
A501-161*	1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 1 1/8"	**1.00**									
A501-818*	2" – 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 2 1/16"	**1.20**									
A501-769*	1 3/8" – 2" - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 1 1/8"	**1.40**									
A501-770*	2" – 2 3/4", EI - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 2"	**1.40**									
A508-649*	1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 1 1/8"	**2.60**									
A508-650*	2" – 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 2"										
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	**1.00**									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	8-32 x 3/4"	**0.92**									
*	Order in multiples of 100												

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A201-811, A201-812			▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
A201-811	Mounting, latch and strike (except A43, A170)	(2) A501-161 (4) C603-897	**$8.50**									
A201-812	Mounting, A170	(3) C603-897	**6.60**									
A201-814	Mounting, A43	(2) A508-649	**5.20**									

Torx Screw Packs

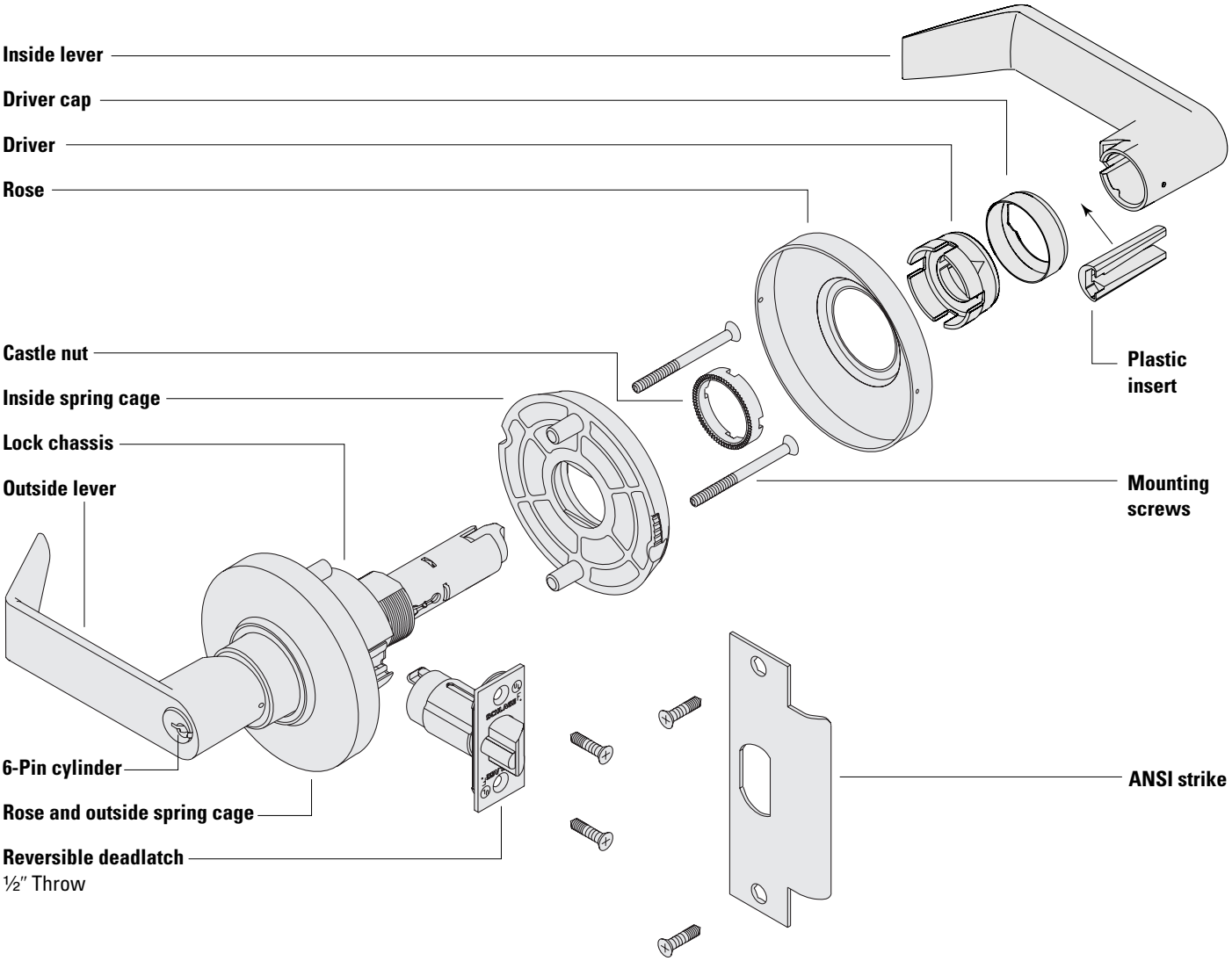
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C203-311, C203-312			▪	⌛	⌛	▪	▪	⌛	▪	⌛	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	**$21.90**									
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)										
**	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)											

Cylinder Reference Table

Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each	Price Each - Restricted
21-002	Standard	Standard Functions	Except Orbit	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
91-004	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				**83.00**
20-724	Primus			**145.00**	
20-724-XP	Primus XP				
91-704-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				**145.00**
20-524	Primus UL437			**179.00**	
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP				
91-504-XP	Everest SL Primus XP UL 437 (R/B Keyways only)				**179.00**
21-002-122	Standard		Orbit Except A73 Function	**65.00**	**83.00**
91-005	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				**83.00**
20-724-122	Primus			**145.00**	
20-724-XP-122	Primus XP				
91-705-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				**145.00**
20-524-122	Primus UL437			**179.00**	
20-524-XP-122	Primus UL437 XP				
91-505-XP	Everest SL Primus XP UL 437 (R/B Keyways only)				**179.00**
Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field	Standard		A73 Orbit		
	Primus				
	Primus XP				
	Primus UL437				
	Primus UL437 XP				
21-003	Standard	A85	Except Orbit	**96.00**	**114.00**
21-003-168			Orbit	**96.00**	**114.00**
NOTE:	When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish.				

AL Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

AL Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	AL53PD	SAT	626	NEP	619	-	11-096	10-025	200	EE	-	-

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door: N/A for AL lock
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"
Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **AL-4**
Complete Locks **AL-5**
Options **AL-7**
Latches AL-7
Strikes AL-7
Lock Less Components AL-8
Non-Standard Door Thickness AL-8
Miscellaneous Lock Options AL-8
Special Functions AL-8
Parts **AL-9**
Levers and Related Components AL-9
Roses AL-9
Latches and Related Components AL-10
Strikes AL-10
Plunger Parts AL-11
Reinforcements and Adapters AL-11
Parts for 2" Doors AL-11
Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003 ... AL-11
Miscellaneous Parts AL-12
Special Parts AL-12
Screws AL-13
Screw Packs AL-13
Torx Screw Packs AL-13
Cylinder Reference Table AL-13
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

AL 53 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = 6-Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = 6-Pin Cylinder
- **L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC 7 Pin
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

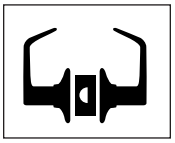
Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

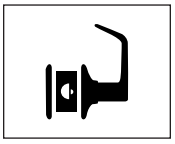
SCHLAGE ANSI

AL10S F75



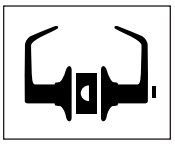
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

AL25D



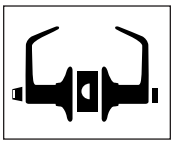
Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

AL40S F76



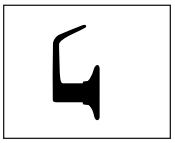
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver, not included. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

AL44S



Hospital Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

AL170

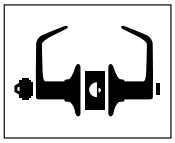


Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

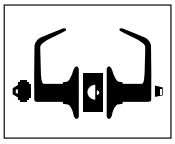
SCHLAGE ANSI

AL50PD F82



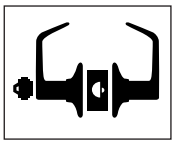
Entrance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by rotating inside lever.

AL53PD F109



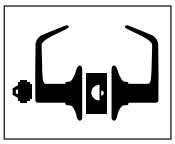
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

AL70PD F84



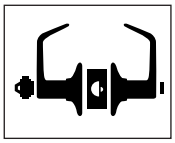
Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

AL80PD F86



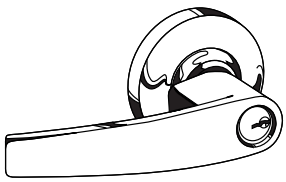
Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

AL85PD F93



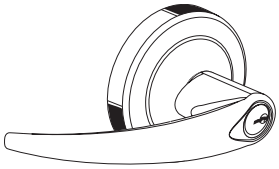
Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

Jupiter (JUP)

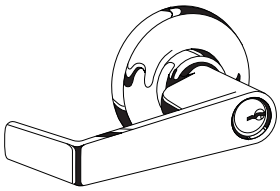


Neptune (NEP)

Omega (OME)



Saturn (SAT)

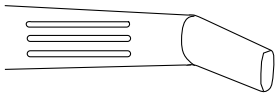


Commercial Lever Suite

AL Lock	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	S Lock
Jupiter	07	07	Athens	Jupiter
Omega	Omega	16	Omega	
Neptune	17	17	Sparta	Neptune
Saturn	06	06	Rhodes	Saturn

Tactile Options

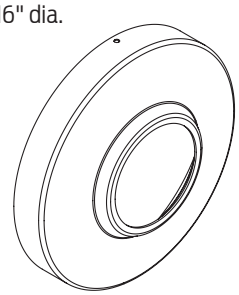
Tactile Warning (knurling)



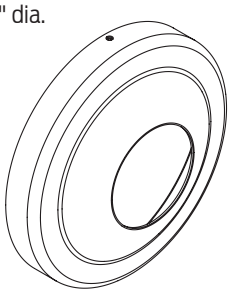
Saturn Lever Shown

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Rhodes
Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT
Size: 3 7/16" dia.

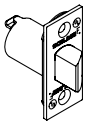


Inside/Outside Rose - Omega
Levers: OME
Size: 3 7/16" dia.

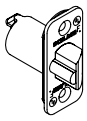


Latches

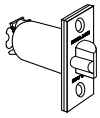
11-068



11-088

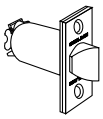


11-096
Standard



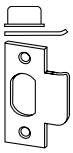
11-104

11-116

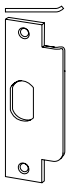


Strikes

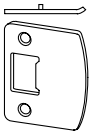
10-001



10-025
Standard



10-027



10-058

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes JUP NEP OME SAT 626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 ⧖626AM	PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES					
Keyless										
AL10S	Passage	211	223	241	LD	RD TD MD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
AL25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	230	242	260						
AL40S	Privacy	240	252	270	ALL	JUP NEP SAT				
AL44S	Privacy, hospital				605 606 ⧖609* 612 613 619 622 625 626 643e 6626AM					
AL170	Single dummy	122	128	138						
Keyed, Single Cylinder (P/P6/Z core options are the baseline for cylinder adjustments)					LD CD	RD TD MD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
AL50PD	Entrance/Office	307	319	337	-65	39	-36	N/C	87	45
AL53PD	Entrance									
AL70PD	Classroom									
AL80PD	Storeroom									
AL85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	353	365	383	-96	Not Available				
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	**EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS**									
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+18.00					
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				+18.00					
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)									
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-728(-XP)				+145.00					
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+157.00					

* FSIC and SFIC are not offered in 609

** Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.

Latches

Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+15.00
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+15.00
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	+23.90

Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+8.50
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+30.80
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: AL53PD LLL/JUP x SAT	**-10.60**
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: AL53PD SAT x SAT/LLL	**-13.10**
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: AL40S SAT 605 LLL 10-025	**-13.10**
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: AL53PD SAT 626 LLL 10-025	**-21.20**
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: AL53PD ATH 612 11-096 LLL	**-5.10**
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: AL53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	**Sum of deducts**

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Equally (EE), over 1 7/8" – 2" (SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2", EE	**+5.50**

Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8SA	Tactile Lever - Saturn	**+47.00***
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	**+23.40**
*	Per lever	

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number			Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number	Function - Description		
AL50PD	XA11-297	AL50PD with restoring slide	AL50PD	**202.00**
AL53PD	XA11-297	AL53PD with restoring slide	AL53PD	

Levers and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
51-021, 51-023, 51-025, 51-026, 51-022 SAT, 51-024 SAT, A700-041	▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌛
51-022 JUP NEP, 51-024 JUP NEP	▪	▪		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌛

Part Number	Description	Price Each
51-021*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003	$93.10
51-023*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003	
51-025*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003	
51-026*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003	
51-022*	Full Size Core Lever - JUP NEP SAT	79.90
51-024*	Small Format Core Lever & lever insert- JUP NEP SAT	87.90
A700-041	Driver cap, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	4.50
A700-039	Driver, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	21.40
A700-045	Lever insert for SFIC	7.40
A700-052	FSIC Core Driver, Universal	9.80
A700-021	SFIC Core Retainer	7.60
C604-381	SFIC Core Throw Member	9.00
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - 2 spacers required for 6-pin, 1 spacer required for 7-pin	1.70
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	7.40
A700-044	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors for locks man. after May 2002	6.90

* Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 51-025 NEP 626 (closed lever, Jupiter design, 626 finish)

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
04-060	▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌛
C604-402	▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	

Part Number	Description	Price Each
04-060**	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME	$107.00
C604-402	Blank Plate, AL25	109.00

** Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 04-060 RHO 626 (Rhodes design, 626 finish)

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
39-030	▪								▪		

Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Price Each
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	$62.00
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	66.60
Dead Latch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	62.00
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	66.60
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications	23.50
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	59.80

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
10-058	▪								▪		

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	$6.50
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	14.30
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	11.40
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	15.70
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	45.00
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	10.90
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	7.00

Plunger Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
51-037, 51-038, 51-039, 51-040, 51-041		•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
51-037	Plunger unit, inside - AL53	**$17.10**									
51-038	Plunger unit, inside - AL85										
51-039	Plunger unit, inside - AL40, AL44, AL50										
51-040	Plunger unit, outside - AL40										
51-041	Plunger unit, outside - AL44										

Reinforcements and Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	**$40.50**
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	**20.40**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	**12.70**
A501-878*	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	**0.80**
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	**7.10**
*	Order in multiples of 100	

Parts for 2" Doors

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		•	•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**										
A700-043	Driver, 2" door	**$74.50**										
A700-028*	Hub, 2" door, for inside and outside - for locks manufactured after May 2003	**34.90**										
A700-029*	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	**43.10**										
A700-030*	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL25											
A700-033*	Full size interchangeable core lever insert, 2" door	**7.40**										
A700-034*	Lever insert, 2" door											

(SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)
* No finish specification required

Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003

Part Number	Description			Price Each
A700-048	All (except AL25 & AL70)	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	**$90.00**
A700-050		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	**92.40**
A700-049	AL70	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (1) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing (1) A700-014 Hub	
A700-051		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-053	Spring cage, ins. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	$69.30
A100-054	Spring cage, out. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	
A201-370	Cam - AL80	10.10
A301-402	Cam - AL40, AL50, AL53, AL85	10.30
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting AL170s as double dummy set	8.10
A501-305	Hub plate, ins.	8.10
A501-311	Slide spring	7.70
A501-615	Spindle wedge - AL80, AL85	7.60
A501-721	Cam plug - AL70	23.40
A501-791	Cam spacer - AL70	4.70
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - AL25	12.30
A501-901	Hub plate, out. - AL80, AL85	5.50
A508-597	Spring seat - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80, AL85	7.70
A590-158	Slide - AL85	
A590-159	Slide - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	
A590-180	Slide, restoring - AL40, AL44, AL50, AL53	
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - AL10, AL25	
A700-003	Spindle sleeve - AL85	
A700-004	Hub plate, out. (except AL25, AL80, AL85)	
A700-014	Hub, out. - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	34.90
A700-015	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured before May 2002	7.40
A700-016	Hub, out., 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" doors - AL25	34.90
A700-017	Spiral cam - AL70	12.30
A700-036	Spring - AL40, AL44	10.30
A700-046	Hub, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured after May 2003*	6.80
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	7.40
A700-056	Frame, hub - for locks manufactured after May 2003	12.50
A700-057	Housing - for locks manufactured after May 2003	
A710-001	Spindle & catch, out. (except AL10, AL40)	10.10
A710-004	Spindle & catch, ins.	
A710-007	Spindle & hub - AL170	31.80
A710-008	Small Format Interchangeable Core spindle & catch, outside - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	26.90
A710-020	Spindle & catch, out. - AL10, AL40	10.10
C503-308	Anchor spring (except AL25)	7.70
C604-273	Rose pin - AL25	1.60
C604-354	Castle nut	18.30
C604-400	Mounting plate - AL170	23.20

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
XQ07-351		•	•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**										
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	$44.00										
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8", and 1 1/2")	212.00										
*	Specify lip length											

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
A501-171, A501-746, C603-256, C603-897	•	•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each
A501-171*	Washer, thru bolt - AL170	—	—	$1.20
A501-746*	Mounting, thru bolt - AL170	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	
A700-032*	Chassis	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 3/8"	
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	1.00
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.92
C604-395*	Spring cage screws	PFH Machine	8-32 x 2 1/8"	2.00
L583-133*	Mounting surface - AL170	Sheet Metal	#8 x 1"	0.92

* Order in multiples of 100

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
B202-517, C203-736, C303-029, C303-421	•	•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	$8.50
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	6.80
C303-438	Spring cage screws	(2) C604-395	4.90
C303-029	Mounting	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) C604-395 (1) M504-271	17.10
C303-421	Mounting, AL170	(1) A501-167 (1) A501-171 (1) A501-746 (2) L583-133 (1) M504-271	12.60

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
C203-311, C203-312	•	•	⌛	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	$21.90
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)	

** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)

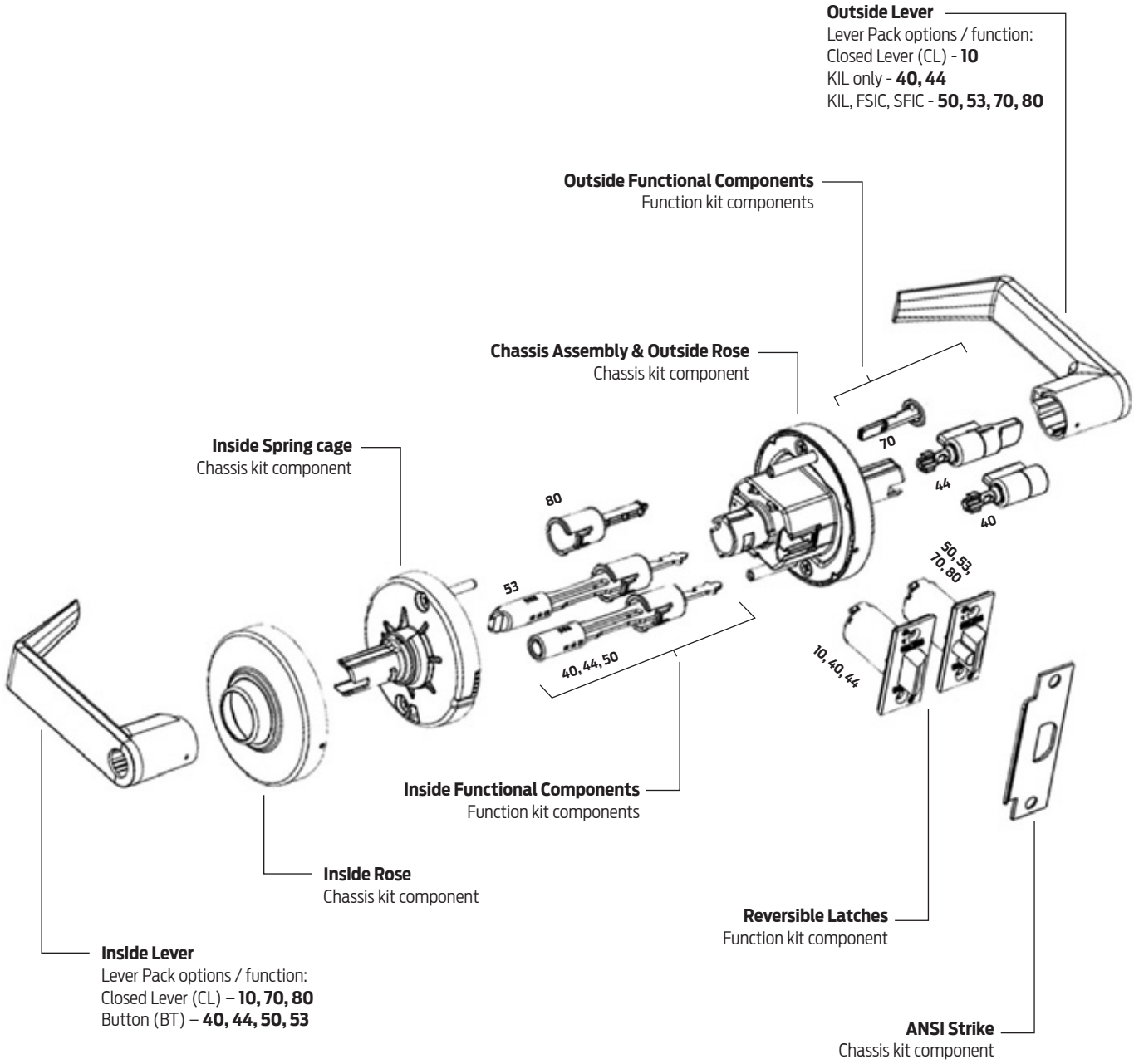
Cylinder Reference Table

Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each - Open	Price Each - Restricted
21-020	Standard	Standard Functions	All	$65.00	$83.00
91-006	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				83.00
20-728	Primus			145.00	
20-728-XP	Primus XP				
91-706-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				145.00
20-528	Primus UL437				179.00
20-528-XP	Primus UL437 XP				
91-506-XP	Everest SL UL437-XP				
21-021	Standard	AL85		96.00	114.00

NOTE: When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish.

ALX Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



Exploded view details the component groupings for each function. All factory configured locks come with proper functional components installed in the lock. See kit details for information on how kit product delivery system can be ordered and managed.

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Brand	Lock Series	Func	Cyl Suffix	Outside		Inside [1]		Latch Part #	Strike Part #	Dr Thk	Ext	Keyway	Hand	Other
						DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	SCH	ALX	53	P	SAT	626					N/A	N/A		N/A	
2	10	SCH	ALXV	40	-	SAT	626	SAT	605	47267048		N/A	N/A		N/A	K510-066
3	10	SCH	ALXV	80	J	RHO	622				10-013	N/A	N/A		N/A	
4	10	SCH	ALX	70	R	LON	643e	LAT		14-042		N/A	N/A	C	N/A	
5	10	SCH	ALX	53	M	8RO	626	8RO				N/A	N/A		N/A	
6	10	SCH	ALX	80	P	LLL	619					N/A	N/A		N/A	
7	10	SCH	ALX	50	L	LLL	626	RHO				N/A	N/A		N/A	
8	10	SCH	ALX	172	-	BRK	643e	BRW	605			N/A	N/A		N/A	

[1] Inside design defaults to outside specifications until something is entered
[2] Examples include: fire latch, T strike, master keying requirements, Allegion Connect, Primus program information, etc.

Shaded items defaults to factory standard if not specified. [2]

Common Pricing Information

1.	Configured locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness ranges from 1 3/8" through 1 3/4" without needing to be specified
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6-pin cylinders keyed 5-pin with 5-pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6-pin cylinders with 6-pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 for brass finishes, 626 for silver finishes, 622 & 643e
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charged at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions ALX-4
Trim ALX-5
Complete Locks ALX-6
Kit System Instructions ALX-7
Kit system Pricing ALX-8
Lock Options / Parts
Chassis Components ALX-9
Cylinders ALX-9
Tailpieces ALX-9
Latches and Accessories ALX-10
Strikes ALX-10
Levers ALX-11
Levers and Roses ALX-12
Levers and Screw options ALX-13
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

ALX/ALXV 53 P

Cylinder Suffix

- **P** = 6 Pin / Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 Pin
- **Z** = Conventional - SL
- **L** = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **M** = FSIC - SL
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **G7** = SFIC 7Pin
- **BDC** = SFIC Construction Core - Disposable
- **H** = SFIC Construction Core - Refundable
- **B** = Less SFIC

Function

Lock Series

- **ALX** = Standard
- **ALXV** = Vandlgard

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter with 1" dia. sleeve, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" ANSI, Square corner, no dust box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	Conventional 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" through 1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

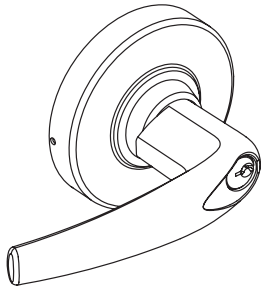
Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE	ANSI	
ALX10S	**F75**	**Passage Latch** · No cylinder; plain lever both sides; spring latch · Both levers always unlocked
ALX/ALXV40	**F76**	**Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock** · No cylinder; coin turn outside; push-button inside; spring latch · Inside push button locks outside lever · Turn inside lever or close door to release button and prevent lock-out; outside coin turn provides emergency access · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever is always free for immediate egress
ALX/ALXV44S	**F76**	**Hospital Privacy Lock** · No cylinder; emergency turn outside; push button inside; spring latch · Inside push button locks outside lever · Turn inside lever or close door to release button and prevent lock-out; outside emergency turn provides immediate access for life safety · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever is always free for immediate egress
ALX170		**Single Dummy Trim** · No cylinder; rigid plain lever outside; no hardware inside; no latch · Use as door pull or matching inactive trim
ALX172		**Double Dummy Trim** · No cylinder; rigid plain levers both sides; no latch (latch cover available) · Use as door pull or matching inactive trim

Keyed Locks

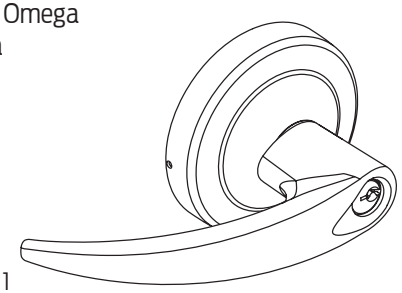
SCHLAGE	ANSI	
ALX/ALXV50PD	**F82**	**Entrance/Office Lock** · Cylinder outside; push button inside; deadlatch · Inside push button locks outside lever · Unlock with key or by rotating inside lever · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever always free for immediate egress
ALX/ALXV53PD	**F109**	**Entrance Lock** · Cylinder outside; push/turn button inside; deadlatch · Inside button locks outside lever by pushing button or pushing and turning button · Pushed button: unlock with key or by rotating inside lever · Push/turn button: key retracts latch only; unlock by returning button to home position then use key or rotate inside lever · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever always free for immediate egress
ALX/ALXV70PD	**F84**	**Classroom Lock** · Cylinder outside; plain lever inside; deadlatch · Key locks or unlocks outside lever · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever always free for immediate egress
ALX/ALXV80PD	**F86**	**Storeroom Lock** · Cylinder outside; plain lever inside; deadlatch · Outside lever always locked · Key retracts the latch · Field selectable Vandlgard® feature · Inside lever always free for immediate egress

Lever: ATH - Athens
Rose: Rhodes



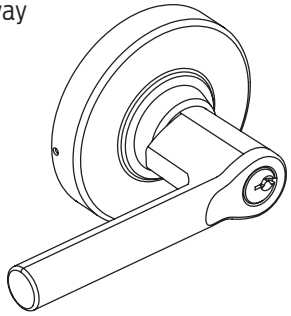
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, L-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO6

Lever: OME - Omega
Rose: Omega



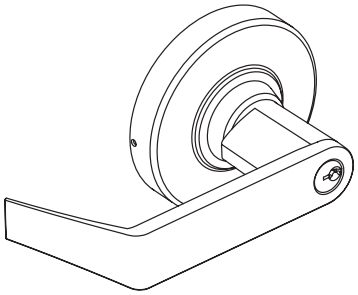
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

Lever: BRW - Broadway
Rose: Rhodes



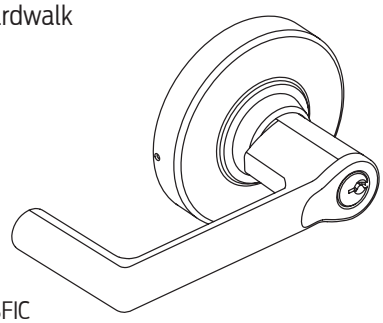
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

Lever: RHO - Rhodes
Rose: Rhodes



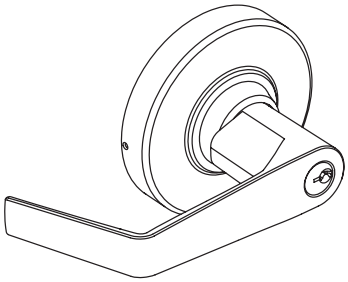
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, L-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO6, J-CO7

Lever: BRK - Boardwalk
Rose: Rhodes



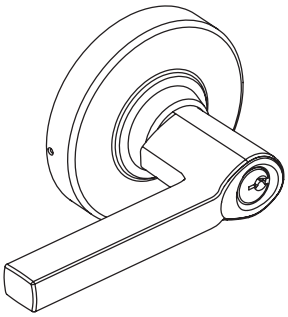
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

Lever: SAT - Saturn
Rose: Rhodes



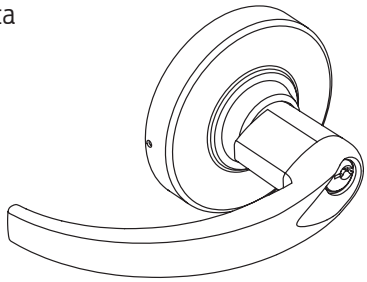
Lever Grade: 2
Cores: KIL

Lever: LAT - Latitude
Rose: Rhodes



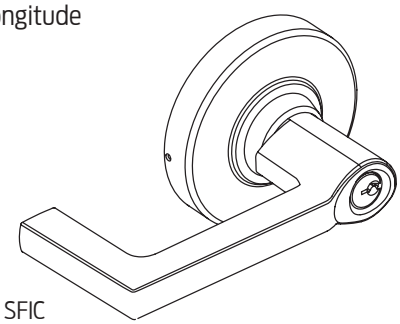
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

Lever: SPA - Sparta
Rose: Rhodes



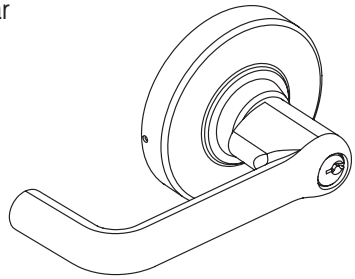
Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, L-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO6

Lever: LON - Longitude
Rose: Rhodes



Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

Lever: TLR - Tubular
Rose: Rhodes



Lever Grade: 1
Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, L-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO6

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes SAT 626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613 626AM	CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS
Keyless					605 606 612 619 622 625 626 643e 613 626AM
ALX10	Passage	186	198	216	
ALX/ALXV40	Privacy	212	224	242	
ALX/ALXV44	Privacy, hospital				
ALX170	Single dummy	115	121	131	
ALX172	Single dummy	175	187	205	
Keyed, Single Cylinder (P/P6/Z core options are the baseline for cylinder adjustments)					L
ALX/ALXV50	Entrance/Office	271	283	301	-65
ALX/ALXV53	Entrance				
ALX/ALXV70	Classroom				
ALX/ALXV80	Storeroom				
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	**EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS**				
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				18
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - FULLY ASSEMBLED PRODUCT NEEDS TO HAVE THE LOCK ORDERED LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPERATELY (PRICES BELOW)				
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-728(-XP)				145
Note:	Underlined options have extended lead times. See lead time report for details.				

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes ATH BRW BRK LAT LON OME RHO SPA TLR 626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613 626AM	Primary Cylinder Adjustments (Available Options) L	R, M T	J	B BDC	G	H	L-SA L-CO	J-SA J-CO6	J-CO7
Keyless					ATH BRW BRK LAT LON OME RHO SPA TLR						ATH RHO SPA TLR		RHO
ALX10	Passage	206	218	236									
ALX/ALXV40	Privacy	232	244	262	605 606 612 619 622 625 626 643e 613 626AM						605 606 612 619 622 625 626 643e 613 626AM		
ALX/ALXV44	Privacy, hospital												
ALX170	Single dummy	135	141	151									
ALX172	Single dummy	195	207	225									
Keyed, Single Cylinder (P / P6 core options are the baseline for cylinder adjustments)													
ALX/ALXV50	Entrance/Office	291	303	321	-65	39	-36	N/C	87	45	N/C		
ALX/ALXV53	Entrance												
ALX/ALXV80	Storeroom												
ALX/ALXV70	Classroom												
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	**EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS**												
	Everest D & T Family & Restricted Keyways (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				18						Not Available		
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				18						Not Available		
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)												
	Single KIL Example: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-728(-XP)				145						Not Available		
	Single FSIC Example: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				157						Not Available		
Note:	Underlined options have extended lead times. See lead time report for details.												

Cylindrical Kit Ordering Details:

Chassis Kits:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements			Support Components	
LINE ITEM	QTY (1 / Item)	Series	Kit Code	Finish	Rose	Strike
1	#	ALX	CK	1	Rhodes (03-042)	ANSI (47267038)

Options[1]:
605
606
612
613
619
622
625
626
643e

Examples:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements		
1	10	ALX	CK	**626**
2	25	ALX	CK	**622**

Function Kit Packs:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements				
LINE ITEM	QTY (5 / Item)	Series	Kit Code	Function	Finish	Backset
1	#	ALX	FK	**1**	**2**	**3**

Options:
10
40
44
50
53
70
80
LS

Options[1]:
605
606
612
613
619
622
625
626
643e

Options[1]:
234
(47267038 or 47267042)

238
(47267048 or 47267052)

Examples:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements				
1	10	ALX	FK	**40**	**622**	**238**
2	25	ALX	FK	**53**	**626**	**234**

Lever Packs:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements				
LINE ITEM	QTY (5 / Item)	Series	Kit Code	Core (Options limit lever style)	Finish	Lever Style
1	#	SCH	LP	**1**	**2**	**3**

Options:
CL (closed)
BT (button)
KIL (Open/ KIL)
FSIC
SFIC
L SA
J SA
L CO
J CO6
J CO7

Options[1]:
605
606
612
613
619
622
625
626
643e

Options[1]:
ATH
BRK
BRW
LAT
LON
RHO
SAT
SPA
TLR

Examples:

Order Elements		Specifiable Elements				
1	10	SCH	LP	**KIL**	**626**	**SAT**
2	25	SCH	LP	**BT**	**626**	**SAT**

1) If desired feature isn't shown in the available options, it needs to be ordered via a fully configured lock or as a part
2) Confirm available lever core / style options on the Trim page

Building Locks with Kits:

Desired Lock:
ALX40 with Saturn levers, 622 finish, and a 2-3/8" backset

Step	Kit Description	Series/ Part	Kit	Funct./ Core	Finish	Back-set/ Lever Style
1	Chassis Kit	**ALX**	**CK**		**622**	
2	Function Kit	**ALX**	**FK**	**40**	**622**	**238**
3	Lever Pack - Outside Lever Pack - Inside	**SCH**	**LP**	**KIL** **BT**	**622**	***SAT***

Desired Lock:
ALX80 with FSIC core, Athens levers, 626 finish, and a 2-3/4" backset

Step	Kit Description	Series/ Part	Kit	Funct./ Core	Finish	Back-set/ Lever Style
1	Chassis Kit	**ALX**	**CK**		**626**	
2	Function Kit	**ALX**	**FK**	**80**	**626**	**234**
3	Lever Pack - Outside Lever Pack - Inside	**SCH**	**LP**	**BT** **FSIC**	**626**	***ATH***
4	Cylinder + Tailpiece	**23-030** **+** **N523-127**			**626**	

Desired Lock:
ALXV50 with KIL core, Latitude levers, 613 finish, and a 2-3/4" backset

Step	Kit Description	Series/ Part	Kit	Funct./ Core	Finish	Backset/ Lever Style
1	Chassis Kit	**ALX**	**CK**		**613**	
2	Chassis Modification - Vandlgard	**ALX**	**FK**	**80**	**626**	**234**
3	Function Kit	**ALX**	**FK**	**50**	**613**	**234**
4	Lever Pack - Outside Lever Pack - Inside	**SCH**	**LP**	**BT** **KIL**	**613**	***LAT***
5	Cylinder + Tailpiece	**21-020**			**613**	

Kit Pricing Analysis:

Lock Description	Locks	=	Chassis Kit	Funct. Kit	Core + Tailpiece	Outside Lever (Qty 1 of 5)	Inside Lever (Qty 1 of 5)
ALX40 SAT 622	**$224**	**=**	**$136**	**$62**		**$13**	**$13**
ALX80 R ATH 626	**$329**	**=**	**$124**	**$57**	**$73 + $3**	**$49**	**$23**
ALXV50 P LAT 613	**$321**	**=**	**$154**	**$57**	**$64**	**$23**	**$23**

Kit Details:

Chassis Kit

- Specifying finish for:
  - (2) Rhodes Roses
  - ANSI Strike
- ANSI strike comes with pre-installed screws

Function Kits

Individual Kit

- All function kits include latches
  - 2 3/4" backset latches use 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" faceplate
  - 2 3/8" backset latches use 1" x 2 1/4" faceplate
- All latches have:
  - Sleeves to support 1" latch bore
  - Pre-installed screws
- Locksmith (LS) 5 functions mix pack available

Lever Packs

- Needs function and cylinder format to understand outside and inside lever combinations

STEP 1 - Specify chassis kit finish

Chassis Kit EX: ALX CK 613	Kit Description (Shipped 1 per box)	Finishes		
		626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613
ALX CK XXX	Grade 2 capable chassis kit with Rhodes roses and ANSI strike- specify finish	$124	$136	$154

STEP 2 - Specify function, finish, and backset

Function Kit EX: ALX FK 40 613 238	Kit Description (Shipped 5 per box)	Finishes		
		626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613
Keyless - A single function in packs of 5				
ALX FK 10 XXX 234	Passage function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish	$180		
ALX FK 10 XXX 238	Passage function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 40 XXX 234	Privacy function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish	310		
ALX FK 40 XXX 238	Privacy function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 44 XXX 234	Hospital Privacy function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 44 XXX 238	Hospital Privacy function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
Keyed - A single function in packs of 5				
ALX FK 50 XXX 234	Entrance/Office function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish	285		
ALX FK 50 XXX 238	Entrance/Office function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 53 XXX 234	Entrance function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 53 XXX 238	Entrance function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 70 XXX 234	Classroom function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 70 XXX 238	Classroom function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 80 XXX 234	Storeroom function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish			
ALX FK 80 XXX 238	Storeroom function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			
Locksmith Mix Pack - 5 individual functions				
ALX FK LS XXX 234	One each of a 10/40/50/53/80 function kits with 2-3/4" backset latch - specify finish	$269		
ALX FK LS XXX 238	One each of a 10/40/50/53/80 function kits with 2-3/8" backset latch - specify finish			

STEP 3 - Specify lever pack core, finish, and style (Core Types defined by function and cylinder needs)

Lever Packs EX: SCH LP SFIC 613 LAT	Lever Pack Options (Shipped 5 per box)		Finishes		
	Cores	Styles	626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	CL (Closed), BT (Button), KIL	SAT	$65		
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	CL (Closed), BT (Button), KIL	ATH BRW BRK LAT LON RHO SPA TLR	115		
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	FSIC	ATH BRW BRK LAT LON RHO SPA TLR	245		
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	SFIC	ATH BRW BRK LAT LON RHO SPA TLR	375		
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	L-SAR, L-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO6	ATH RHO SPA TLR			
SCH LP CORE XXX STYLE	J-CO7	RHO			

STEP 4 - Select cylinder kit or bulkpack option (if necessary)

(Individual cylinders are listed in the Cylinders table)

Cylinder Kits (Specify finish when ordering)	Kit Description (See description for qty)		Finishes		
			626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613
40-100	Everest, Everest 29, Classic - 1 Preassembled 0-bitted KIL cylinder, 2 Tailpieces, 4 Keyblanks	Open	$65		
		Restricted	83		
40-700 / XP	Primus / XP - 1 Preassembled 0-bitted KIL cylinder, 4 Tailpieces		146		
40-500 / XP	Primus / XP - UL437 - 1 Preassembled 0-bitted KIL cylinder, 4 Tailpieces		179		
09-409	Classic - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 KIL cylinders	Open	503		
		Restricted	683		
09-751	Everest, Everest 29 - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 KIL cylinders	Open	503		
		Restricted	683		
09-764	Primus/ XP - Everest / 29 - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 KIL cylinders		995		
09-833	Primus/ XP - Classic - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 KIL cylinders		995		
09-411	Classic - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 FSIC cylinders	Open	608		
09-753	Everest, Everest 29 - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 FSIC cylinders	Open	608		
09-766	Primus/ XP - Everest / 29 - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 FSIC cylinders		1040		
09-836	Primus/ XP - Classic - Bulk Pack - components needed for 10 FSIC cylinders		1040		
09-416	Classic, Everest, 29, Primus - Bulk Pack - 10 ND/ALX A700-031 Tailpiece		13.80		

Chassis Components					
Conf. Lock Specification	**Sold Separate Part Number**	**Assemblies and related functions**		**Conf. Lock Adjustment**	**Sold Separate**
N/A	47267022[2]	Chassis Assembly - universal	10, 40, 44, 50, 53, 70, 80	**N/A**	**$165.00**
	47268754	Chassis Assembly - exterior 170	170		**$50.00**
	47268755	Chassis Assembly - exterior 172	172		**$50.00**
	47268756	Chassis Assembly - interior 172	172		**$50.00**
	47267025	Inside Spring Cage Assembly	10, 40, 44, 50, 53, 70, 80		**$105.00**
	47267029[1]	Exterior Coin Turn	40		**$65.00**
	47267028[1]	Exterior Emergency Turn	44		**$120.00**
	47267030[1]	Interior Push Button	40, 44, 50		**$18.00**
	47267031[1]	Interior Push/Turn Button	53		**$20.00**
	47272158	Keycam Timing Tool	70		**$5.00**
	47266454[1]	Plunger - Storeroom	80		**$15.00**
	N523-068	Spring - Spring Cage	0, 40, 44, 50, 53, 70, 80		**$5.00**
[1]	When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish				
[2]	Not compatible with AL latches				

Cylinders (see cylinder section for additional options)					
Conf. Lock Specification	**Sold Separate Part Number**	**Supported functions & included tailpieces**		**Conf. Lock Adjustment**	**Sold Separate**
P, P6	21-020	50, 53, 80	A700-031	**N/A**	**$66.00**
	23-195	70	47270197		
Z	91-018	50, 53, 80	N523-022		
	91-118	70	47270197		
R	23-030	50, 53, 70, 80	N/A	**+ 39.00**	**$75.00 (open)**
M	91-161	50, 53, 70, 80			
T	23-030-ICX	50, 53, 70, 80			
G	80-037	50, 53, 70, 80	N/A	**+ 87.00**	**$87.00**
H	80-035	50, 53, 70, 80			
[1]	When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish				

Tailpieces					
Conf. Lock Specification	**Sold Separate Part Number**	**Cylinder format and related functions**		**Conf. Lock Adjustment**	**Sold Separate**
P, P6	A700-031	Schlage KIL	50, 53, 80	**N/A**	**$2.00**
	47270197		70		
L, Z	N523-022	Schlage KIL High Security	50, 53, 80		
	47270197		70		
R, M, T	N523-127	Schlage FSIC	50, 53, 80		**$3.10**
	47269168		70		
G, H	N523-091	Schlage SFIC	50, 53, 80		**$12.40**
	47269620		70		
L SAR	09-060	Sargent KIL	50, 53, 80		
J SAR	09-063	Sargent FSIC	50, 53, 80		
L CO6	10-140	Corbin Russwin KIL	50, 53, 80		
J CO6	09-062	Corbin Russwin FSIC 6 PIN	50, 53, 80		
J CO7	10-141	Corbin Russwin FSIC 7 PIN	50, 53, 80		
N/A	09-774	SFIC driver and spacer	50, 53, 80		**$15.50**
	D500-000	SFIC 6 pin body spacer	50, 53, 80		**$1.70**
	XN12-292	Sargent XC SFIC	50, 53, 80		**$13.40**

Latches

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Backset/Function - Faceplate Description (Latches will accommodate 1"" or 7/8"" door prep. diameters unless otherwise stated)	Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
Spring Latch[3]				
47267038	47273614	2 3/4" Restoring - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner	N/C	$58.00
47267039	47273615	2 3/4" Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267041	47273616	2 3/4" Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner		
47267046	47273620	2 3/8" Restoring - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267048	47273621	2 3/8" Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267050	47273622	2 3/8" Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner		
47272024	47272024	2 3/4" Restoring (1" Hsg Dia only) - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner (based on 13-248)	+ 31.70	$90.10
14-010	14-010	3 3/4" Non-Restoring (1" Hsg Dia only) - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner	+ 51.10	$111.00
Deadlatch[3]				
47267042	47273617	2 3/4" Non-Restoring - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner	N/C	$58.00
47267043	47273618	2 3/4" Non-Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267045	47273619	2 3/4" Non-Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner		
47267051	47273623	2 3/8" Non-Restoring - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267052	47273624	2 3/8" Non-Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Square corner		
47267054	47273625	2 3/8" Non-Restoring - 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner		
13-247	13-247	2 3/4" Non-Restoring (1" Hsg Dia only) - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner	+ 32.70	$92.80
14-028	14-028	3 3/4" Non-Restoring (1" Hsg Dia only) - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner	+ 51.10	$111.00
14-042	14-042	"2 3/4"" Non-Restoring Antifriction Fire Latch (1"" Hsg Dia only) - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Square corner"	+ 298.00	$369.00
Miscellaneous Options				
43-005	43-005	5" - Backset extension link - requires reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/4" backset latches	+ 34.10	+ 34.10
LLL		Less Latch	- 60.00	
N/A	37-001	Steel door reinforcer kit - after specifying door thickness, kit will include A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	N/A	$40.50
N/A	A501-565	1 3/84" thick hollow steel door reinforcer. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	N/A	$20.40
N/A	A501-566	1 3/4" thick hollow steel door reinforcer. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	N/A	
N/A	A501-567	3 1/2" hollow steel door latch reinforcement sleeve for use with 41-005.	N/A	$12.70
N/A	24483760	1 3/4" thick hollow steel/aluminum door reinforcer. Fits 1" diameter housings.	N/A	$5.60
N/A	39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit	N/A	$59.80
N/A	47269199[3]	Blank latch plate kit	N/A	$33.00
Note	Highlighted part numbers are standard options for fully assembled locks, 626AM not available for latch faceplates			
1	Latches come with pre-installed screws in lock assemblies except in cases where the sold separate part number is listed. Sold separate part numbers come with separate fasteners.			
2	Latches are not compatible with AL chassis			
3	When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish			

Strikes

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
10-013	10-013 118	1 1/8" - Square corner T-strike, dust box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C	$15.70
10-013 112	10-013 112	1 1/2" - Square corner T-strike, dust box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		
10-016	10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner T-strike with deep dust box for 3/4" fire latch, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		
47267101	10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"		
10-025 138	10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+ 29.40	$45.00
10-025 112	10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"		
10-026		1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C	$7.60
10-027		1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C	$7.60
LLL	N/A	Less Strike	- 15.70	
K510-066	K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C	$7.00
Notes	Highlighted part numbers are standard options for fully assembled locks, 626AM not available for strikes.			
1	Strikes come with pre-installed screws in lock assemblies except in cases where the sold separate part number is listed. Sold separate part numbers come with separate fasteners.			
2	All sold separate strikes need a finish call out.			

Levers - Schlage Options

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Lever Type & Style		Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
SAT	47260493	CLOSED - CL	SATURN	N/C	$130.00
ATH	03-230 ATH		ATHENS	+ 20.00	$140.00
RHO	03-230 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-230 SPA		SPARTA		
OME	03-230 OME		OMEGA		
TLR	03-230 TLR		TUBULAR		
BRW	47258043		BROADWAY		
BRK	47258044		BOARDWALK		
LAT	47258045		LATITUDE		
LON	47258046		LONGITUDE		
8AT	03-230 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$187.00
8RO	03-230 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-230 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-230 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
8BY	47260541		BROADWAY - TACTILE		
8BK	47260542		BOARDWALK - TACTILE		
8LT	47260543		LATITUDE - TACTILE		
8LN	47260544		LONGITUDE - TACTILE		
SAT	47260501	BUTTON - BT	SATURN	N/C	$130.00
ATH	03-233 ATH		ATHENS	+ 20.00	$140.00
RHO	03-233 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-233 SPA		SPARTA		
OME	03-233 OME		OMEGA		
TLR	03-233 TLR		TUBULAR		
BRW	47258055		BROADWAY		
BRK	47258056		BOARDWALK		
LAT	47258057		LATITUDE		
LON	47258058		LONGITUDE		
8AT	03-233 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$187.00
8RO	03-233 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-233 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-233 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
8BY	47260553		BROADWAY - TACTILE		
8BK	47260554		BOARDWALK - TACTILE		
8LT	47260555		LATITUDE - TACTILE		
8LN	47260556		LONGITUDE - TACTILE		
SAT	47262743	KIL/Open - P, Z, L	SATURN	N/C	$130.00
ATH	03-231 ATH		ATHENS	+ 20.00	$140.00
RHO	03-231 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-231 SPA		SPARTA		
OME	03-231 OME		OMEGA		
TLR	03-231 TLR		TUBULAR		
BRW	47258047		BROADWAY		
BRK	47258048		BOARDWALK		
LAT	47258049		LATITUDE		
LON	47258050		LONGITUDE		
8AT	03-231 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$187.00
8RO	03-231 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-231 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-231 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
8BY	47260545		BROADWAY - TACTILE		
8BK	47260546		BOARDWALK - TACTILE		
8LT	47260547		LATITUDE - TACTILE		
8LN	47260548		LONGITUDE - TACTILE		
LLL	N/A	Less Lever (per lever)	See Lever Packs	- 13.00	
1	When ordering sold separate levers specify part number and the finish				

Levers - Schlage Options

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Lever Type & Style		Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
ATH	03-232 ATH	FSIC - R, J, T, M	ATHENS	+ 20.00	$140.00
RHO	03-232 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-232 SPA		SPARTA		
OME	03-232 OME		OMEGA		
TLR	03-232 TLR		TUBULAR		
BRW	47258051		BROADWAY		
BRK	47258052		BOARDWALK		
LAT	47258053		LATITUDE		
LON	47258054		LONGITUDE		
8AT	03-232 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$187.00
8RO	03-232 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-232 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-232 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
8BY	47260549		BROADWAY - TACTILE		
8BK	47260550		BOARDWALK - TACTILE		
8LT	47260551		LATITUDE - TACTILE		
8LN	47260552		LONGITUDE - TACTILE		
ATH	03-200 ATH	SFIC - BDC, B, G, H	ATHENS	+ 20.00	$140.00
RHO	03-200 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-200 SPA		SPARTA		
OME	03-200 OME		OMEGA		
TLR	03-200 TLR		TUBULAR		
BRW	47258039		BROADWAY		
BRK	47258040		BOARDWALK		
LAT	47258041		LATITUDE		
LON	47258042		LONGITUDE		
8AT	03-200 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$187.00
8RO	03-200 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-200 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-200 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
8BY	47260537		BROADWAY - TACTILE		
8BK	47260538		BOARDWALK - TACTILE		
8LT	47260539		LATITUDE - TACTILE		
8LN	47260540		LONGITUDE - TACTILE		
1	When ordering sold separate levers specify part number and the finish				

Roses

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Lever Type & Style	Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
N/A	03-042 RHO	RHODES - SAT, ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, BRW, BRK, LAT, LON	N/C	$107.00
	03-042 OME	OMEGA - OME		
LLL	N/A	Less Rose (per rose)	- 15.00	
1	When ordering sold separate roses specify part number and the finish			

Levers - Competitor Options

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Lever Type & Style		Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
ATH	03-244 ATH	SARGENT KIL - L SAR	ATHENS	N/C	$260.00
RHO	03-244 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-244 SPA		SPARTA		
TLR	03-244 TLR		TUBULAR		
8AT	03-244 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$307.00
8RO	03-244 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-244 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-244 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
ATH	03-277 ATH	SARGENT FSIC 6 PIN - J SAR	ATHENS	N/C	$260.00
RHO	03-277 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-277 SPA		SPARTA		
TLR	03-277 TLR		TUBULAR		
8AT	03-277 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$307.00
8RO	03-277 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-277 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-277 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
ATH	03-234 ATH	C-R KIL - L CO6	ATHENS	N/C	$260.00
RHO	03-234 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-234 SPA		SPARTA		
TLR	03-234 TLR		TUBULAR		
8AT	03-234 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$307.00
8RO	03-234 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-234 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-234 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
ATH	03-266 ATH	C-R FSIC 6 PIN - J CO6	ATHENS	N/C	$260.00
RHO	03-266 RHO		RHODES		
SPA	03-266 SPA		SPARTA		
TLR	03-266 TLR		TUBULAR		
8AT	03-266 8AT		ATHENS - TACTILE	+ 46.00	$307.00
8RO	03-266 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE		
8SP	03-266 8SP		SPARTA - TACTILE		
8TR	03-266 8TR		TUBULAR - TACTILE		
RHO	03-235 RHO	C-R FSIC 7 PIN - J CO7	RHODES	N/C	$260.00
8RO	03-235 8RO		RHODES - TACTILE	+ 47.00	$307.00
1	When ordering sold separate levers specify part number and the finish				

Fasteners

Conf. Lock Specification	Sold Separate Part Number	Fastener application and details		Conf. Lock Adjustment	Sold Separate
N/A	47262735	ALX170 through bolt assy	626 only	N/A	$15.00
	47262999 [1]	ALX170 mounting surface	PFH Combo - 12-24 x 1.5"		$1.00
	C603-256 [1,2]	ANSI strike	PFH Combo - 12-24 x 1"		$1.00
	C603-897 [1,2]	Latch and strike	PFH Combo - 8-32 UNC-2A		$0.92
	47266670 [1]	Spring-chassis through bolts ND172 through bolts	PFH Machine - 10-32 UNF-2A w/ thread patch		$2.00
	47266669 [1]	Chassis to outside springcage Plate to inside springcage	6-32 tri-point Philips Shoulder Screw		$0.76
TORX	C203-311	Torx - Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	$21.90	$21.90
	C203-312	Torx - Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)		
1	Pricing show for quantity needed for one fastener. Sold in quantities of 50.				
2	When ordering sold separate parts specify part number and the finish				

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

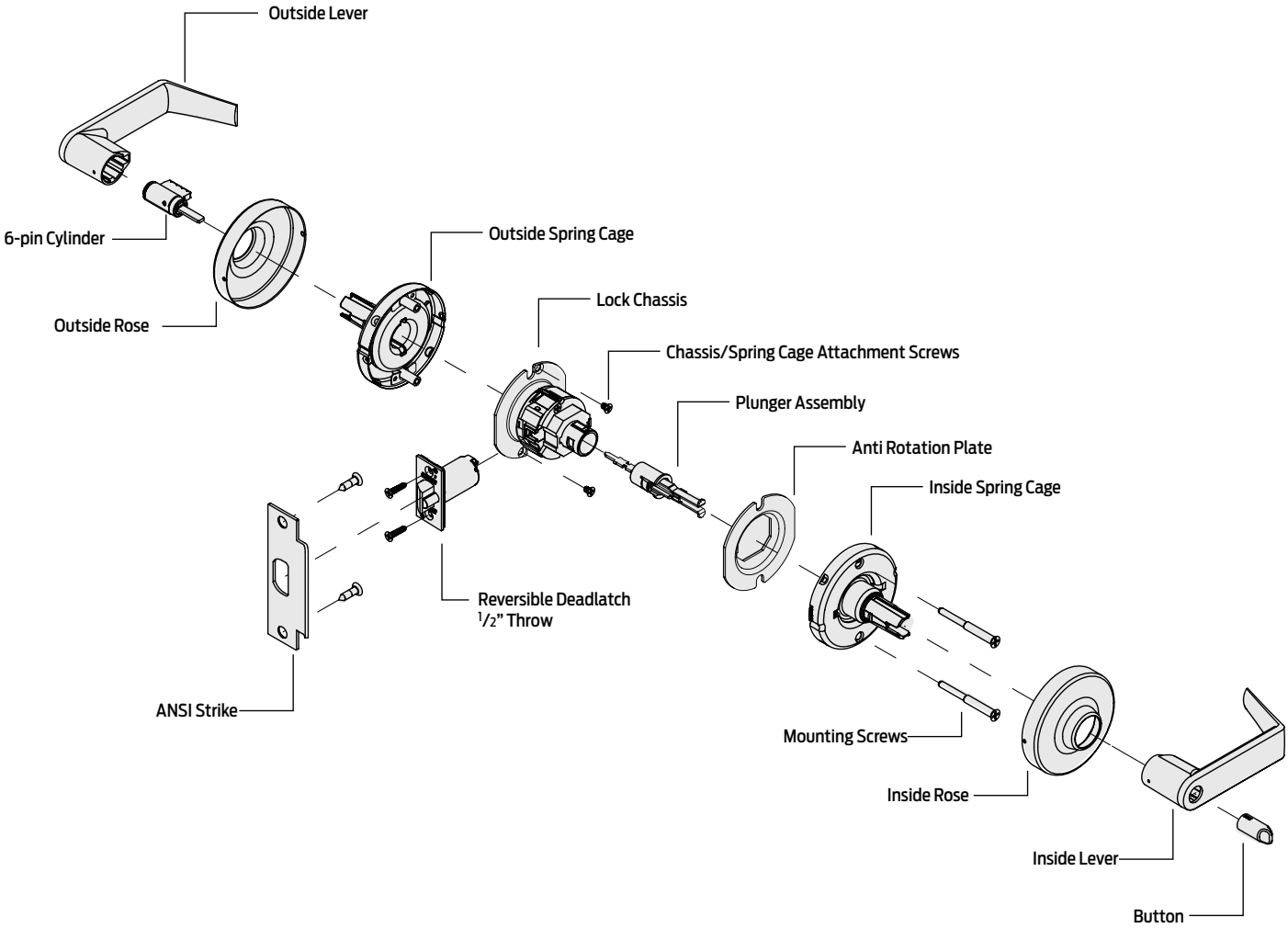
The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

The D Series lock line and any parts that are unique to this lock are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	ND53PD	RHO	622	OME	-	-	13-247	10-025	214	EE	138	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door: N/A for ND lock, Exception: Handing specification required for HSLR Trim
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"
Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2 1/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified, 1-3/4" only for HSLR Trim.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions D-4
Complete Locks D-5
Options D-7
- Latches D-7
- Strikes D-7
- Locks Less Components D-7
- Non-Standard Door Thickness D-7
- Tamper Resistant Torx Screws D-7
- Special Functions D-7

Parts D-8
- Knobs and Related Components D-8
- Roses D-8
- Latches and Related Components D-8
- Strikes D-9
- Plunger Parts D-9
- Reinforcements D-9
- Finished Miscellaneous Parts D-9
- Special Parts D-10
- Miscellaneous Parts D-10
- Screws D-11
- Screw Packs D-11
- Torx Screw Packs D-11
- Cylinder Reference Table D-11

Complete Cylinders See Cylinders Section
How To Order Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

ND 53 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = 6-Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = 6-Pin Cylinder
- **L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC 7-Pin
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = Conventional - SL 7-Pin

Function

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

** Used for double cylinder functions.*

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chrome
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
630**	(US32D)	Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

**For HSLR Trim only

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 5/8" – 2 1/8" for all functions except ND85; 1 3/4" – 2" for ND85
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

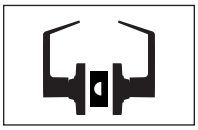
ND Levers · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

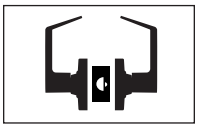
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND10S F75



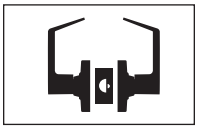
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND12D F89



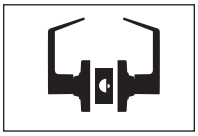
Exit Lock
Outside lever always fixed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND12DEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)
Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch-bolt when door is closed. Inside lever always always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND12DEU

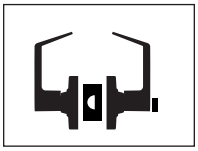


Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)
Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND25D F89

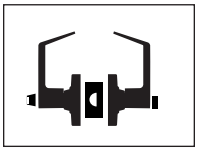
Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND40S F76



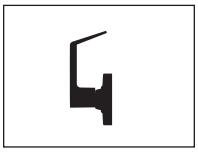
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND44S



Hospital Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND170

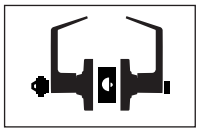


Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

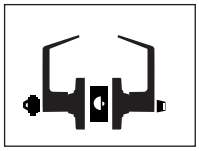
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND50PD F82



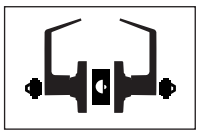
Entrance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND53PD F109



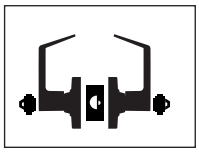
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND60PD F88



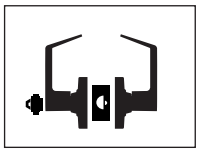
Vestibule Lock
Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is locked by key in inside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND66PD F91



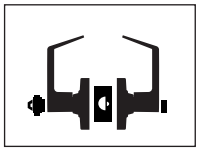
Store Lock
Key in either lever locks or unlocks both levers.

ND70PD F84



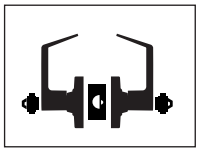
Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND73PD F90



Corridor Lock
Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND75PD F110



Classroom Security Lock
Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

Safe School Locks

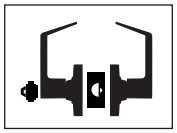
Caution: *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Keyed Locks

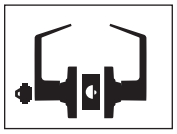
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND80PD F86



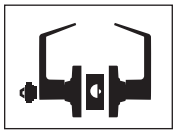
Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND80PDEL



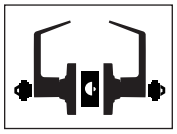
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)
Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND80PDEU



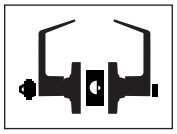
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)
Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND82PD F87



Institution Lock
Both levers fixed. Entrance by key in either lever.

ND85PD F93



Faculty Restroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual "occupancy" indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spinner-button by spanner key provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

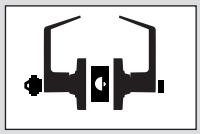
Safe School Locks

Caution: *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

Vandlgard Functions: Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

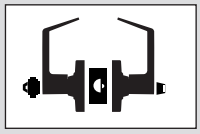
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND91PD F82



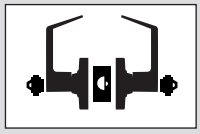
Entrance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button disengages outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever.

ND92PD F109



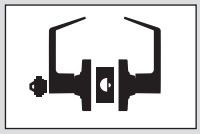
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button disengages outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button disengages outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

ND93PD F88



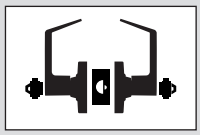
Vestibule Lock
Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is disengaged by key in inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND94PD F84



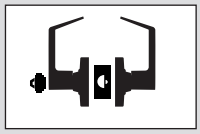
Classroom Lock
Outside lever disengaged and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND95PD F110



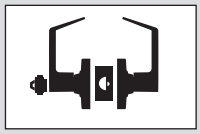
Classroom Security Lock
Key in either lever disengages or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND96PD F86



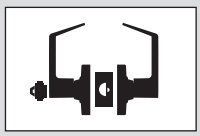
Storeroom Lock
Outside lever always disengaged. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

ND96PDEL



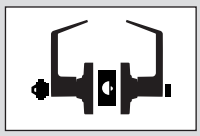
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)
Outside lever continuously disengaged electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

ND96PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)
Outside lever continuously disengaged until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

ND97PD F90



Corridor Lock
Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

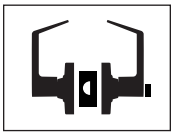
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Pricing for all Speciality functions can be found on ND-10

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

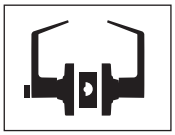
ND30D F77



Patio Lock
Push button locking. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button, preventing a lock-out. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-007.

SCHLAGE ANSI

ND45

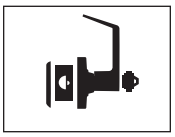


Time Out Lock
Caretaker Side
Pushing and holding button will lock inside lever (detention side) until released. Lever always retracts latch. Detention SideLever retracts latch unless outside button is depressed. Vandlgard allows inside spindle to disengage from latch when locked.

Keyed Locks

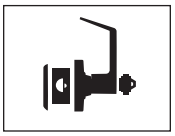
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND25 x 80PD



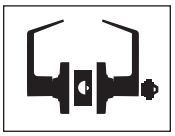
Storeroom Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-005.

ND25 x 70PD



Classroom Exit Lock
Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever. Specify per XN12-004.

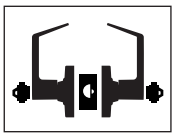
ND60PD



Vestibule with Closed Outside Lever
Same as ND60 except outside lever is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-001.

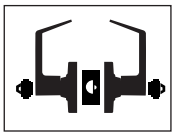
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND70 x 80PD



Classroom by Storeroom Lock
Key locks and unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-006.

ND72PD F80



Communicating Lock
Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Specify per XN12-002.

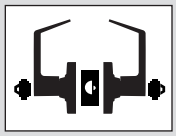
Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

Vandlgard Functions:

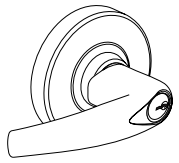
Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND72PD

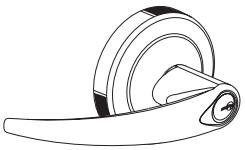


Vandlgard Communicating Lock
Communicating, ND72, lock with Vandlgard. Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Both inside and outside levers are clutching.Specify per XN12-003.

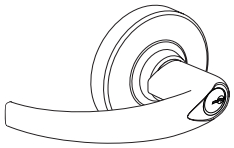
Athens (ATH)



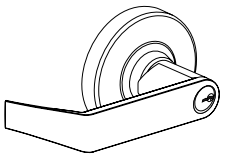
Omega (OME)



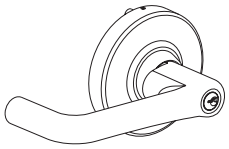
Sparta (SPA)



Rhodes (RHO)

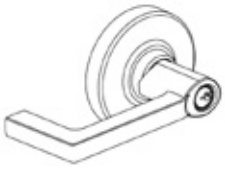


Tubular (TLR)



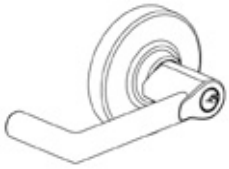
Latitude (LAT)

Longitude (LON)



Broadway (BRW)

Boardwalk (BRK)



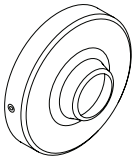
High Security Ligature Resistant (HSLR)

Commercial Lever Suite

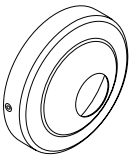
ND Levers	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	AL Lock	S Lock	F Lock
Athens	07	07	Jupiter	Jupiter	
Omega	Omega	16	Omega		
Sparta	17	17	Neptune	Neptune	Jazz
Rhodes	06	06	Saturn	Saturn	Elan
Tubular	03	03			
Latitude	Latitude	Latitude			Latitude
Longitude	Longitude	Longitude			
Broadway					
Boardwalk					

Roses

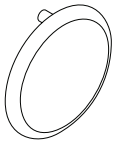
Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 RHO
Levers: ATH, SPA, RHO, TLR, LAT, LON, BRW, BWK
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



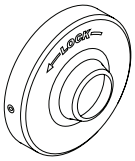
Omega Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 OME
Levers: OME
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



Blank Outside Rose, N523-002
Outside Plate for: ND25, ND25X70 & ND25X80
Size: 3 1/2" dia.



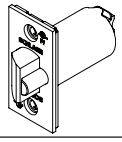
Indicator Rose (Rhodes) XN12-035
Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93
Levers: ATH, SPA, RHO, TLR, LAT, LON, BRW, BWK
Size: 3 7/16" dia.
Finish: 626 only



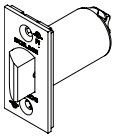
Indicator Rose (Omega) XN12-045
Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93
Levers: OME
Size: 3 7/16" dia.
Finish: 626 only

Latches

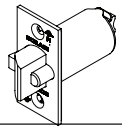
Deadlatch, 13-247



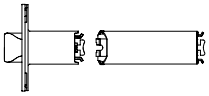
Springlatch, 13-248



Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042

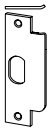


Backset Extension Link, 43-005



Strikes

ANSI Strike, 10-025



T Strike, 10-013

Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-016

ND Levers · Complete Locks

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes: ATH TLR LAT OME LON RHO BRW SPA BRK HSLR**				PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES								
		626	605 606 612 619 622 625 643e	613 626AM	630									
Keyless														
ND10S	Passage	450	462	480	1,878									
ND12D	Exit, lever x lever													
ND12D EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	700	712	730	2,128									
ND25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	450	462	480	1,878									
ND40S	Privacy	518	530	548	1,946									
ND44S	Privacy, hospital													
ND170	Single dummy	139	145	155	NA	ATH OME SPA RHO TLR LAT LON BRW BRK HSLR						ATH SPA RHO TLR		RHO
ND172	Double Dummy	201	213	231	NA									
Keyed, Single Cylinder						LD	RD TD MD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SA LD-CO	JD-SA JD-CO6 JD-YA6 JD-ME	JD-CO7 JD-YA7
ND50PD	Entrance/Office	613	625	643	2,041	-65	39	-36	N/C	87	45	N/C		
ND53PD	Entrance													
ND70PD	Classroom													
ND73PD	Corridor													
ND80PD	Storeroom													
ND85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	744	756	774	N/A	-96	NOT AVAILABLE							
ND91PD	Vandlgard® Entrance/Office	671	683	701	2,099	-65	39	-36	N/C	87	45	N/C		
ND92PD	Vandlgard® Entrance													
ND94PD	Vandlgard® Classroom													
ND96PD	Vandlgard® Storeroom													
ND97PD	Vandlgard® Corridor													
ND80PD EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	821	833	851	2,249									
ND96PD EL/EU	Vandlgard® Electrically locked or unlocked	902	914	932	2,330									
Keyed, Double Cylinder						CD	RD TD MD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SA LD-CO	JD-SA JD-CO6 JD-YA6 JD-ME	JD-CO7 JD-YA7
ND60PD	Vestibule	730	742	760	2,158	-130	78	-72	N/C	174	90	N/C		
ND66PD	Store													
ND75PD	Classroom Security													
ND82PD	Institution													
ND93PD	Vandlgard® Vestibule Classroom Security	786	798	816	2,214									
ND95PD	Vandlgard® Classroom Security													

Secondary Cylinder Adjustments		
	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS	
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE	+18
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways	+18
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)	
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53LD & 1 EA. 20-765(-XP)	+145
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75CD & 2 EA. 20-765(-XP)	+290
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)	+157
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)	+314

*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.
**	High security ligature resistant trim. Please consult your local representative for additional information.
***	All competitor core products require extended lead times.

Latches

Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch*		
13-248**	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**N/C**
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**+11.00**
Deadlatch*		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**N/C**
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	**N/C**
13-247**	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**N/C**
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction fire door latch 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	**+186.00**
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**+10.00**
43-005	5" - Backset extension link2 - use with 2 3/4" backset latches : 13-248, 13-247, & 14-042	**+34.10**

* All latch extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications
** No substitutes for HSLR Trim

Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	**N/C**
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"**	**N/C**
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**+28.90**
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	**N/C**

Locks Less Components*

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: ND53PD LLL/RHO x ATH	**-23.70**
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: ND53PD RHO x RHO/LLL	**-13.80**
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND40S RHO 605 LLL 10-025	**-25.60**
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND53PD SPA 626 LLL 10-025	**-33.70**
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: ND53PD ATH 612 13-047 LLL	**-4.60**
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: ND53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	**Sum of deducts**

* Option not available for HSLR Trim

Non-Standard Door Thickness*

Description	Specify Lock Adjustment	Lock Adjustment
1 3/8" thick doors - 2 chassis spacers (XN12-012) required; see ND-18	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 3", EO	**+61.10**
Extended Inside (EI)**, over 2" – 6"		**+314.00**
Extended Outside (EO)**, over 2" – 6"		
Extended Equally (EE)**, over 2 1/8" – 6"		**+517.00**
Extended Differently (ED)**, over 2" – 6"		

* If not specified orders will default to EE
** For ND85, EE range is from over 2" to 6". EI, EO, and ED ranges are from over 1 7/8" to 6"

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

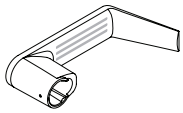
Indicator Rose ("LOCK" printed on inside rose)

Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
XN12-035*	Indicator Rose - Rhodes	+34.90
XN12-045*	Indicator Rose - Omega	
*	Intended for the inside rose on double cylinder applications Available in 626 only - other finishes receive a standard rose. 75 & 95 - Standard Option - Lock adjustment does not apply; standard rose is available 60 & 93 - Optional - Lock adjustment does apply	
Option not available for HSLR Trim		

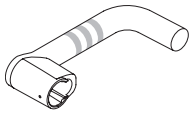
Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8AT	Tactile Lever - Athens	+47.00**
8RO	Tactile Lever - Rhodes	
8SP	Tactile Lever - Sparta	
8TR	Tactile Lever - Tubular	
8BK	Tactile Lever - Boardwalk	
8BY	Tactile Lever - Broadway	
8LT	Tactile Lever - Latitude	
8LN	Tactile Lever - Longitude	
XN13-052***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes KIL (P,L,C,Z)	340.00
XN13-054***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes FSIC (R,J,T)	
XN13-053***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	
XN13-145***	Break-Away Lever - Rhodes Closed	
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+21.90
RX	Request to Exit Feature (Available on ND10, ND12, ND12EL/EU, ND80, ND80EL/EU, ND96, & ND96EL/EU functions) Ready to be used in a Normally Open or Normally Closed application.	+72.20
XN12-307	Lead Lining	+655.00
**	Per lever	
***	Break-Away levers have extended lead times The following secure functions are available with breakaway options for the exterior lever (When ordered, the correct lever must be identified for the functions – Closed, KIL, FSIC, SFIC): ND12, ND12EL/EU, ND30, ND50, ND53, ND60 (for both keyed and closed levers), ND66, ND70, ND72, ND73, ND75, ND80, ND80EL/EU, ND82, ND91, ND92, ND93, ND94, ND95, ND96, ND96EL/EU, ND97 Interior breakaway levers must be ordered via the following process – Lock(s) are ordered Less Lever for the interior lever and breakaway lever(s) are ordered separately. Applicable functions include: ND66, ND70X80, ND72, ND82	
Option not available for HSLR Trim		

Tactile Options



Typical pattern for 8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP

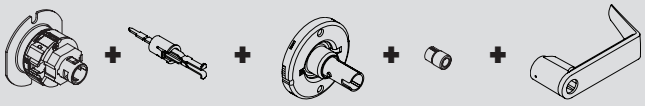
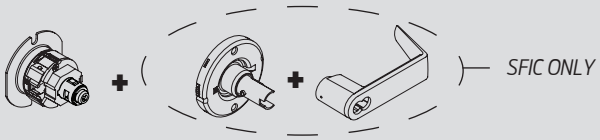
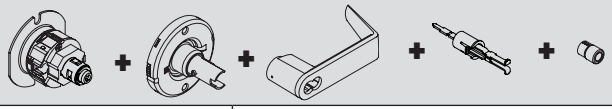


Typical pattern for 8BK, 8BY, 8TR

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times

Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
ND25x80	XN12-005	ND25x80 - Blank plate outside, fixed lever inside. Key in lever retracts latch.	ND80	$439.00
ND70x80	XN12-006	ND70x80 - Key locks or unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch.	ND82	404.00
ND25x70	XN12-004	ND25x70 - Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever.	ND70	439.00
ND60	XN12-001	ND60 - Closed outside lever.	ND70	510.00
ND72	XN12-002	ND72 - Double cylinder communicating lock.	ND70	510.00
ND30D	XN12-007	ND30D - Patio lock.	ND40S	469.00
ND72	XN12-003	ND72 - Vandlgard® levers on inside and outside.	ND94	535.00
ND45	XN12-317	ND45 - Time out lock.	ND91LD	353.00

School Upgrade Kits

Part Number	Description	All Designs and Finishes
Classroom to Corridor 		
40-300	KIT, ND70 TO 73 CONVERSION	**$106.00**
40-309	KIT, ND94 TO 97 CONVERSION	**161.00**
Order Example: 40-300 TLR 613		
Classroom to Classroom Security		
40-301	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL	**$224.00**
40-302	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-304 ⌛	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-305 ⌛	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-306 ⌛	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-307 ⌛	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
40-310	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL	**279.00**
40-311	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-313 ⌛	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-314 ⌛	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-315 ⌛	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-316 ⌛	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
Order Example: 40-312 RHO 626		
Vestibule to Classroom Security 		
40-308	KIT, ND60 TO 75 CONVERSION	**$138.00**
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	**224.00**
40-317	KIT, ND93 TO 95 CONVERSION	**192.00**
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	**279.00**
Order Example: 40-303 SPA 606		
Classroom/Classroom Security to Entrance/Storeroom 		
40-325	KIT, ND70, ND94 TO ND50 CONVERSION	**$106.00**
40-326	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND50 CONVERSION	
40-327	KIT, ND70, 94 to ND80 CONVERSION	
40-329	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND80 CONVERSION	
40-332	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND91 CONVERSION	**161.00**
40-330	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND91 CONVERSION	
40-328	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND96 CONVERSION	
40-331	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND96 CONVERSION	
Note: Order Example - 40-332 RHO 626		

Conversion Guide

Lock Structure	Function	Outside Spring Cage		Inside Spring Cage		Levers - see chart	
		Original	New	Original	New	Outside	Inside
Non-Keyed Locks	ND10	N123-043	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND12	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND25	-	-	N123-032	N523-221	-	Closed
	ND170	-	-	63-104	N523-223	-	Closed
Non-Keyed w/ Push Button	ND30*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Push Button
	ND40*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Push Button
	ND44**	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Push Button
	ND45*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Privacy	Closed
Single Cylinder Locks	ND60	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Closed	Cylinder
	ND70	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND80	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND25X80	-	-	N123-021	N523-222	-	Cylinder
	ND25X70	-	-	N123-021	N523-222	-	Cylinder
	ND94	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
Single Cylinder w/ Push Button	ND50*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND53*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push & Turn Button
	ND73*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND85*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND91*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
	ND92*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push & Turn Button
	ND97*	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Push Button
Double Cylinder Locks	ND60	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N532-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND66	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND75	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND82	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND70X80	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND72	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND93	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
	ND95	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222	Cylinder	Cylinder
Electrified	ND12EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND12EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Closed	Closed
	ND80EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND80EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96EL	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed
	ND96EU	N123-022	N523-218	N123-032	N523-221	Cylinder	Closed

Lever Conversion

Lever Type	Original	New	Available Designs**
Closed	03-030	03-230	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Privacy	03-031	03-231	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Push or Push & Turn Button	03-031	03-233	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L)	03-031	03-231	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	03-032	03-232	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B, BDC, G, H)	03-000	03-200	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME
Cylinder - CR* KIL (L-CO6)	-	03-234	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - CR* FSIC (J-CO6)	03-066	03-266	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - CR* 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7)	-	03-235	RHO
Cylinder - Medeco 31 (J-YA6)	03-055	03-255	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED)	-	03-237	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR)	03-044	03-244	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR)	03-077	03-277	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Yale FSIC (J-YA6)	03-055	03-255	ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR
Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7)	-	03-236	RHO
Cylinder - Best	03-000	03-200	RHO, SPA, ATH, TLR, OME
CR*: Corbin Russwin			
Available Designs**: ATH=Athens, RHO=Rhodes, SPA=Sparta, TLR=Tubular, OME=Omega			

Spring Cage Conversion

Cylinder Format	Outside Spring Cages		Inside Spring Cages	
	Original	New	Original	New
PD, ZD, LD, JD, RD	N123-022	N523-218	N123-021	N523-222
BDC, BD, GD, HD	N123-056		N123-057	
LD SAR , LD CO6	N123-064		N123-067	
JD CO6, JD SAR, JD CO7	N123-066		N123-069	
JD YA6/MED 31, JD YA7, JD MED 32	N123-065	N523-224	N123-068	N523-225

Button Conversion

	Original	New
Push	N523-000	N523-209
Push & Turn Button	N523-001	N523-210
85 Function	N523-124	N523-211

Tailpiece Kits

SCH-FSIC	N523-127	SCH-SFIC	N523-091
LD SAR	09-060	LD CO6	10-140
JD YA6/MED 31	09-061	JD CO7	10-141
JD CO6	09-062	JD YA7	10-142
JD SAR	09-063	JD MED 32	10-143

Plunger Assembly Conversion

	Original	New
Push and Turn Button Plunger Bar (ND53, ND91)	N123-017	N123-085
Push Button Plunger Bar (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	N123-028	N123-086
Push Button Plunger Bar (ND85)	24071920	N123-087

Levers

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number*	**Description**	**Price Each**									
New Product beginning February 2017											
03-230	Lever - Closed; ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME	**$140.00**									
03-233	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button; ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME										
03-231	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME										
03-232	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME										
03-200	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR, OME										
03-234	Lever - Cylinder - CR KIL (L-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR	**260.00**									
03-266	Lever - Cylinder - CR FSIC (J-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-235	Lever - Cylinder - CR 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7); RHO										
03-255	Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 31 (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-237	Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-244	Lever - Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-277	Lever - Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-255	Lever - Cylinder - Yale FSIC (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR										
03-236	Lever - Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7); RHO										
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 03-231 ATH 626										

New Lever Options

Available Finishes				605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**			**Price Each**									
	Suffix	**Design**	**Design Code**										
47258044	Lever - Closed	BOARDWALK	BRK	**$140.00**									
47258056	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47258052	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47258048	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47258040	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47258043	Lever - Closed	BROADWAY	BRW										
47258055	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	BROADWAY	BRW										
47258051	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47258047	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47258039	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47258045	Lever - Closed	LATITUDE	LAT										
47258057	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	LATITUDE	LAT										
47258053	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47258049	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47258041	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47258046	Lever - Closed	LONGITUDE	LON										
47258058	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	LONGITUDE	LON										
47258054	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	LONGITUDE	LON										
47258050	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	LONGITUDE	LON										
47258042	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	LONGITUDE	LON										
47260554*	Lever - Closed	BOARDWALK	BRK	**$187.00**									
47260542*	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47260546*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47260550*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47260538*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	BOARDWALK	BRK										
47260553*	Lever - Closed	BROADWAY	BRW										
47260541*	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	BROADWAY	BRW										
47260545*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47260549*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47260537*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	BROADWAY	BRW										
47260555*	Lever - Closed	LATITUDE	LAT										
47260543*	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	LATITUDE	LAT										
47260547*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47260551*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47260539*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	LATITUDE	LAT										
47260556*	Lever - Closed	LONGITUDE	LON										
47260544*	Lever - Push or Push & Turn Button	LONGITUDE	LON										
47260548*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T)	LONGITUDE	LON										
47260552*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z)	LONGITUDE	LON										
47260540*	Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H)	LONGITUDE	LON										
*	Specifies Tactile Lever												

Spring Cages

Part Number	Description	Price Each
New Product beginning February 2017		
N523-218	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Standard (P, L, C, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR , L-C06, J-C06, J-SAR, J-C07)	**$71.50**
N523-222	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside with Cylinder (P, L, C, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR , L-C06, J-C06, J-SAR, J-C07)	**71.50**
N523-224	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Competitor Cores (J-YA6, J-YA7, J-MED)	**148.00**
N523-225	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside Competitor Cores (J-YA6, J-YA7, J-MED)	**148.00**
N523-221	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside Less Cylinder	**50.30**
N523-223	Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Dummy Function	**123.00**

Conversion Kits

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**									
40-400	Outside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit	**$228**									
40-600	Inside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit										
Notes:	**All kits will contain a spring cage and lever. Some kits will contain a button or tailpiece.** Kits are limited to previously offered product - KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, J-SAR, J-C06, J-YA6 When ordering specify: Function, Trim, Finish and Core (if applicable)										

Roses

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
03-042*	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME	**107.00**									
N523-002*	Blank Plate, ND25 (not available in 626AM)	**110.00**									
XN12-035	Indicator Rose - Rhodes (626 Only)	**132.00**									
XN12-045	Indicator Rose - Omega (626 Only)										
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 03-042 OME 626										

Buttons / Plunger Assemblies

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
New Product beginning February 2017											
N123-034*	Emergency Button and Plunger (ND40 outside)	**$72.00**									
N123-035*	Emergency Turn Button and Plunger (ND44 outside)	**135.00**									
N523-209*	Button - Push (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	**10.10**									
N523-210*	Button - Push & Turn Button (ND53,ND92)	**19.30**									
N523-211*	Button - Push (ND85)	**11.40**									
N123-085**	Push and Turn Plunger Bar (ND53, ND91)	**12.90**									
N123-086**	Push Button Plunger Bar (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	**14.20**									
N123-087**	Push Button Plunger Bar (ND85)	**12.60**									
Original Product											
N523-000*	Button - Push (ND30,ND40,ND44,ND50,ND73,ND91,ND97)	**$10.10**									
N523-001*	Button - Push & Turn Button (ND53,ND92)	**19.30**									
N523-124*	Button - Push (ND85)	**11.40**									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: N523-210 626										
**	Plunger assemblies will support both new (smaller dia.) and old (larger dia.) buttons; finish specification is not required										

Latches / Related Components

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number*	**Description**	**Price Each**									
Spring Latch											
13-248	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**$92.80**									
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**111.00**									
Dead Latch											
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**121.00**									
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**121.00**									
13-247	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**92.80**									
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" Throw	**369.00**									
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**111.00**									
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - use with 2 3/4" backset latches	**34.10**									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations. (Available in 626 and 605)	**59.80**									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 13-248 622										

Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**									
10-013-118*	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$15.70**									
10-013-112*	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**15.70**									
10-016*	1 1/8"" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" 1 1/8" Use with fire door latch	**15.70**									
10-025-1316*	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**15.70**									
10-025-138*	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	**45.00**									
10-025-112*	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	**7.00**									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 10-025-1316 626										

Cylinder Reference Table

Part Number*	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
23-065	Standard	Standard Function	All	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
91-018	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)				**83.00**
20-765	Primus			**145.00**	
20-765-XP	Primus XP				
91-718-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				**145.00**
20-565	Primus UL437			**174.00**	
20-565-XP	Primus UL437 XP				
91-518-XP	Everest SL UL437-XP			**179.00**	
23-000	Standard	ND85		**96.00**	**114.00**
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: 23-065 626				

Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N523-127	Core Driver - SCH FSIC	**3.10**
N523-091	Core Driver - SCH SFIC	**12.40**
09-060	Core Driver - LD SAR	**12.40**
09-061	Core Driver - JD YA6	**12.40**
09-062	Core Driver - JD CO6	**12.40**
09-063	Core Driver - JD SAR	
10-140	Core Driver - LD CO6	**12.40**
10-141	Core Driver - JD CO7	**23.70**
10-142	Core Driver - JD YA7	**23.70**
10-143	Core Driver - JD MED	**24.70**
09-774	SFIC Core Driverand Spacer	**15.50**
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin	**1.70**
XN12-292	Tail piece Sargent XC SFIC	**13.40**

Chassis Kits

Function	Description	Number	Name	Price Each
ND10	Passage latch	S00031721271-KIT	24088254 ND10 CHASSIS ONLY	**$97.00**
ND10 RX		S00031769709-KIT	24088429 ND10RX CHASSIS ONLY	**196.00**
ND12	Exit lock	S00031721363-KIT	24088262 ND12/80 CHASSIS ONLY	**110.00**
ND12EL	Electrically locked exit lock	S00033868134-KIT	63-180 ND12/80EL CHASSIS ONLY	**137.00**
ND12EL RX		S00033868172-KIT	63-184 ND12/80EL RX CHASSIS ONLY	**478.00**
ND12EU	Electrically unlocked exit lock	S00033868141-KIT	63-181 ND12/80EU CHASSIS ONLY	**478.00**
ND12EU RX		S00033868189-KIT	63-185 ND12/80EU RX CHASSIS ONLY	**478.00**
ND25	Exit lock	S00031721394-KIT	24088296 ND25 CHASSIS ONLY	**62.00**
ND25X70	Classroom exit lock	S00031720557-KIT	24088213 ND25X70 CHASSIS ONLY	**76.00**
ND25X80	Storeroom exit lock	S00031720946-KIT	24088221 ND25X80 CHASSIS ONLY	**77.00**
ND30	Patio lock	S00031733663-KIT	24088304 ND30/40/44 CHASSIS ONLY	**156.00**
ND40	Bath/Bedroom privacy lock			
ND44	Hospital privacy lock			
ND45	Time out lock	S00031969024-KIT	24210718 ND45 CHASSIS ONLY	**107.00**
ND50	Entrance/office lock	S00031721097-KIT	24088247 ND50/53 CHASSIS ONLY	**108.00**
ND53	Entrance lock			
ND60	Vestibule with closed outside lever	S00031733762-KIT	24088320 ND60/XN12-001 CHASSIS ONLY	**112.00**
ND66	Store lock	S00031733793-KIT	24088338 ND66 CHASSIS ONLY	**244.00**
ND70	Classroom lock	S00031733809-KIT	24088346 ND70 CHASSIS ONLY	**102.00**
ND70X80	Classroom by storeroom lock	S00031720984-KIT	24088239 ND70X80 CHASSIS ONLY	**99.00**
ND72	Communicating lock	S00031720328-KIT	24088197 ND72 XN12-002 CHASSIS ONLY	**96.00**
ND73	Corridor lock	S00031733830-KIT	24088353 ND73 CHASSIS ONLY	**84.00**
ND75	Classroom security lock	S00031719902-KIT	24088163 ND75 CHASSIS ONLY	**229.00**
ND80	Storeroom lock	S00031721363-KIT	24088262 ND12/80 CHASSIS ONLY	**110.00**
ND80EL	Electrically locked storeroom lock	S00033868134-KIT	63-180 ND12/80EL CHASSIS ONLY	**437.00**
ND80EL RX		S00033868172-KIT	63-184 ND12/80EL RX CHASSIS ONLY	**478.00**
ND80EU	Electrically unlocked storeroom lock	S00033868141-KIT	63-181 ND12/80EU CHASSIS ONLY	**437.00**
ND80EU RX		S00033868189-KIT	63-185 ND12/80EU RX CHASSIS ONLY	**478.00**
ND82	Institution lock	S00031733847-KIT	24088361 ND82 CHASSIS ONLY	**102.00**
ND85	Faculty restroom lock	S00031733977-KIT	24088411 ND85 CHASSIS ONLY	**111.00**
VANDLGARD				
ND72	Communicating lock	S00031720458-KIT	24088209 ND72 XN12-003 CHASSIS ONLY	**152.00**
ND 91	Entrance/office lock	S00031733861-KIT	24088379 ND91/92 CHASSIS ONLY	**166.00**
ND92	Entrance lock			
ND93	Vestibule lock	S00031733878-KIT	24088387 ND93 CHASSIS ONLY	**170.00**
ND94	Classroom lock	S00031733892-KIT	24088395 ND94 CHASSIS ONLY	**160.00**
ND95	Classroom security lock	S00031720168-KIT	24088171 ND95 CHASSIS ONLY	**286.00**
ND96	Storeroom lock	S00031733922-KIT	24088403 ND96 CHASSIS ONLY	**168.00**
ND96EL	Electrically locked storeroom lock	S00033868158-KIT	63-182 ND96EL CHASSIS ONLY	**494.00**
ND96EL RX		S00033868196-KIT	63-186 ND96EL RX CHASSIS ONLY	**535.00**
ND96EU	Electrically unlocked storeroom lock	S00033868165-KIT	63-183 ND96EU CHASSIS ONLY	**494.00**
ND96EU RX		S00033868202-KIT	63-187 ND96EU RX CHASSIS ONLY	**535.00**
ND97	Corridor lock	S00031720281-KIT	24088189 ND97 CHASSIS ONLY	**142.00**

EXAMPLE:
ND10 PASSAGE LATCH
KIT # S00031721271-KIT

INCLUDES

1	SLIDE SPRING	30	SLIDE CLIP
6	CHASSIS SCREW	37	ADJUSTMENT PLATE
23	OUTSIDE HOUSING	38	SPINDLE
24	INSIDE HUB	52	GAUGE INSERT
29	SLIDE	53	INSERT, INSIDE HUB

Keycam Assemblies

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N223-066	Electrified Keycam Assembly (Motor) - ND12EL/EU, ND80EL/EU, & ND96EL/EU	**$36.50**
N123-045	Keycam Assembly ND40, ND44	**7.40**
N123-007	Keycam Assembly ND50, ND53, ND60	**17.50**
N123-010	Keycam Assembly ND73, ND70, ND72, ND25x70, ND70x80 Outside	**17.60**
N123-059	Keycam Assembly ND75, ND95 Inside	**76.60**
N123-008	Keycam Assembly ND82, ND12, ND80, ND25x80, ND70x80 Inside	**21.20**
N123-055	Keycam Assembly ND85	**103.00**
N123-011	Keycam Assembly ND91, ND92, ND93	**23.90**
N123-012	Keycam Assembly ND94	**23.90**
N123-098	Keycam Assembly ND95 Outside	**103.00**
N123-013	Keycam Assembly ND96	**19.60**
N123-097	Keycam assembly ND97	**19.80**
N523-065	Cam pin for ND60 and ND93	**5.50**
N523-066	Cam for inside ND60 and ND93	**58.60**
N123-076	Keycam Assembly ND66 Outside and Inside, and ND75 Outside	**99.00**

Slide / Related Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-019	Slide Spring	**$6.90**
C604-187	Slide Catch Restoring	**7.60**
C604-188	Slide Catch Non-restoring	**7.60**
C604-191	Slide Catch Spring	**7.60**
N523-025	Slide Clip	**4.60**
N523-149	Slide (previous part number was N523-024)	**22.00**

Spindles

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N523-013	Outside Spindle	**$12.50**
N523-019	Outside Electrified Spindle	**11.90**
N523-177	Inside Spindle	**3.90**

Electrified Chassis Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
24088551	Outside Electrified Housing	**$12.80**
N623-017	Inside Electrified Hub	**7.20**
N223-062	Motor Assembly Non-Vandlgard	**312.00**
N223-063	Motor Assembly Vandlgard	**343.00**
N523-131	Anti-rotation plate - RX product	**8.80**
N523-194	RX Switch	**62.90**
N123-062	RX Upgrade Kit	**72.20**

Misc. Chassis Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-331	Plunger Spring (order in multiples of 50)	**$0.14**
24088544	Outside Housing	**12.30**
24085037	Inside Hub for all Non-electrified functions except the ND66 and ND82	**5.40**
24085060	Inside Hub for ND66 & ND82 Functions	**5.40**
N523-020	Emergency cylinder for ND40 & ND44 functions	**5.70**
N523-041	Catch stop	**5.60**
N523-054	Adjustment Plate	**5.60**
N523-055	Anti-rotation plate	**5.60**
N523-063	Plunger Sleeve for ND60 and ND93	**4.00**
N523-064	Plunger for ND60 and ND93	**14.00**
N523-067	Plunger Bar for ND66	**4.00**
N523-069	Dummy Insert for ND170	**14.00**
N523-105	Threaded rod for mounting ND170s as double dummy set	**5.60**

Special Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
XQ02-309* **	10-013 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	**41.80**									
XQ03-494* **	10-013 Strike, 1 5/8" – 6" lip	**175.00**									
	10-013 Strike, 6 1/8" – 12" lip	**222.00**									
XQ07-351* **	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	**44.00**									
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 3/8" and 1 1/2")	**212.00**									
XC03-069	Extension Links, used with 2-3/4" backset latch, range over 5" - 42"; not adjustable	**783.00**									
XN12-012*	Chassis Spacer for 1 3/8" door (2 required)	**81.40**									
XN13-052	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage KIL (P,L,C,Z); RHO	**406.00**									
XN13-054	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage FSIC (R,J,T); RHO										
XN13-053	Lever - Break-Away - Schlage SFIC (B,BDC,G,H); RHO										
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: XN12-012 626										
**	Specify lip length.										

Hollow Metal Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	**$40.50**
24483760	Latch Spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel & aluminum)	**$5.60**
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	**$20.40**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	**12.70**

Screws

Available Finishes					605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	**Description**	**Door Thickness**	**Type**	**Size**	**Price Each**									
A501-171* **	ND170, washer	—	Washer	—	**$1.20**									
N523-092* **	ND170, mounting screw	1 1/2" – 2"	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	**1.40**									
L583-133* **	ND170, mounting surface	—	Sheet Metal	1#8 x 1"	**0.92**									
C603-256* **	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	**1.00**									
C603-897* **	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	**0.92**									
N523-021**	Spring cage screws	1 3/8" – 2"	PFH Machine	#10 x 32 x 2 1/8"	**2.00**									
N623-030	Motor assembly	—	PFH Combo	#4-40 X 3/16	**5.60**									
N523-135	RX switch	—	Hex B.H.	#2-56 x 3/8"	**0.62**									
N523-240	Chassis to spring cage	—	PFH Combo	#8-32 X 1/4"	**0.60**									
L583-454	Chassis	—	PFH	#8-32 X 3/8"	**1.50**									
47262735	170 through bolt assy 626 only - Assembly				**15.00**									
*	Specify part number and finish. Ex: C603-256 626													
**	Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number*	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	**$8.50**									
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	**6.80**									
N123-020	Mounting, all except ND170	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) N523-021 (1) M504-271	**9.00**									
N123-040	Mounting, ND170	(2) L583-133 (1) N523-092 (1) A501-171 (1) M504-271	**10.50**									

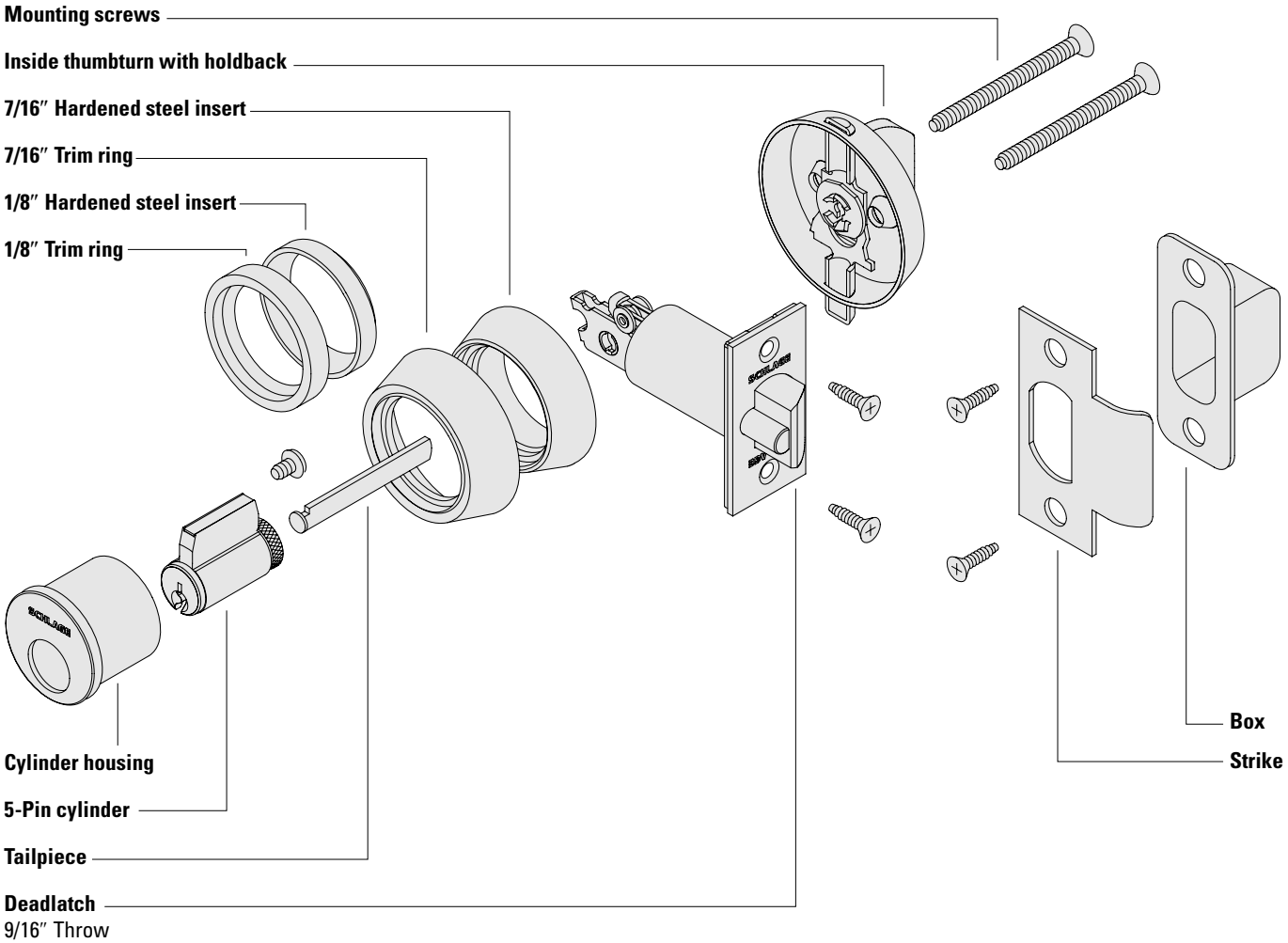
* Specify part number and finish. Ex: N123-020 626

Screws Packs, Torx

Available Finishes			605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e	626AM
			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number*	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
C203-311	Latch and strike (T-15 installation tool included)	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	**$21.90**									
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike (T-xx installation tool included)	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)										

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	**$10.80**
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	**14.40**
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	**16.30**
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	**17.40**
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	**19.10**
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	**18.50**
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	**19.10**
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	**45.50**
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	**13.80**
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	**17.40**
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	**19.10**
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	**20.40**
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	**20.90**
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	**21.50**
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	**22.20**
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	**47.90**
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	**$13.80**
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	**$114.00**


Mounting screws
Inside thumbturn with holdback
7/16″ Hardened steel insert
7/16″ Trim ring
1/8″ Hardened steel insert
1/8″ Trim ring
Box
Strike
Cylinder housing
5-Pin cylinder
Tailpiece
Deadlatch
9/16″ Throw

B250 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B252P		626		613		12-103	10-025	214	EE	1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **B250-4**
Complete Locks **B250-4**
Options **B250-6**
Deadlatches B250-6
Stikes B250-6
Locks Less Components B250-6
Tamper-Resistant Screws and Torx® Screws B250-6
Special Options B250-6
Parts **B250-7**
Latches & Strikes B250-7
Cylinders B250-7
Trim B250-7
Adapters B250-7
Door Reinforcements B250-7
Screws B250-8
Tailpiece and Screw Packs B250-9
Torx® Screw Packs B250-9
Special Parts B250-9
Cylinders Only (B100, B250, B400 E/B) ... B250-9

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

B2 50 P D X

Screw Suffix
- **X** = Cross Recess Head Mounting Screws

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P5** = Conventional, 5 Pin
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 Pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

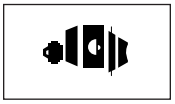
BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 9/16" throw deadlatch
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 1/2" – 1 3/4" standard cylinder, 1 1/2" - 2 1/8" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Trim Rings	7/16" and 1/8" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security inserts

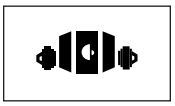
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.

Bored Deadlatch Locks

SCHLAGE	ANSI	
B250PD	**E0122**	**Single Cylinder Deadlatch (Night Latch)** *Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Rotating turn unit and activating hold-back feature keeps latch retracted.*



B252PD	**E0112**	**Double Cylinder Deadlatch*** *Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from either side. No hold-back feature.*

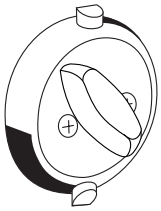


* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

Outside Cylinder Trim

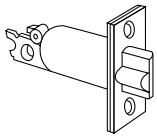
Inside Cylinder Trim

Rose and Turn



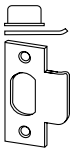
Latches

12-100

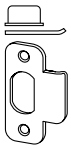


Strikes

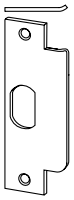
10-001



10-004



10-025



Function	Description	Finishes			Cylinder Adjustments		
		626	605	613	JD = Less FSIC RD* = FSIC TD** = FSIC Construction Core		
			606 609 622 625		JD	RD	TD**
Single Cylinder Function							
B250PD	Single Cylinder Outside, Holdback Turn Inside	**$282**	**$288**	**$298**	**-$36**	**$39**	
Double Cylinder Function							
B252PD	Double Cylinder	**313**	**319**	**329**	**-72**	**76**	
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.						
**	Temporary cores (TD) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.						
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.						
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders.						
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add $18.00						
	See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.						
"Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate Ex: B250RD 626 for B250 function with FSIC in 626 finish".							

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
12-100	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	N/C
12-103	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter	
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length, standard strike	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	+$7.90
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	8.80
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	37.70
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
LLL for deadlatch	Less deadlatch Example: B250PD 605 LLL 10-001	-21.60
LLL for strike	Less strike Example: B250PD 605 12-100 LLL	-6.80
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	N/C
Door Thickness	Over 2 1/4" - 2 3/4"	$107.00
Ordering instructions: Specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B250PD 626 2"		

Tamper Resistant and Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
X suffix	Cross recessed mounting screws and drive pins for B250PD	N/C
Torx Screws	Latch and strike screws	$21.90
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PDX 626 Torx Screws.		

Special Options ⌛ Extended Lead Time

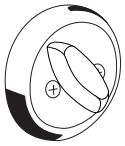
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness + XB03-330	B250PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	$294.00
Door Thickness + XB03-427	B252PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	328.00
Door Thickness +XB09-62	B250PD less holdback function (substitutes B400 turn)	53.10
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PD 626 5" XB03-330.		

Latches & Strikes

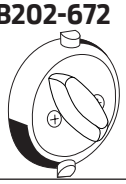
Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each							
Deadlatches									
12-100	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	$87.90							
12-103	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter								
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	59.80							
Strikes									
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	6.50							
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	14.30							
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	11.40							
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	15.70							
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	45.00							
C603-623	Box for T-strike (finish not applicable)	0.72							
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	7.00							

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

B202-671



B202-672



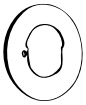
Trim

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each							
B202-671	Rose and turn without holdback	$53.10							
B202-672	Rose and turn with holdback	82.00							
B502-815	Blank inside rose with exposed screws for B251, available 605 and 626 finish only	31.00							

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

38-031

38-032

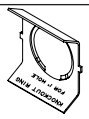


Adapters

Part Number	Description	605	613	622	626
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each			
38-016	Adapter ring kit for double cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (2) 38-031	32.70			
38-017	Adapter ring kit for single cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (1) 38-031 and (1) 38-032	42.80			
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	19.60			
38-032	2 7/8" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under turn units/blank roses	28.00			

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	$20.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.

Screws

Available Finishes							605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
							·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description: Size	Description: Type	Application: Use with:		Application: Door Thickness	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)							
Single Cylinder, B250PD														
B520-086	·	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	1 5/16" – under 1 11/16"	$1.00							
				7/16" trim ring		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"								
				(2) 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	1 5/16" – under 1 7/16"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		1 7/16" – 1 13/16"								
B520-087	·	10-32 x 2 5/8"		7/16" trim ring	5-Pin	over 1 15/16" – 2 1/4"								
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	over 1 13/16" – 1 15/16"								
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 15/16" – 2 9/16"								
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 9/16" – 2 3/4"								
Double Cylinder, B252PD														
B520-267		10-32 x 2 1/2"	Cross recess	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	1 5/16" – under 1 11/16"	$2.60							
				7/16" trim ring		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"								
				1/8" trim ring		2 7/16" – 2 11/16"								
B520-268		10-32 x 2 3/4"		7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	over 1 7/16" – under 1 11/16"								
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 15/16" – under 2 7/16"								
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 11/16" – 2 7/8"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	1 7/16" – under 1 9/16"								
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 11/16" – 2 3/16"								
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 11/16" – 2 13/16"								
B520-269		10-32 x 3"		(4) 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	1 3/16" – under 1 7/16"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		1 9/16" – 1 15/16"								
				7/16" trim ring		over 2 13/16" – 2 11/16"								
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 13/16" – 3 1/8"								
B520-271	·	Drive pin		—		—	1.00							
Interchangeable Core, Single Cylinder, B250RD														
B520-086	·	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	1" & 1/8" trim rings		1 5/16" – 1 1/2"	$1.00							
				1" trim ring		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"								
B520-087	·	10-32 x 2 5/8"		1" trim ring		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"								
				7/16" trim ring		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"								
Interchangeable Core, Double Cylinder, B252RD														
B520-269		10-32 x 3"	Cross recess	1" & 1/8" trim rings		15/16" – 1 5/8"	$2.60							
				1" trim ring		over 1 5/8" – 2 1/8"								
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"								
				1" trim ring		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"								
B520-271	·	Drive pin		—		—	1.00							
All Functions														
C603-256	·	12-24 x 1"	PFH combo	ANSI strike		—	$1.00							
C603-897	·	8 x 3/4"		Latch and strike		—	0.92							

Tailpiece and Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	**Description**		**Price Each**							
Single Cylinder, B250PD										
B202-509	For 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" doors	contains: (1) B202-558 tailpiece (2) B520-086 screws	**$21.90**							
Double Cylinder, B252PD										
B202-560	5 pin cyl, for 1 1/2"- 1 3/4" doors	contains: (2) B202-370 tailpiece (2) B202-580 tailpieces (2) B520-267 screws (2) B520-271 screws	**$19.10**							
B220-043	6 pin cyl, for 1 3/4" doors only	contains: (2) B202-369 tailpieces (2) B520-269 screws								
Latch & Strike Screws, All functions, Standard T Strike										
B202-517	Latch and strike screws	contains: (4) C603-897 screws	**$8.50**							
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	**Description**		**Price Each**							
C203-311	Latch and standard strike	contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)	**$21.90**							
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike	contains: (2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)								
Notes:	Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

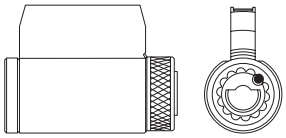
Special Parts ⌛ Extended Lead Time

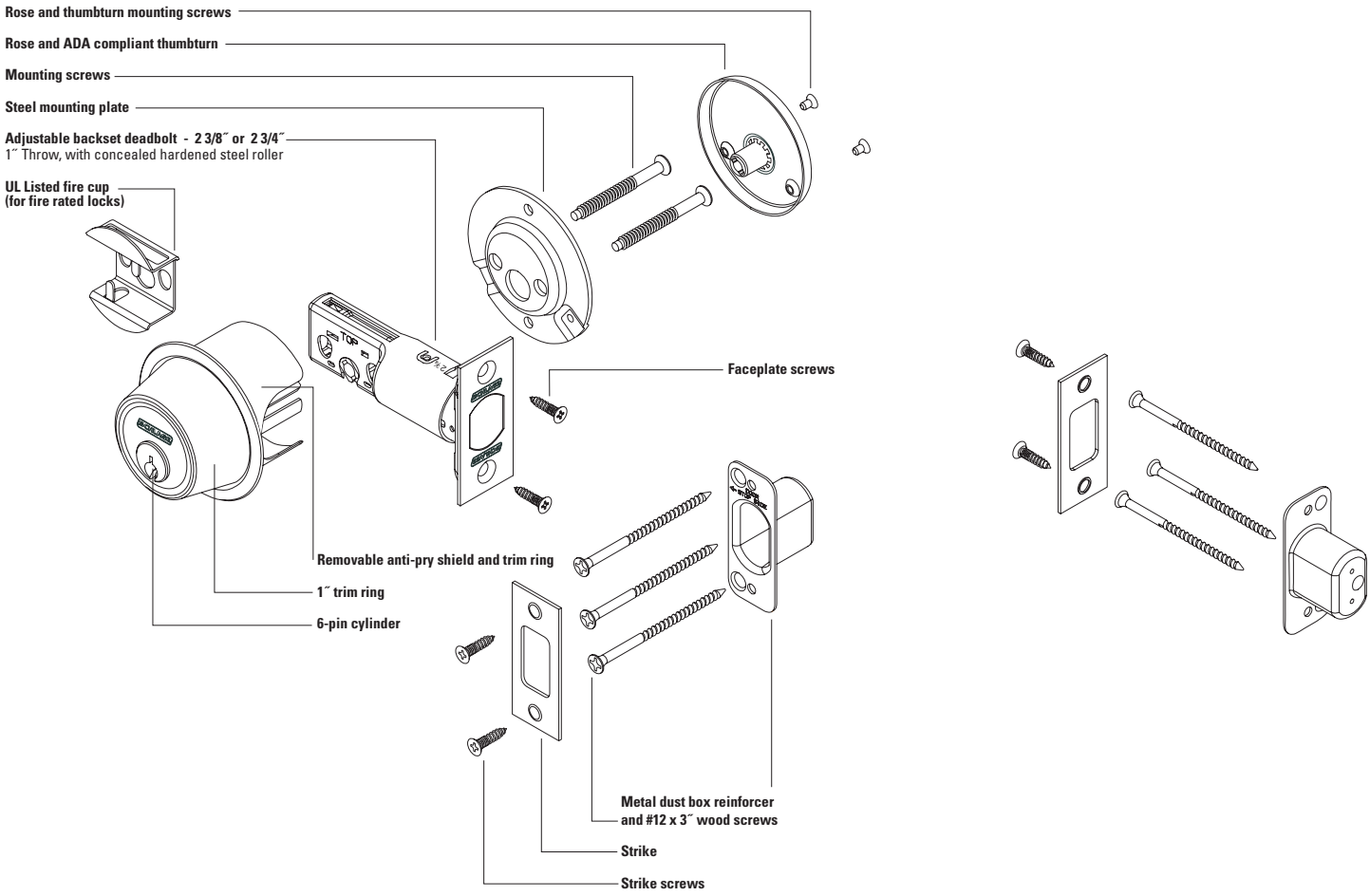
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	622	625	626
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**							
XQ07-351 xx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 11 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	**$212.00**							
XQ03-493 xx	10-001 strike, lips over 2" through 6". Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	**127.00**							
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.									

Cylinders Only, B100, B250, B400 E/B

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
6-Pin Standard	22-002		
Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-008		**83.00**
Primus®	20-729*	**145.00**	
Primus XP	20-729-XP*		
Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-707-XP		**145.00**
Primus UL 437	20-529*	**179.00**	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		
Everest SL UL437-XP	91-507-XP	**179.00**	
** Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).*			

Cylinder Only




Rose and thumbturn mounting screws
Rose and ADA compliant thumbturn
Mounting screws
Steel mounting plate
Adjustable backset deadbolt - 2 3/8″ or 2 3/4″
1″ Throw, with concealed hardened steel roller
UL Listed fire cup
(for fire rated locks)
Faceplate screws
Removable anti-pry shield and trim ring
1″ trim ring
6-pin cylinder
Metal dust box reinforcer
and #12 x 3″ wood screws
Strike
Strike screws

B500 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B560P		626		613		12-289	10-092	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B500. Leave blank
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions B500-4
Complete Locks B500-5
Options B500-7
- Deadbolts B500-7
- Strikes B500-7
- Locks Less Components B500-7
- Non-Standard Door Thickness B500-7
- Antimicrobial Coating B500-7

Parts B500-8
- Deadbolts B500-8
- Strikes B500-8
- Trim B500-8
- Adapters B500-9
- Door Reinforcements B500-9
- Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key B500-9
- Individual Screws B500-10
- Individual Screw Packs B500-11
- Cylinders B500-11

Complete Cylinders See Cylinders Section
How To Order Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

B5 60 P F

UL Listing Suffix
- **F** = UL Listed

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5 Pin
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **L** = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = FSIC - SL
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC (7 pin)
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e		Aged Bronze

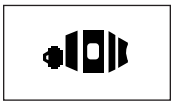
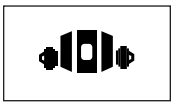
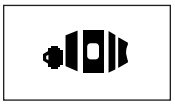
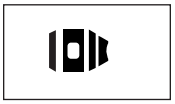
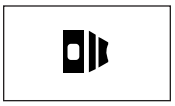
Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.36, 2010, Grade 2 (except B581).. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except B562 and B571) With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3
Deadbolt	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8" standard cylinder or thumbturn only, 1 5/8" - 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert

ANSI A156.36-2010, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

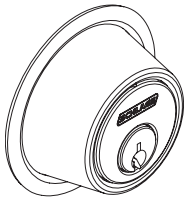
Bored Deadbolt Locks

SCHLAGE	ANSI		
B560P	**E0152**		**Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B561P	**E0162**		**One-Way Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B562P	**E0142**		**Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key either side. Bolt automatically dead-locks when fully thrown.
B563P	**E0172**		**Classroom Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B571			**Door Bolt Occupancy Indicator** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside turn unit. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant). Can use either 2 1/8" or 1 1/2" cross bore prep. Not UL Rated.
B580	**E0192**		**Door Bolt** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Can use either 2 1/8" or 1 1/2" cross bore prep.
B581	**E01112**		**Door Bolt with Trim** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank plate. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. 1 1/2" cross bore prep.

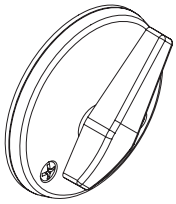
* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

Outside Cylinder Trim

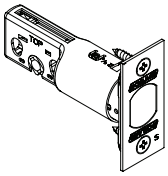
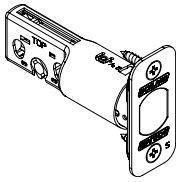
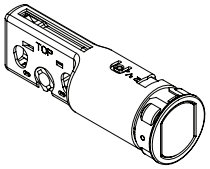
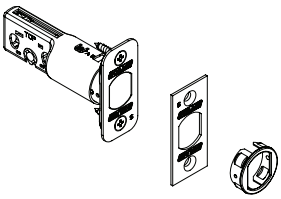
Inside Cylinder Trim



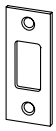
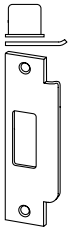
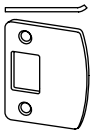
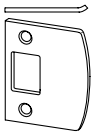
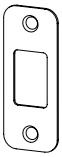
Rose and Turn



Latches

12-288 Standard	12-289	12-290	12-287
			

Strikes

10-094 Standard	10-064	10-087	10-092	10-095	10-108
					

Function	Description	Finishes 626	Finishes 605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	Finishes 613	Cylinder Adjustments: L	J BD BDC	R T***	GD HD***
					J = Less FSIC L = Less Conventional, 6 Pin R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangable Core) T** =FSIC Construction Core BD = Less SFIC BDC = SFIC Construction Core (disposable) GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD ** = SFIC Construction Core (refundable)			
Keyless								
B580	No trim x thumbturn	**$66**	**$72**	**$82**				
B580F	No trim x thumbturn, firerated	**73**	**79**	**89**				
B581	Blank plate x thumbturn	**66**	**72**	**82**				
B581F	Blank plate x thumbturn, firerated	**73**	**79**	**89**				
B571	Occupancy indicator x thumbturn (includes 61-509 emergency release key)	**69**	**75**	**85**				
Keyed, Single Cylinder								
B560P	Cylinder x thumbturn	**$85**	**$91**	**$101**	**-20**	**30**	**108**	**116**
B560PF	Cylinder x thumbturn, fire rated	**93**	**99**	**109**				
B561P	One-way cylinder x blank plate	**85**	**91**	**101**				
B561PF	One-way cylinder x blank plate, fire rated	**93**	**99**	**109**				
B563P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	**90**	**96**	**106**				
B563PF	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside, fire rated	**97**	**103**	**113**				
Keyed, Double Cylinder								
B562P	Double Cylinder	**$114**	**$120**	**$130**	**-40**	**60**	**216**	**232**
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.							
**	Interchangeable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core.							
***	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.							
	Interchangeable cores available 1 5/8" - 2" doors only.							
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.							
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.							
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add $18.00.							

Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate.
Ex: B560R 626 for B560 function with FSIC in 626 finish.

Deadbolts

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non fire-rated locks		
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	N/C
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 626 finish only	
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset. 1" housing dia.	
Fire-rated (UL Listed) locks		
12-294	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard fire-rated (UL Listed) deadbolt	N/C
12-633	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	27.10
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" dia., 626 finish only.	N/C
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	$6.40
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-103	Round corner (1/4"" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided 605, 609, 630 only	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605, 609, 620, 630 only	
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 630 finish only.	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 or 10-108	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B560P 605 LLL 10-092	-$13.90
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B560P 605 12-288 LLL	-5.60
Less standard cylinder (B560)	L cylinder suffix Example: B560L	-20.00
Less standard cylinder (B562)	L cylinder suffix Example: B562L	-40.00
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" doors (except interchangable core locks)	N/C
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for 1 3/8" to 1 5/8" doors (for interchangable core locks)	$9.40
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX - B560P 626 2"		

Antimicrobial Coating

Extended Lead Time

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	$19.30
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM		

Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each									
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	$36.00									
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.										
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 finish only	36.00									
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	41.70									
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	43.30									
12-633	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	95.60									
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit, adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations, 605 and 626 only	59.80									

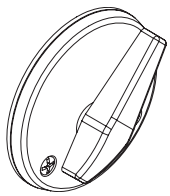
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

Strikes

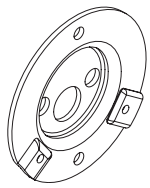
Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each									
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	17.20									
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	23.60									
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90									
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.20									
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90									
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.00									
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605,609, 620, 630 only	2.40									
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	18.10									
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	12.10									
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	16.20									

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable

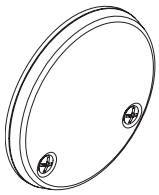
B302-041



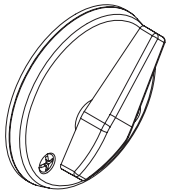
B600-018



12-626



B302-045



Trim

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each									
B302-041	Rose and turn	$45.80									
B600-018	Mounting plate for rose and turn. Finish not applicable	10.60									
12-626	Blank rose, exposed screws	26.10									
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B580	99.60									
B302-045	Classroom rose and turn	45.80									

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

38-031

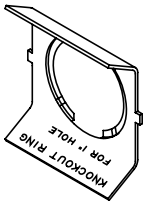
B520-649

B520-650

Accessories and Adapters

		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	**$19.60**									
B520-649	Trim ring w/ shield for B560/B562	**24.20**									
B520-650	Trim ring w/ shield for Interchangeable Core functions	**24.20**									
A501-878	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	**0.80 (order in multiples of 100)**									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.											

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	**$19.80**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	**16.20**
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key

Part Number	Description	Price Each
61-509	Emergency release key, standard size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	**$11.30**
61-510	Emergency release key, large size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	**21.50**
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Individual Screws

Available Finishes						605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)									
		Size	Type	Use with:	Door Thickness										
Keyless, B580															
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—	**$2.50**									
B600-048		8-32 x 1/2"	PH mach.	Mounting plate	—	**1.00**									
F506-359		8 x 3/4"	RH wood	Mounting plate	—	**0.48**									
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P															
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	**2.50**									
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2 1/2"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"										
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—										
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	**0.80**									
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R															
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	**$2.50**									
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—										
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P															
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3 13/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	**$2.50**									
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3 29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"										
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	**0.80**									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R															
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 2 61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2"	**$2.50**									
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	**0.80**									
Keyless, B571, B581															
B520-662		10-32 x 1 1/8"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	**$2.50**									
B520-663		10-32 x 1 3/4"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"										
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—										
All Functions															
C603-897	•	8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt and strike screw	—	**$0.92**									
J250-028		8 x 2"	PFH wood	2″ strike screw	—	**2.10**									
R525-256		12 x 3"	PFH wood	3″ Metal dust box screw	—	**2.10**									

Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish if applicable. Order in multiple quantities of 100.

Individual Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Part Number	**Door Thickness**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
Keyless, B580												
61-506	1 3/8" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-048 (2) F605-359 (4) C603-897 (1) B600-018 (2) B600-066	**$18.30**									
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P												
61-500	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	**$15.00**									
61-501	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897										
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R												
61-500	1 3/8" – 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	**$15.00**									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P												
61-502	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	**$11.40**									
61-503	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897										
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R												
61-507	1 3/8" – 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	**$11.40**									
Keyless, B581, B571												
61-504	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B520-662 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018	**$23.80**									
61-505	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B520-663 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018										

Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish.

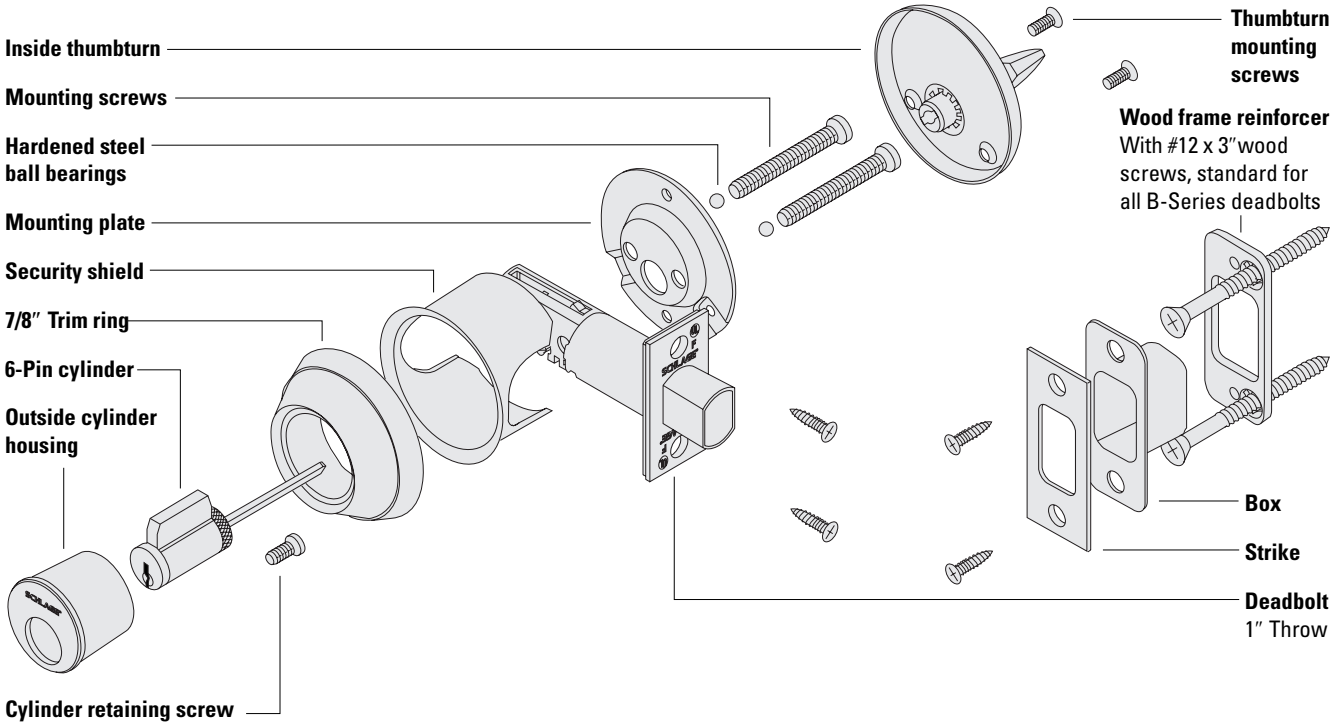
B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-003	Standard	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
22-004	Standard	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-188	Primus	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	**145.00**	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-189	Primus	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-189-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-190	Primus UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	**179.00**	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-645	Standard	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
22-646	Standard	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-745	Primus	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	**145.00**	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-746	Primus	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-746-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-545	Primus UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"	**179.00**	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"		
20-546	Primus UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" – 2 1/4"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.


Inside thumbturn
Mounting screws
Hardened steel ball bearings
Mounting plate
Security shield
7/8″ Trim ring
6-Pin cylinder
Outside cylinder housing
Cylinder retaining screw
Thumbturn mounting screws
Wood frame reinforcer
With #12 x 3″wood screws, standard for all B-Series deadbolts
Box
Strike
Deadbolt
1″ Throw

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B660P		626		613		12-630	10-094	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank
Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B6/7/8. Leave blank
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct **$17.40** per cylinder.
17.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **B600-4**
Complete Locks **B600-5**
Options **B600-7**
Deadbolts B600-7
Strikes B600-7
Locks Less Components B600-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness B600-7
Antimicrobial Coating B600-7
Tamper Resistant Torx Screws B600-7
Parts **B600-8**
Deadbolts B600-8
Strikes B600-8
Trim B600-9
Door Reinforcements B600-9
Screws B600-10
Screw and Ball Bearing Packs B600-10
Torx Screw Packs B600-11
Special Parts B600-11
Cylinders B600-12
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

B6 60 P X

Screw Suffix
- **X** = Torx® screws

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC (7 pin)
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series
- **B6** = Standard pinning
- **B7** = Primus® Controlled Access
- **B8** = Primus High Security

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Satin Brass, Blackened
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

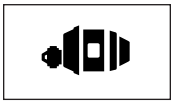
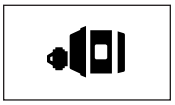
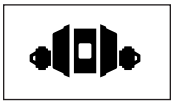
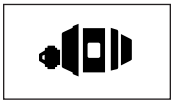
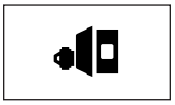
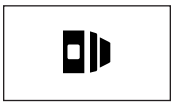
Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock. With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.
Deadbolt	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Door Range	1 5/8" - 2" standard cylinder or FSIC; 1 3/4" - 2" SFIC; 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" door bolt only
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with two 3" screws
Trim Rings	7/8" Solid brass or bronze
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

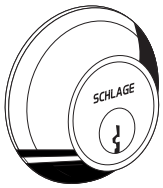
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock.
UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.

Bored Deadbolt Locks

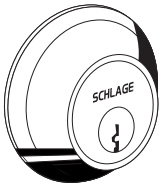
SCHLAGE	ANSI	
B660P **B760P** **B860P**	**E0151**	 **Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B661P **B761P** **B861P**	**E0161**	 **One-Way Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B662P **B762P** **B862P**	**E0141**	 **Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B663P **B763P** **B863P**	**E0171**	 **Classroom Deadbolt Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
B664P **B764P** **B864P**	**E0101**	 **Cylinder Lock** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No inside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only.
B680	**E0191**	 **Door Bolt** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only. Door range is 1 3/8" - 2 1/2".

* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

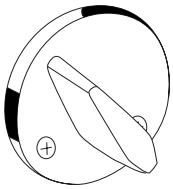
Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim

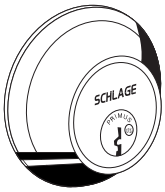


Rose and Turn

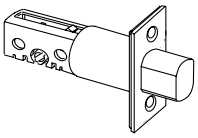
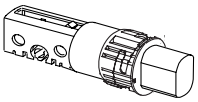
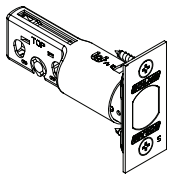
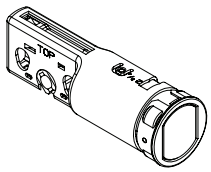


Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder Trim

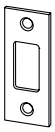
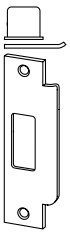
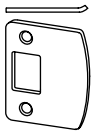
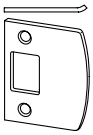
Primus® High Security Cylinder Trim



Latches

12-631 Standard	12-641	12-297	12-317
			

Strikes

10-094 Standard	10-064	10-087	10-092	10-095
				

Function	Description	Finishes 626	Finishes 605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	Finishes 613	Cylinder Adjustments J	R	T**	BD BDC	GD	HD**
					J = Less FSIC R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) T** =FSIC Construction Core BD = Less SFIC BDC = SFIC Construction Core (disposable) GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD ** = SFIC Construction Core (refundable)					
B600 Series										
Keyless										
B680	No trim x thumbturn	$164	$170	$180						
Keyed, Single Cylinder										
B660P	Cylinder x thumbturn	$210	$216	$226	-36	39		N/C	+87	+45
B661P	One-way cylinder x blank plate									
B663P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	218	224	234						
B664P	Cylinder x no trim	210	216	226						
Keyed, Double Cylinder										
B662P	Double Cylinder	$269	$275	$285	-72	+78		N/C	+174	+90
B700 SERIES: Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder										
Keyed, Single Cylinder										
B760P	Cylinder x thumbturn	$289	$295	$305		+39				
B761P	One-way cylinder x blank plate									
B763P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	301	307	317						
B764P	Cylinder x no trim	289	295	305						
Keyed, Double Cylinder										
B762P	Double Cylinder	423	429	439		+78				
B800 SERIES: Primus® High Security Controlled Access Cylinder										
Keyed, Single Cylinder										
B860P	Cylinder x thumbturn	$316	$322	$332						
B861P	One-way cylinder x blank plate									
B863P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	335	341	351						
B864P	Cylinder x no trim	316	322	332						
Keyed, Double Cylinder										
B862P	Double Cylinder	$445	$451	$461						

Notes	B600, 700, 800 not available less standard cylinder.
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add $18.00.
*	B600R Full Size Core locks furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores B700R Full Size Core locks furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys entered as separate line item.
**	Non-disposable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 per core.

Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate.
Ex: B660R 626 for B660 function with FSIC in 626 finish.

Deadbolts

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
12-630	2 3/8" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-640	2 3/8" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-631	2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	
12-641	2 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-632	3 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	$28.90
12-642	3 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-633	5" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	
12-643	5" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-297	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-317	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, Circular, drive-in, 1" housing dia., 626 only	
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	N/C
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	
10-087	ANSI, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length, box	
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-095	Square corner, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, 605, 609, 620, 630 finishes only	
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", 605, 609, 630 finishes only	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 630 finish only.	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B660P 605 LLL 10-064	-19.50
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B660P 605 12-630 LLL	-6.10
Less key blanks, B700 and B800 only	LKB	-17.40
Less Cylinder	Not available B600, B700, B800	N/A
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
1 3/8" Door Thickness	1 3/8" door thickness. Not available for interchangeable core locks.	$10.30
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE), over 2"-2 1/2" thick doors (not available SFIC; see Special Parts for SFIC conversion kits)	N/C
Note:	For doors over 2 1/2" - 4" thick, see Special Parts for conversion kits.	
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B660P 626 1 3/8"		

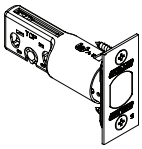
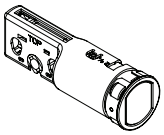
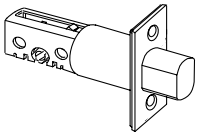
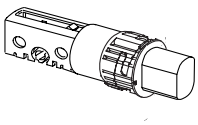
Antimicrobial Coating ⌛Extended Lead Time

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	$19.20
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM.		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
X suffix	Torx latch, strike, and mounting screws. Not available SFIC locks.	$21.90
Ordering instructions: Add X suffix to lock. Ex: B660PX.		

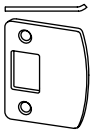
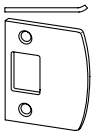
Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

12-297	12-317	12-631	12-641
			

Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each									
Complete Deadbolts											
12-297	Square corner, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	$61.50									
12-317	Circular, drive-in, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 only										
12-630	Square corner, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	54.60									
12-640	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only										
12-631	Square corner, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt										
12-641	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only										
12-632	Square corner, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	95.60									
12-642	Circular, drive-in, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only										
12-633	Square corner, 5" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia										
12-643	Circular, drive-in, 5" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only										
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit (adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square coner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations). 605 and 626 finish only.	59.80									
Deadbolts Less Faceplates											
12-650	2 3/8" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	42.60									
12-651	2 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.										
12-652	3 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	84.30									
12-653	5" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.										
Faceplate kits											
12-627	Square corner faceplate, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", includes backplate and screws	10.90									
12-628	Circular drive-in faceplate and collar, 626 finish only										

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

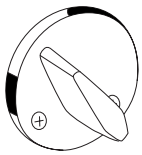
10-094 Standard	10-064	10-087	10-092	10-095
				

Strikes

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
	Available Finishes	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
		Price Each									
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	$17.20									
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	23.60									
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90									
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.20									
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90									
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.00									
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605,609, 620, 630 only	2.40									
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	12.10									
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	16.20									
K510-066	Plastic dust box for ANSI strike. Finish not applicable.	7.00									

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

12-617

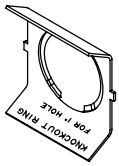


B600-017

Trim

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
12-617	Rose and turn	**$48.80**									
12-618	Rose and turn, classroom function	**54.40**									
12-625	Classroom driver kit. Finish not applicable	**10.80**									
12-626	Blank inside rose, exposed screws, B661	**26.10**									
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B664 or B680	**99.60**									
B600-017	Security shield, 2 1/8" door preparation. Finish not applicable	**10.80**									
B600-018	Mounting plate, turn. Finish not applicable	**10.60**									
B610-035	Support (anchor) and mounting screws, B664. Finish not applicable	**28.20**									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.											

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	**$20.40**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	**16.20**
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Screws

Available Finishes					605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)									
		Size	Type											
C603-256	·	12-24 x 1"	PFH combo	ANSI strike	$1.00									
C603-897	·	8 x 3/4"		Deadbolt and strike	0.92									

Screw and Ball Bearing Packs

Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each									
Keyless													
B610-066	·	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws	$8.70									
Keyed, Single Cylinder													
B610-049		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws	20.20									
B610-050		1 3/8" – 2", B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws (2) Ball bearings										
B610-051		over 2" – 2 1/2", B660, 661, 663											
B610-066	·	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws	8.70									
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)													
B610-053		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws (2) Ball bearings	20.20									
B610-055		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P											
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core													
B610-054		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws (2) Ball bearings	20.20									
B610-056		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R											
Note	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800 series locks.												

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	643e
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Specify Finish**	**Door Thickness**	**Contents**	**Price Each**									
Keyless													
B610-066	▪	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws (T-20)	**$10.00**									
Keyed, Single Cylinder													
B610-059		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws (T-30)	**21.40**									
B610-065	▪	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws (T-10)	**10.00**									
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)													
B610-061		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws (T-30) (2) Ball bearings	**21.40**									
B610-063		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P											
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core													
B610-062		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws (T-30) (2) Ball bearings	**21.40**									
B610-064		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R											
All Functions													
C203-311	▪	Deadbolt and strike	(4)C503-766 (1) T-15 size Torx Bit 8-32 x 1/2"	**21.90**									
C203-312	▪	Deadbolt and ANSI strike	(2)C503-766 (1) T-15 size Torx Bit 8-32 x 1/2" (2)L583-371 (1) T-20 size Torx Bit 12-24 x 1/2"										
Notes	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s).												
	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800-Series locks.												

Special Parts

⌛ **Extended Factory Lead Time**

Part Number	Door Range	Function	Description	Price Each
XB11-916	2"-4"	B660P, B663P	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600/700/800-Series Locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2" - 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	**$173.00**
XB11-917	2"-3"	B662P		**108.00**
XB11-918	2"-4"	B760P, B763P B860P, B863P		**173.00**
XB11-919	2"-3"	B762P, B862P		**173.00**
XB11-920	2"-4"	B660R, B660J, B660T, B663R, B663J, B663T, B760R, B763R		**108.00**
XB11-921	2"-4"	B662R, B662J, B662T, B762R		**108.00**
XB11-922	2"-4"	B660BD, B660GD, B660HD, B663BD, B663GD, B663HD	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600-Series locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2" - 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	**108.00**
Notes::	For door thickness and locks not listed above, please use the Innovation Center (RFQ) request form			
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and desired door thickness, EX: XB11-916 3".				

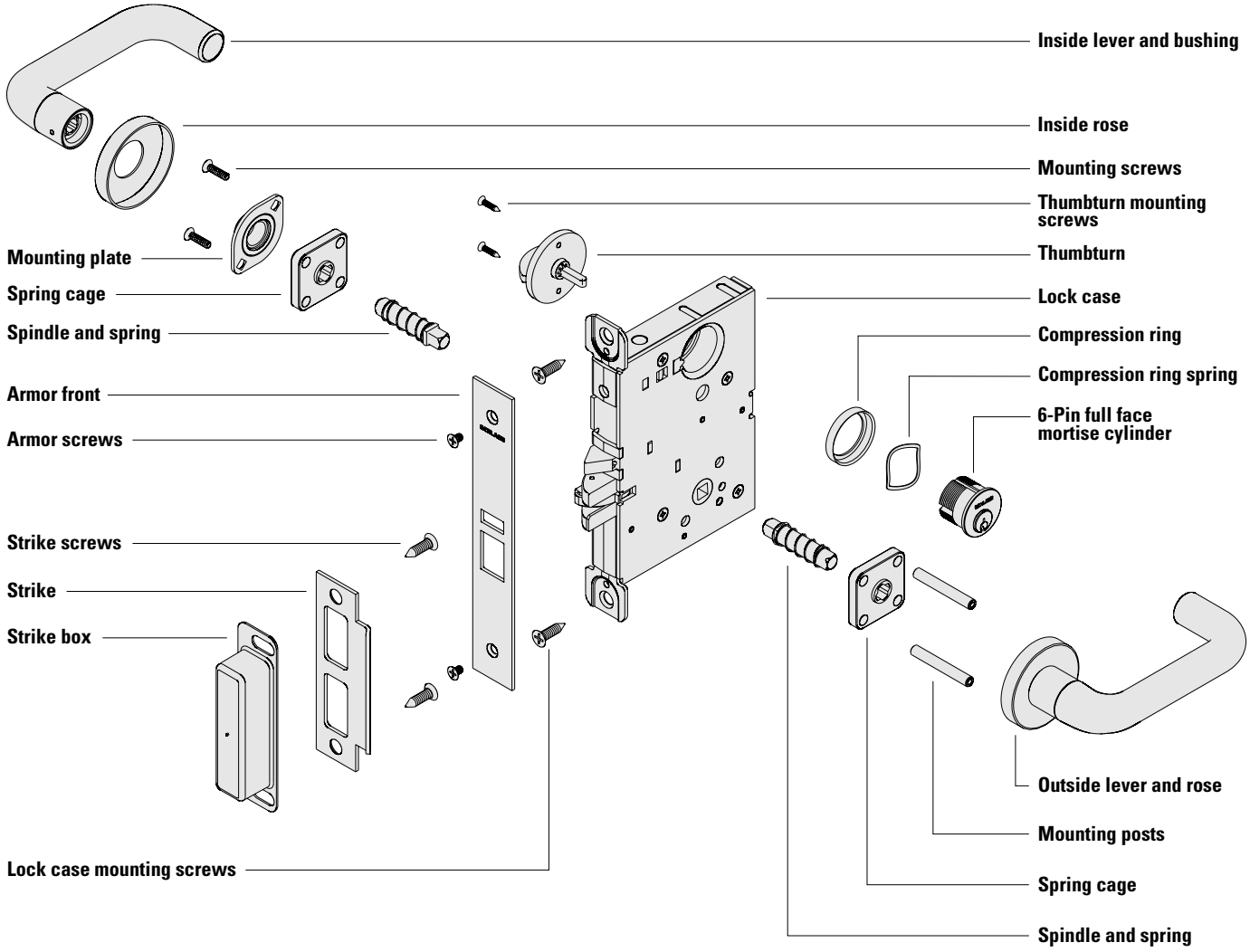
B600/700-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
B600-Series Standard	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	91-032		
B600-Series Standard	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642	**65.00**	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	91-030		
B600-Series Standard	B661, B664	2" – 2 1/2"	22-643	**65.00**	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B661, B664	2" – 2 1/2"	91-031		
B600-Series Standard	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085	**65.00**	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	91-028		
B600-Series Standard	B662	2" – 2 1/2"	22-086	**65.00**	
B600-Series SL (R/B Keyways only)	B662	2" – 2 1/2"	91-029		
B700-Series Primus	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744	**141.00**	
	B761, B764	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743		
	B762	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746		
B700-Series Primus XP	B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744-XP		
	B760-XP, B763-XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	91-711-XP	**145.00**	
	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP	**145.00**	
	B761-XP, B764-XP (R/B Keyways only)	1 3/8" – 2"	91-709-XP		**145.00**
	B761-XP, B764-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP	**145.00**	
	B761-XP, B764-XP (R/B Keyways only)	2" – 2 1/2"	91-710-XP		**145.00**
	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP	**145.00**	
B700-Series SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	91-712-XP		**145.00**
B700-Series Primus XP	B762-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP	**145.00**	
B700-Series SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	B762-XP	2" – 2 1/2"	91-713-XP		**145.00**

B800-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
B800-Series Primus UL437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	**$179.00**	
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543		
	B862	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546		
B800-Series Primus-XP UL437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544-XP		
	B861-XP, B864-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543-XP		
	B862-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2	20-546-XP		
B800-Series Everest SL Primus-XP	B860,B863	1 3/8" - 2 1/2"	91-536-XP	**$179.00**	
	B861, B864	1 3/8" - 2"	91-534-XP		
		2" - 2 1/2"	91-535-XP		
	B862-XP(UL)	1 3/8" - 2"	91-532-XP		
		2" - 2 1/2"	91-533-XP		

GRADE 1 MORTISE LEVERED LOCK



Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	L9050P	12A	626	06B	613	RH	09-669	10-072	2	EE	134	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code, specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Handing may be specified for any order but is required for handed lever designs and LM300 functions. If handing is not specified, the order will default to RH.
Latch: Product armor front, leave blank for standard armor or specify part number if non-standard armor is required. LLL = less armor front
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Dimension; for locks enter only for non-standard strike lip length, for parts enter for non-standard strike lip length, mortise cylinder or blocking ring length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Note: For lock functions requiring a thumbturn, all orders will ship with the new ADA Thumbturn. If a different thumbturn is required, please specify on the order.

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **L-4**
Complete Locks **L-12**
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim L-12
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim L-14
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim L-16
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim L-18
L-Series - Ligature Resistant Trim L-20
Commercial Lever Suites L-22
L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks L-23
L400-Series Deadbolt Locks L-23
Options **L-24**
Cylinder Options L-24
Armor Fronts and Strikes L-25
Locks Less Components L-26
Locks Less Lock Case L-26
Non-Standard Door Thickness L-27
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim) L-28
Tamper-resistant screws L-28
Tactile Warning L-28
ADA Thumbturn L-28
Lever Trak L-28
Special Functions L-29
Antimicrobial Coating L-29
Lead Lining L-29
RX L-29
Distributor Pack Program **L-30**
Lock Cases L-31
Trim Packs L-32
Armor Fronts, Strikes, Cylinders L-33
Parts **L-34**
Miscellaneous Parts L-34
Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons L-35
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies L-36
Armor Fronts & Strikes L-37
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns L-38
Occupancy Indicators L-39
Thru-Bolts L-40
Mounting Posts L-40
Springs & Spindles L-40
L Lock Cases L-41
Electrified Lock Cases L-42
Miscellaneous Parts L-43
Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits L-45
Vandlegard Retrofit kit L-45
Screw Packs L-46
Special Parts L-46
Mortise Cylinders L-47
Allegion Connect Harnesses L-48
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

L/LV 9 4 53 P

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **L** Less Conventional , 6 Pin
- **C** Concealed Mortise Cylinder
- **W** Less Concealed Mortise Cylinder
- **R** = FSIC with Schlage Logo
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - Everest 29 SL FSIC
- **F** = FSIC without Logo
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC (7 pin)
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function
- **0** = No Deadbolt
- **1** = Dummy Trim
- **4** = With Deadbolt

0 = Dummy Trim without Lock Case
- **9** = Functions with Lock Case

Lock Series Prefix
- **L** = Standard
- **LV** = Vandlgard

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

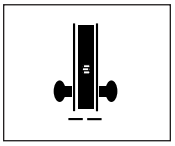
Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 2 Security. With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 3 Security. L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Case Size	L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
Armor Front	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 8"; L400: 1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1 3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077).

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

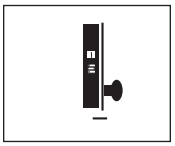
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9010 F01



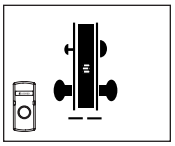
Passage Latch
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9025 F31



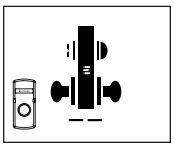
Exit Lock
No outside trim. Aux Latch. Inside knob/lever only always free for immediate egress.

L9040 F22
LV9040



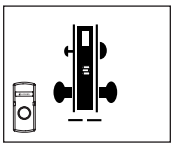
Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn.Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn (furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9044
LV9044



Privacy With Coin Turn Outside
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or rotating outside cointurn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. Available with rose and N escutcheon trim only.

L9440 F19
LV9440

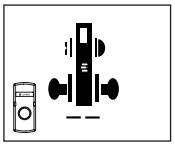


Privacy With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9444
LV9444

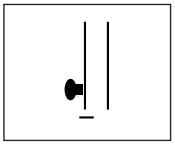


Privacy With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx screws. Available with rose and N escutcheon trim only. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed Dummy

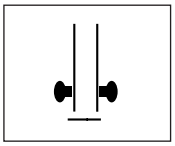
SCHLAGE ANSI

L0170



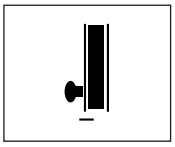
Half Dummy Trim
Knob/lever on one side fixed by mounting bar. Not for use on wood doors, or with L escutcheon recommend L9175.

L0172



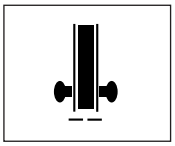
Full Dummy Trim
Knob/lever on both sides fixed by mounting bar.

L9175



Half Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case
Fixed knob/lever on one side inoperable. Includes lock case and armored front.
Options same as L9176 below.

L9176



Full Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case*
Fixed knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and blank armor front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

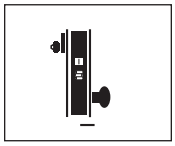
** In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.*

180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

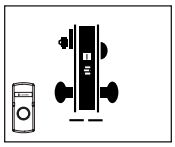
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9026



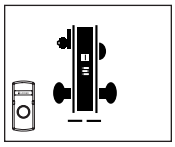
Exit Lock with Cylinder
No outside trim. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate egress. Outside cylinder retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Available in sectional and L escutcheon trim only.

L9050 F04
LV9050



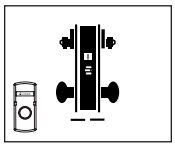
Entrance/Office Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9056
LV9056



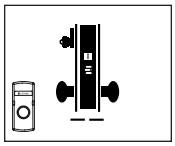
L9050 With Automatic Unlocking
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9060 F09
LV9060



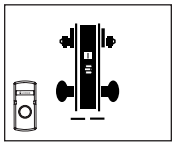
Apartment Entrance Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9070 F05
LV9070



Classroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9071 F32
LV9071

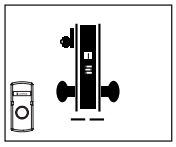


Classroom Security Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

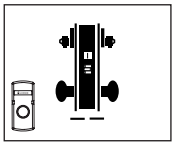
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9076 F06
LV9076



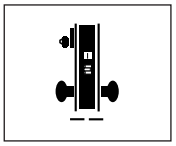
Classroom Holdback Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360º for holdback feature. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9077
LV9077



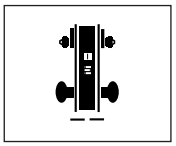
Classroom Security Holdback Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. In locked state, depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360º to engage holdback and unlock door. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9080 F07
LV9080



Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9082 F30
LV9082



Institution Lock*
Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

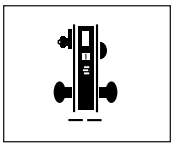
LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

*** Caution:** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

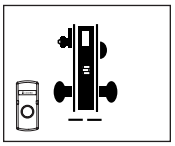
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9453 F20
LV9453



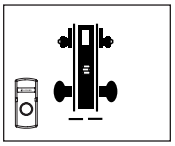
Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20º rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90º rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9456 F13
LV9456



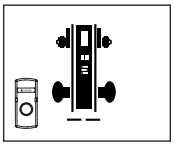
Corridor Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9457 F33
LV9457



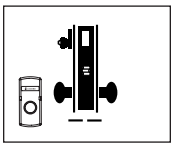
Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9458 F34
LV9458



Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt and Auxiliary Latch
Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when outside lever is lock from inside or outside by key. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Auxiliary deadlatch when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9465



Closet/Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

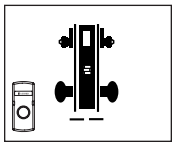
* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

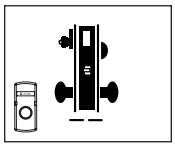
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9466 F14



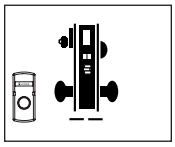
Store/Utility Room Lock*
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

L9473 F21



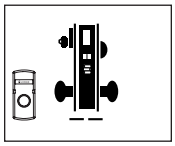
Dormitory/Bedroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L9480
LV9480



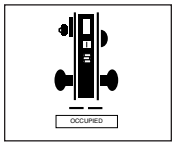
Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9485
LV9485



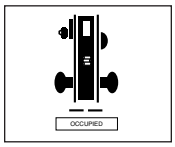
Faculty Restroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency key. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Not available in SFIC or Everest SL.

L9486
LV9486



L/LV9485 with 09-611 indicator
Adds 09-611 "Do Not Disturb" indicator to L/LV9485. Specify L583-375 for "Occupied". NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions. Not available in SFIC or Everest SL.

L9496
LV9496



L/LV9456 with 09-611 indicator
Adds 09-611 "Occupied" indicator to L/LV9456. NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions

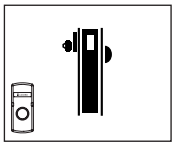
LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.5-2001, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

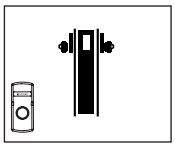
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9460 F17



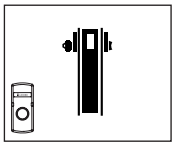
Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L9462 F16



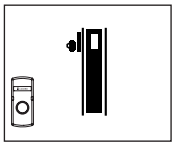
Double Cylinder Lock*
Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L9463 F29



Classroom Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

L9464 F18



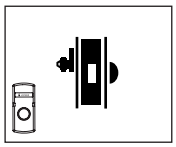
Cylinder Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

Mortise Locks-Small Case Deadbolts

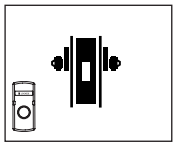
SCHLAGE ANSI

L460 E06071



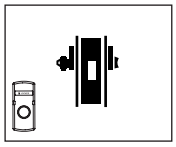
Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L462 E06061



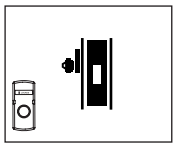
Double Cylinder Lock*
Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L463 E06091



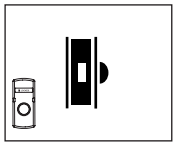
Classroom Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

L464 E06081



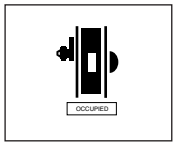
Cylinder Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

L480



Door Bolt
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by thumbturn from one side. No trim on opposite side.

L496



Deadbolt With "OCCUPIED" Indicator
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When deadbolt is thrown "OCCUPIED" plate is displayed.

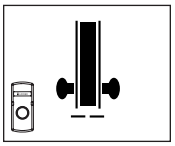
* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Special Functions

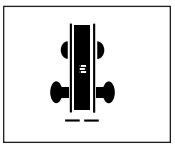
SCHLAGE

L9110 x XL11-741



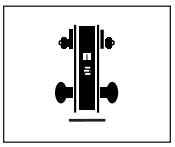
Double Dummy With Active Trim
Knob/lever both sides always active. Includes lock case and armor front. Specify per XL11-741. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only. May be ordered with sectional indicator only.

L9040 x XL11-446
LV9040



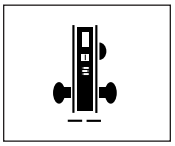
Privacy With Turns Both Sides
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside or outside thumbturn. Operating inside knob/ lever, closing door or rotating either thumbturn unlocks outside knob/ lever. Specify per XL11-446.

L9066 x XL11-897



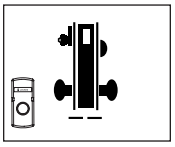
Storeroom Lock*
Key in either cylinder locks or unlocks both levers. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key either side. Specify per XL11-897.

L9412 x XL11-907



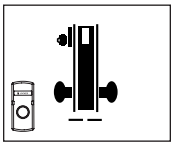
Exit Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-907. Escutcheon trim only, if Rose trim is required, order L9480 Rose trim less outside cylinder.

L9460 x XL11-635



L9460 With Fixed Dummy Trim
Knob/lever both sides fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Specify per XL11-635.

L9460, L9462, L9464 x XL11-886



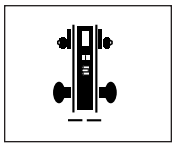
Deadbolt With Retraction By Inside Lever or Knob
L9460: Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Inside knob/lever active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever will retract deadbolt.
L9462: Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.
L9464 (shown): Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. Specify desired function per XL11-886.

Note: 1) For pricing on special functions, see "Special Options" page

Special Functions

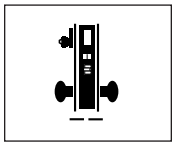
SCHLAGE

L9482 x XL11-543
LV9482



Institution Lock With Deadbolt*
Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Deadbolt thrown or retraced by key either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-543.

L9485 x XL11-557



Prison Function Lock
Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt is thrown. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with tamper resistant Torx® screws. Specify per XL11-557. Only available in knob trim. Available with L escutcheon and rose (sectional) trim only. Only available with knob.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

* ***Caution:*** *Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.*

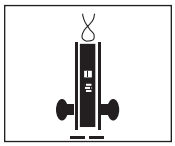
L909x EL/EU Electrified Locks

All locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe - power failure allows either knob/lever to retract latchbolt and/or deadbolt) or EU (fail secure - power failure locks both knobs/levers) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch postion. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect molex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a molex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses (see page 198) and Allegion Connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). Indicators are not allowed on electrified locks. For more information speak with your sales representative. The molex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing.

Available options for electrified functions:

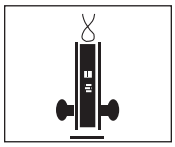
Request to Exit..... specify RX in the option string
Latchbolt Monitor..... specify LX in the option string
Door Position Sensor..... specify DPS in the option string (non deadbolt models only)
Deadbolt Monitor..... specify DM in the option string (deadbolt models only)
Vandlgard..... use LV within function designation. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

L9090EL / LV9090EL
L9090EU / LV9090EU



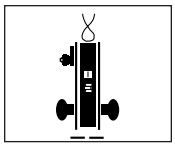
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9091EL / LV9091EL
L9091EU / LV9091EU



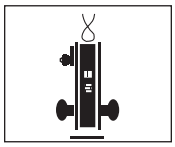
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC.

L9092EL / LV9092EL
L9092EU / LV9092E



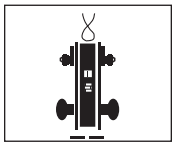
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU)
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9093EL / LV9093EL
L9093EU / LV9093EU



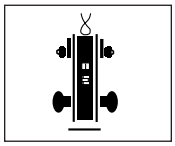
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked

L9094EL / LV9094EL
L9094EU / LV9094EU



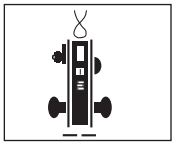
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Inside and outside cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9095EL / LV9095EL
L9095EU / LV9095EU



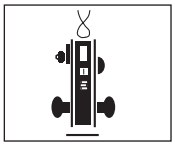
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces L9082EL/EU)
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

L9492EL / LV9492EL
L9492EU / LV9492EU



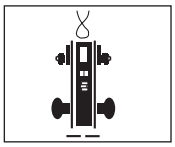
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9493EL / LV9493EL
L9493EU / LV9493EU



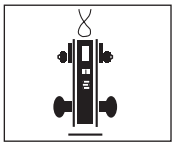
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control lever lock/unlock state.

L9494EL / LV9494EL
L9494EU / LV9494EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9495EL / LV9495EL
L9495EU / LV9495EU

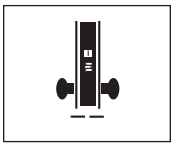


Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control lever lock/unlock state.

LM9300 MultiPoint Lock

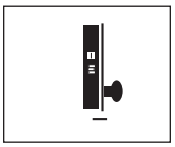
For use only with MultiPoint Lock Tornado, Tornado Shutter, Hurricane, or Security solution. Solution requires door and rod set sold through Steelcraft. Please contact your local sales representative for more details. Please specify handing on order (LM9300 handing not field reversible). Available for 1-3/4" door thickness.

LM9310



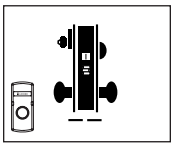
Passage Latch
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside and outside knob/lever Is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9325



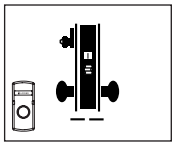
Exit Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9350
LMV9350



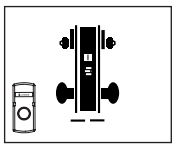
Office and Inner Entry Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9370
LMV9370



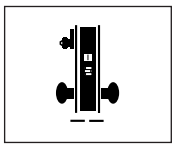
Classroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9371
LMV9371



Classroom Security Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9380
LMV9380



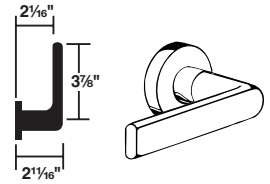
Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by outside knob/lever after key inserted and turned 280º or anytime by inside lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Specify handing on order. Not available less outside trim.

180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

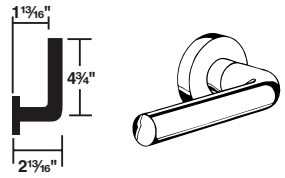
this page intentionally left blank

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

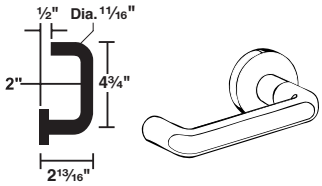
01



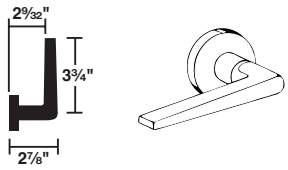
02



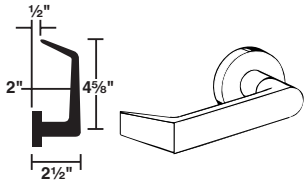
03



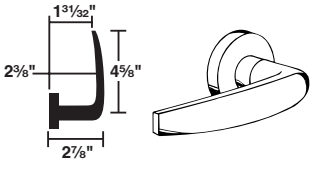
05



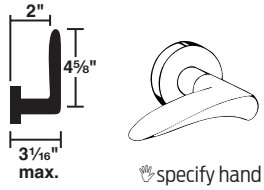
06



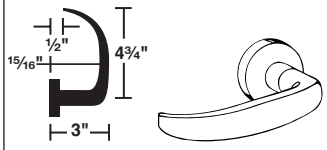
07



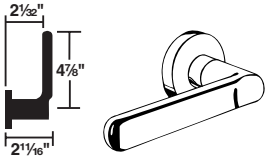
12



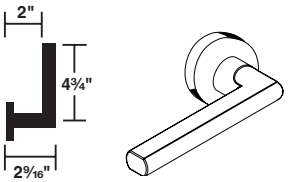
17



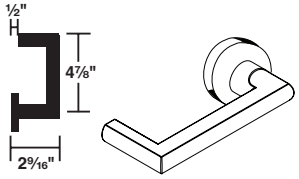
18



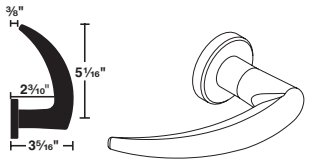
LAT



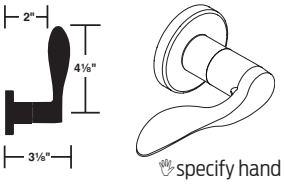
LON



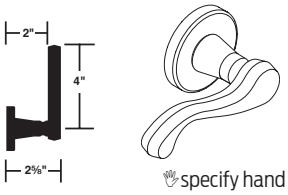
OME



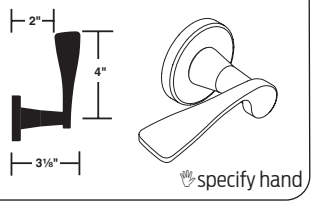
Accent (ACC)



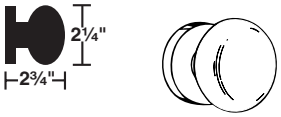
Asti (AST)



Merano (MER)



41

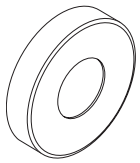


42

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

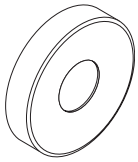
Wrought Rose Designs

A



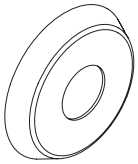
2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



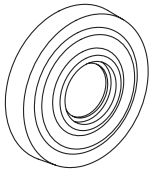
2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



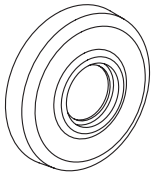
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

AVA (AST lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

MER (MER lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers

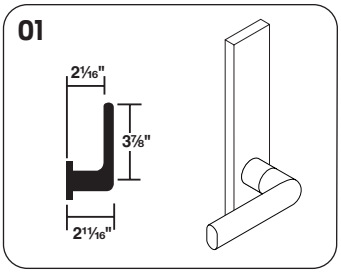
Function	Add $101 for Vandlgard Option Vandlgard not available on knobs or ligature resistant trim.	Add $1,004 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes			
				03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME	
					01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC†, AST†, MER† * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630		
				Finishes			
				626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630
Keyless Functions							
L9010		LM9310	Passage	**$599**	**$709**	**$721**	**$739**
L9025			Exit Lock	**466**	**576**	**588**	**606**
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	**1,699**	**1,809**	**1,821**	**1,839**
L9040	LV9040		Privacy	**705**	**815**	**827**	**845**
L9044	LV9044		Privacy w/ coin turn	**775**	**885**	**897**	**915**
L9090&91 EL&EU	LV9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	**1,030**	**1,140**	**1,152**	**1,170**
L9440	LV9440		Privacy w/ deadbolt	**828**	**938**	**950**	**968**
L9444	LV9444		Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn	**895**	**1,005**	**1,017**	**1,035**
L0170			Single dummy	**198**	**253**	**259**	**269**
L0172			Double dummy	**405**	**515**	**527**	**545**
L9175			Single dummy with case	**325**	**380**	**386**	**396**
L9176			Double dummy with case	**516**	**626**	**638**	**656**
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions							
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	**$669**	**$779**	**$791**	**$809**
L9050P	LV9050P	LM9350P	Entrance/Office	**798**	**908**	**920**	**938**
L9056P	LV9056P		Entrance/Office with auto unlocking	**882**	**992**	**1,004**	**1,022**
L9070P	LV9070P	LM9370P	Classroom	**798**	**908**	**920**	**938**
L9076P	LV9076P		Classroom holdback				
L9080P	LV9080P	LM9380P	Storeroom				
L9092P&93P EL&EU	LV9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	**1,121**	**1,231**	**1,243**	**1,261**
L9453P	LV9453P		Entrance w/ deadbolt	**828**	**938**	**950**	**968**
L9456P	LV9456P		Corridor w/ deadbolt				
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt				
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt				
L9480P	LV9480P		Storeroom w/ deadbolt	**918**	**1,028**	**1,040**	**1,058**
L9485P**	LV9485P		Faculty Restroom	**882**	**992**	**1,004**	**1,022**
L9486P	LV9486P		Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	**917**	**1,027**	**1,039**	**1,057**
L9492P&93P EL&EU	LV9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	**1,148**	**1,258**	**1,270**	**1,288**
L9496P	LV9496P		Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	**917**	**1,027**	**1,039**	**1,057**
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions							
L9060P	LV9060P		Apartment entrance	**$888**	**$998**	**$1,010**	**$1,028**
L9071P	LV9071P	LM9371P	Classroom security				
L9077P	LV9077P		Classroom security holdback				
L9082P	LV9082P		Institution				
L9094P&95P EL&EU	LV9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	**1,210**	**1,320**	**1,332**	**1,350**
L9457P	LV9457P		Classroom security w/ deadbolt	**916**	**1,026**	**1,038**	**1,056**
L9458P	LV9458P		Classroom security w/ deadbolt & aux latch				
L9466P			Storeroom w/ deadbolt	**888**	**998**	**1,010**	**1,028**
L9494P&95P EL&EU	LV9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	**1238**	**1,348**	**1,360**	**1,378**
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.						

Notes: **1)** For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

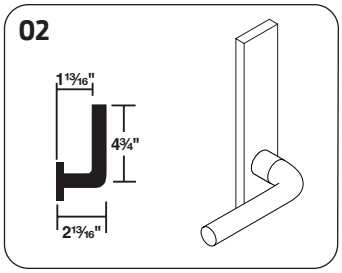
2) For L/LV9486 and L/LV9496, the 09-611 indicator is not available in 609 finish.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

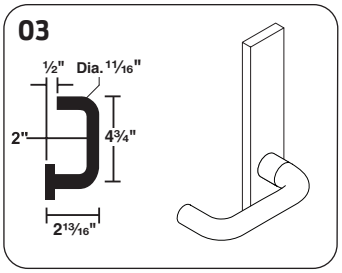
01



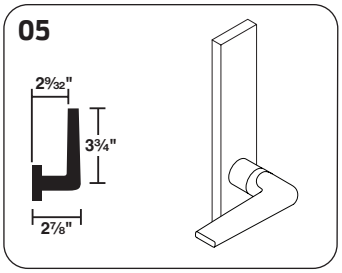
02



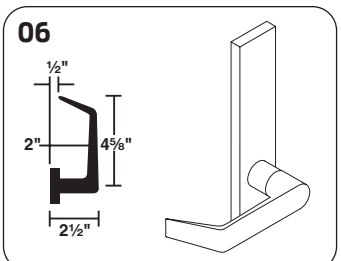
03



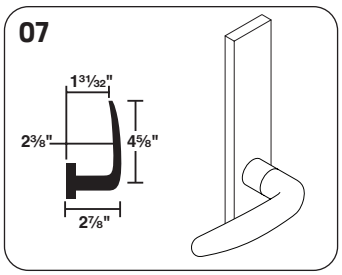
05



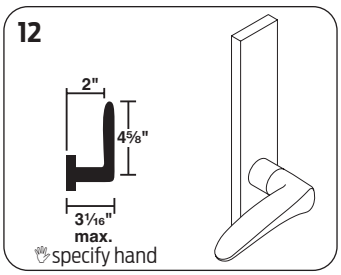
06



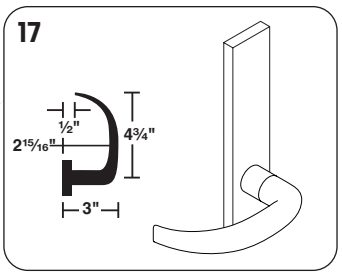
07



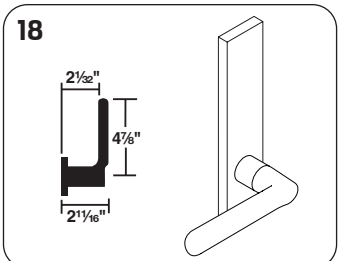
12



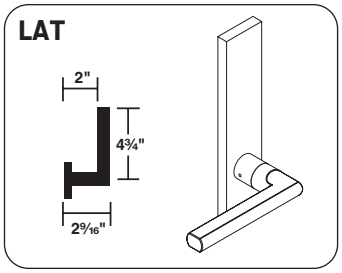
17



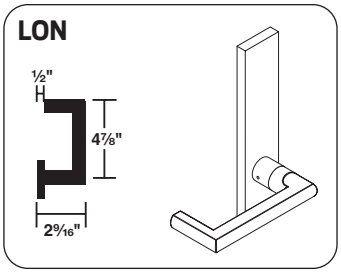
18



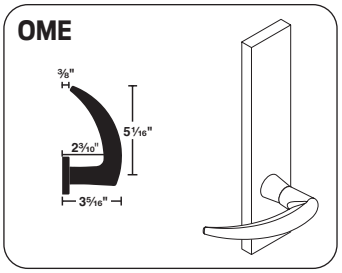
LAT



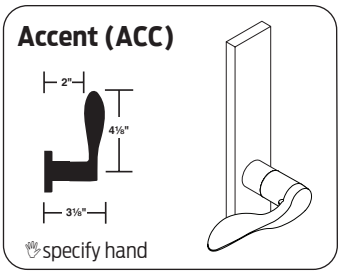
LON



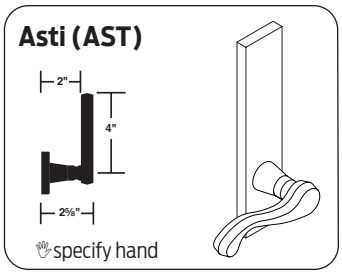
OME



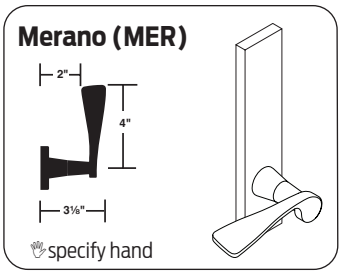
Accent (ACC)



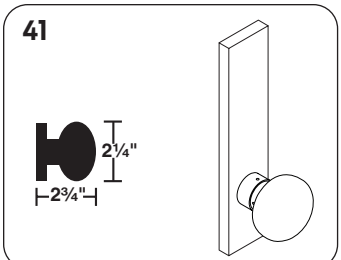
Asti (AST)



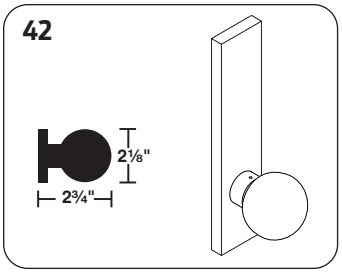
Merano (MER)



41



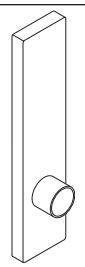
42



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

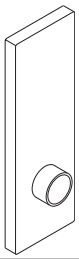
Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

L



Dimensions:
7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16"
(202mm x 44mm x 11mm)

N



Dimensions:
7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16"
(200mm x 64mm x 11mm)

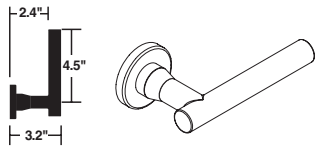
L-Series (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection Levers

Function	Add $101 for Vandlgard Option Vandlgard not available on knobs or ligature resistant trim.	Add $1,004 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, OME ✋: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON*, ACC✋†, AST✋†, MER ✋†, * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630 Finishes		
				626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630
Keyless Functions						
L9010		LM9310	Passage	**$736**	**$748**	**$766**
L9025			Exit Lock	**603**	**615**	**633**
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	**1,836**	**1,858**	**1,876**
L9040	LV9040		Privacy	**842**	**854**	**872**
L9044*	LV9044		Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	**912**	**924**	**942**
L9444*	LV9444		Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	**1,032**	**1,044**	**1,062**
L9090&91 EL&EU	LV9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	**1,167**	**1,179**	**1,197**
L9440	LV9440		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	**965**	**977**	**995**
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon Only)	**280**	**292**	**310**
L0172			Double Dummy	**542**	**554**	**572**
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	**407**	**419**	**437**
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	**653**	**665**	**683**
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	**806**	**818**	**836**
L9050P	LV9050P	LM9350P	Entrance/Office	**935**	**947**	**965**
L9056P	LV9056P		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	**1,019**	**1,031**	**1,049**
L9070P	LV9070P	LM9370P	Classroom	**935**	**947**	**965**
L9076P	LV9076P		Classroom Holdback			
L9080P	LV9080P	LM9380P	Storeroom			
L9092P&93P EL&EU	LV9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	**1,258**	**1,270**	**1,288**
L9453P	LV9453P		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	**965**	**977**	**995**
L9456P	LV9456P		Corridor w/ Deadbolt			
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9480P	LV9480P		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,055**	**1,067**	**1,085**
L9485P**	LV9485P		Faculty Restroom	**1,019**	**1,031**	**1,049**
L9492P&93P EL&EU	LV9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	**1,285**	**1,297**	**1,315**
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
L9060P	LV9060P		Apartment Entrance	**$1,025**	**$1,037**	**$1,055**
L9071P	LV9071P	LM9371P	Classroom Security			
L9077P	LV9077P		Classroom Security Holdback			
L9082P	LV9082P		Institution			
L9094P&95P EL&EU	LV9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	**1,347**	**1,359**	**1,377**
L9457P	LV9457P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	**1,053**	**1,065**	**1,083**
L9458P	LV9458P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch			
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,025**	**1,037**	**1,055**
L9494P&95P EL&EU	LV9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	**1,375**	**1,387**	**1,405**
*	Not available less indicator or in 612, 613 finish. Indicator price already included.					
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.					

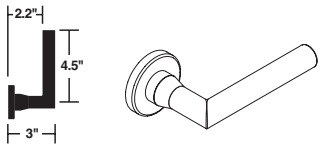
Notes:
1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.
2) L escutcheon available 1 3/8"- 2 1/2" doors non-Vandlgard functions, 1 3/4"-2 1/2" doors on Vandlgard functions. N escutcheon available 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

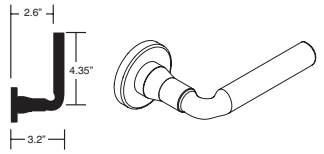
M51



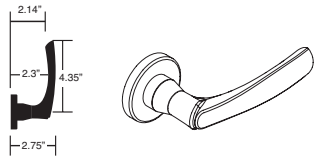
M52



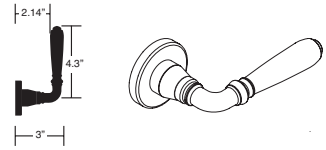
M53



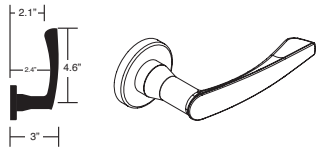
M54



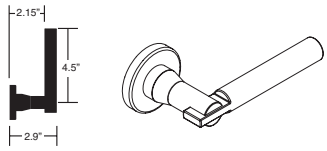
M55



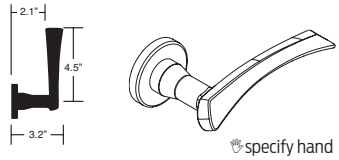
M56



M57

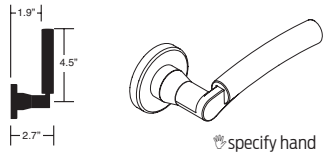


M61



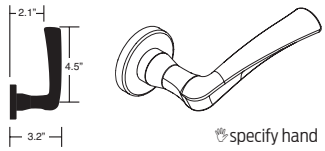
specify hand

M62



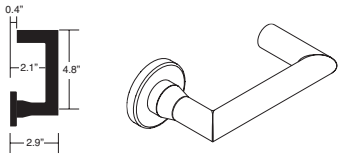
specify hand

M63

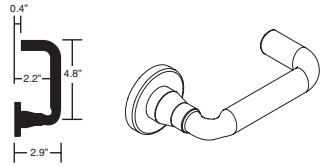


specify hand

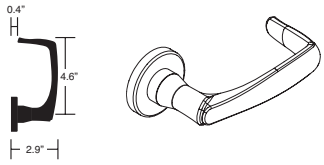
M81



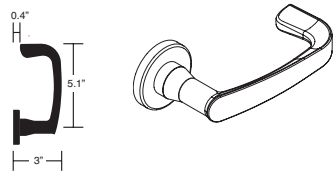
M82



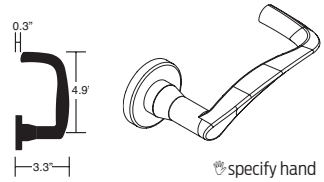
M83



M84

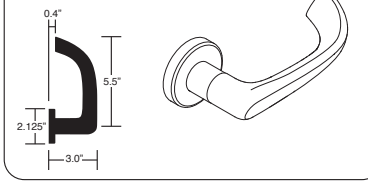


M85

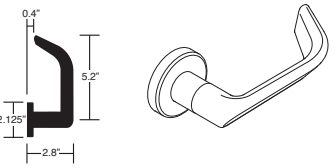


specify hand

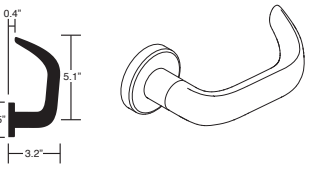
ME1



ME2

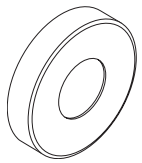


ME3



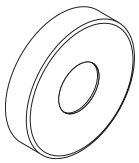
Wrought Rose Designs

A



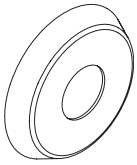
2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers

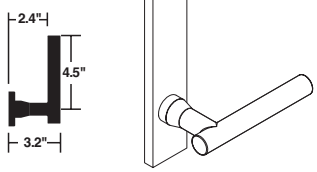
Function	Add $101 for Vandlgard Option Vandlgard not available on knobs or ligature resistant trim.	Add $1,004 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 : M54, M56, M61, M63, M83, M84, M85 : M53, M55, M57†, M62†, M82, ME1, ME2, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only Finishes 605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e
Keyless Functions				
L9010		LM9310	Passage	**$739**
L9025			Exit Lock	**606**
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	**1,839**
L9040	LV9040		Privacy	**845**
L9044	LV9044		Privacy w/ Coin Turn	**915**
L9090&91 EL&EU	LV9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	**1,170**
L9440	LV9440		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	**968**
L9444	LV9444		Privacy w/ Deadbolt and Coin Turn	**1,035**
L0170			Single Dummy	**269**
L0172			Double Dummy	**545**
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	**396**
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	**656**
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	**$809**
L9050P	LV9050P	LM9350P	Entrance/Office	**938**
L9056P	LV9056P		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	**1,022**
L9070P	LV9070P	LM9370P	Classroom	**938**
L9076P	LV9076P		Classroom Holdback	
L9080P	LV9080P	LM9380P	Storeroom	
L9092P&93P EL&EU	LV9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	**1,261**
L9453P	LV9453P		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	**968**
L9456P	LV9456P		Corridor w/ Deadbolt	
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt	
L9480P	LV9480P		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,058**
L9485P**	LV9485P		Faculty Restroom	**1,022**
L9486P	LV9486P		Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	**1,057**
L9492P&93P EL&EU	LV9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	**1,288**
L9496P	LV9496P		Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	**1,057**
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
L9060P	LV9060P		Apartment Entrance	**$1,028**
L9071P	LV9071P	LM9371P	Classroom Security	
L9077P	LV9077P		Classroom Security Holdback	
L9082P	LV9082P		Institution	
L9094P&95P EL&EU	LV9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	**1,350**
L9457P	LV9457P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	**1,056**
L9458P	LV9458P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch	
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,028**
L9494P&95P EL&EU	LV9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	**1,378**
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.			

Notes: **1)** For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

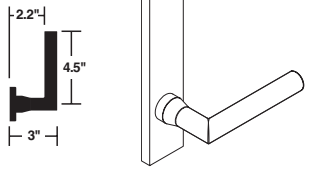
2) For L/LV9486 and L/LV9496, the 09-611 indicator is not available in 609 finish.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

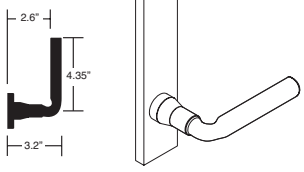
M51



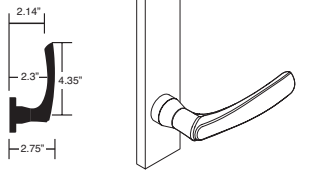
M52



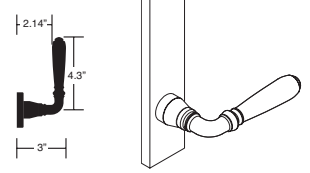
M53



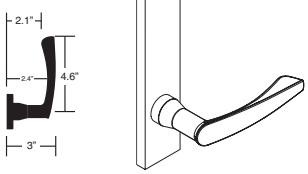
M54



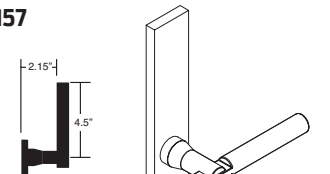
M55



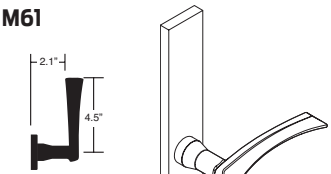
M56



M57

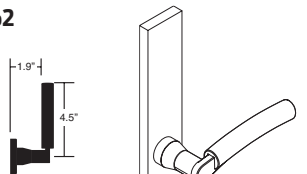


M61



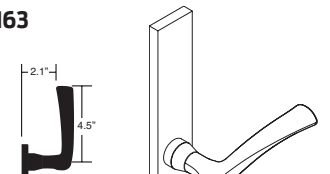
specify hand

M62



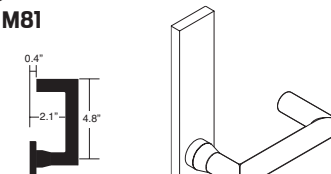
specify hand

M63

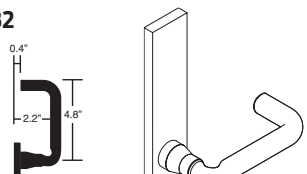


specify hand

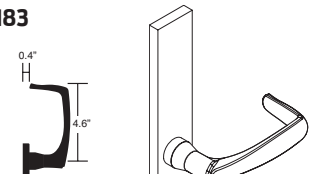
M81



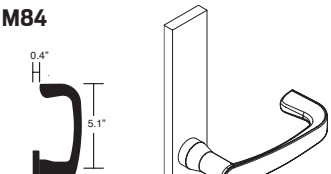
M82



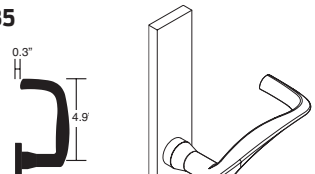
M83



M84

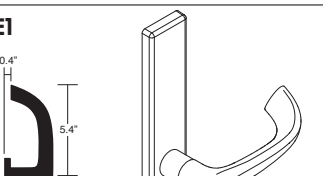


M85

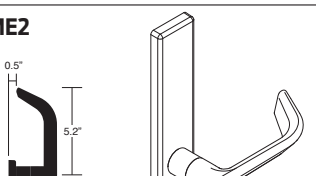


specify hand

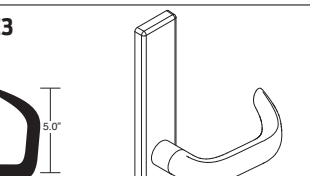
ME1



ME2



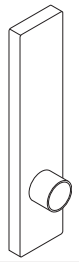
ME3



Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.

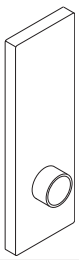
Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

L



Dimensions:
7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16"
(202mm x 44mm x 11mm)

N



Dimensions:
7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16"
(200mm x 64mm x 11mm)

L-Series (L or N Escutcheon Trim) - M Collection Levers

Function	Add $101 for Vandlgard Option Vandlgard not available on knobs or ligature resistant trim.	Add $1,004 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 : M54, M56, M61, M63, M83, M84, M85 : M53, M55, M57†, M62†, M82, ME1, ME2, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only Finishes 605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e
Keyless Functions				
L9010		LM9310	Passage	**$766**
L9025			Exit Lock	**633**
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	**1,876**
L9040	LV9040		Privacy	**872**
L9044*	LV9044		Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	**942**
L9444*	LV9444		Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	**1,062**
L9090&91 EL&EU	LV9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	**1,197**
L9440	LV9440		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	**995**
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon only)	**310**
L0172			Double Dummy	**572**
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	**437**
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	**683**
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
L9026P			Exit Lock with Cylinder	**$836**
L9050P	LV9050P	LM9350P	Entrance/Office	**965**
L9056P	LV9056P		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	**1,049**
L9070P	LV9070P	LM9370P	Classroom	**965**
L9076P	LV9076P		Classroom Holdback	
L9080P	LV9080P	LM9380P	Storeroom	
L9092P&93P EL&EU	LV9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	**1,288**
L9453P	LV9453P		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	**995**
L9456P	LV9456P		Corridor w/ Deadbolt	
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt	
L9480P	LV9480P		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,085**
L9485P**	LV9485P		Faculty Restroom	**1,049**
L9492P&93P EL&EU	LV9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	**1,315**
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
L9060P	LV9060P		Apartment Entrance	**$1,055**
L9071P	LV9071P	LM9371P	Classroom Security	
L9077P	LV9077P		Classroom Security Holdback	
L9082P	LV9082P		Institution	
L9094P&95P EL&EU	LV9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	**1,377**
L9457P	LV9457P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	**1,083**
L9458P	LV9458P		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch	
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	**1,055**
L9494P&95P EL&EU	LV9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	**1,405**
*	Not available less indicator or in 612, 613 finish. Indicator price already included.			
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.			

Notes:

1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

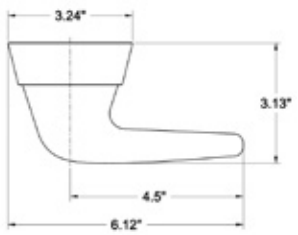
2) L escutcheon available 1 3/8"- 2 1/2" doors non-Vandlgard functions, 1 3/4"-2 1/2" doors on Vandlgard functions. N escutcheon available 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions.

MORTISE

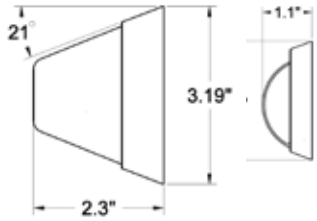
L-20

L-Series - Ligature Resistant Trim

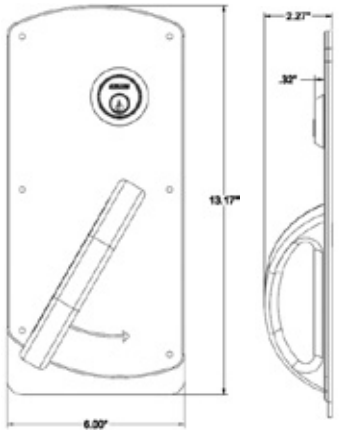
SL1 Trim



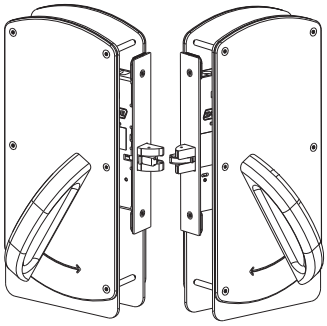
SK1 Trim



HSLR Trim

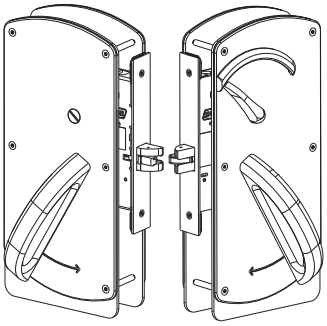


HSLR
Passage



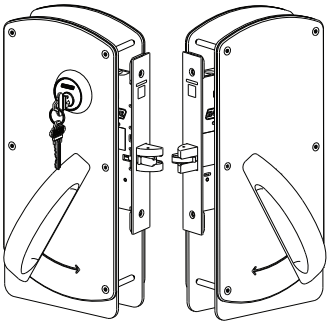
Functions:
L9010

HSLR
Emergency Turn by Thumb Turn



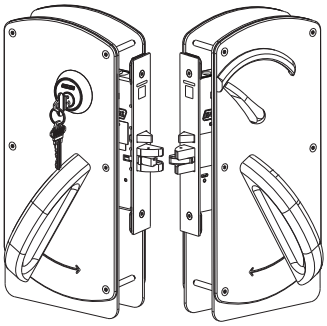
Functions:
L9044
L9444

HSLR
Single-Sided Cylinder



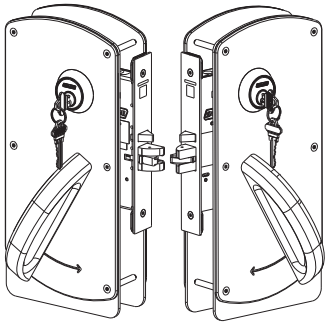
Functions:
L9070
L9080
L9092&93P EL&EU
L9465

HSLR
Cylinder by Thumb Turn



Functions:
L9050
L9056
L9453
L9456
L9473
L9480
L9485
L9492P&93P EL &EU

HSLR
Cylinder by Cylinder



Functions:
L9071
L9082
L9094P&95P EL&EU
L9457
L9466

L-Series - Ligature Resistant Trim		SK1	SL1	HSLR
		Finishes		
Part Number	**Description**	**630[1]**		
Keyless Functions				
L9010	Passage	**$1,531**	**$1,759**	**$2,009**
L9040	Privacy	**1,637**	**1,865**	**-**
L9044	Privacy w/ coin turn	**-**	**-**	**2,185**
L9090&91 EL & EU	Electrified Keyless	**1,962**	**2,190**	**-**
L9440	Privacy w/ deadbolt	**1,760**	**1,988**	**-**
L9444	Privacy w/ deadbolt and outside coin turn	**-**	**-**	**2,305**
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions				
L9050P	Entrance/Office	**$1,730**	**$1,958**	**$2,208**
L9056P	Entrance/Office with auto unlocking	**1,814**	**2,042**	**2,292**
L9070P	Classroom	**1,730**	**1,958**	**2,208**
L9076P	Classroom Holdback	**1,730**	**1,958**	**-**
L9080P	Storeroom	**1,730**	**1,958**	**2,208**
L9092P&93P EU & EL	Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	**2,053**	**2,281**	**2,531**
L9453P	Entrance w/ deadbolt	**1,760**	**1,988**	**2,238**
L9456P	Corridor w/ deadbolt			
L9465P	Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt			
L9473P	Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt			
L9480P	Storeroom w/ deadbolt	**1,850**	**2,078**	**2,328**
L9485P**	Faculty Restroom	**1,814**	**2,042**	**2,292**
L9492P&93P EU & EL	Electrified Lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	**2,053**	**2,281**	**2,531**
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions				
L9060P	Apartment Entrance	**1,820**	**2,048**	**-**
L9071P	Classroom Security			**2,298**
L9077P	Classroom Security Holdback			**-**
L9082P	Institution			**2,269**
L9094P&95P EU & EL	Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	**2,142**	**2,370**	**2,620**
L9457P	Classroom Security w/ deadbolt	**1,848**	**2,076**	**2,326**
L9458P	Classroom Security w/ deadbolt & aux latch			**-**
L9466P	Storeroom w/ deadbolt	**1,820**	**2,048**	**2,298**
L9494P&95P EU & EL	Electrified Lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	**2,170**	**2,398**	**-**
[1]SL1 and SK1 are also available in 630AM. HSLR Trim not available in 630AM				
Notes:	Specify XL11-000 in comments when ordering ligature resistant knob and XL12-482 when ordering ligature resistant lever. Price includes lever/knob, thumbturn & cylinder ring as appropriate. Not available less components or cylinders; less core is available. Mixed trim ligature resistant knob and lever available - specify both XL11-000 and XL12-482 in comments. SL1 and SK1 trim not available with Vandlgard option. SL1 and SK1 trim not available on LM9300 Multi-Point Locks.			

HSLR Door Prep Installation Template

Part Number	Description	List Price
47278471	Door prep installation template for L Lock HSLR Trim	**$464.00**

Commercial Lever Suite

Standard Levers

L Mortise	LT Tubular	ND Cylindrical	AL Cylindrical	S Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
01	01				01
02	02				02
03	03	Tubular			03
05	05				05
06	06	Rhodes	Saturn	Saturn	06
07	07	Athens	Jupiter	Jupiter	07
12	12				12
17	17	Sparta	Neptune	Neptune	17
18	18				18
Latitude	Latitude				Latitude
Longitude	Longitude				Longitude
Omega	Omega	Omega	Omega		16
Asti	Asti			Flair	Asti
Merano	Merano				Merano
Accent	Accent				Accent
M52*	M52*	Broadway			
M81*	M81*	Boardwalk			

*The M52 is equivalent to the Broadway lever and the M81 is equivalent to the Boardwalk lever.

M Collection Levers

L Mortise	LT Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
M51	M51	M51
M52	M52	M52
M53	M53	M53
M54	M54	M54
M55	M55	M55
M56	M56	M56
M57	M57	M57
M61	M61	M61
M62	M62	M62
M63	M63	M63
M81	M81	M81
M82	M82	M82
M83	M83	M83
M84	M84	M84
M85	M85	M85
ME1	ME1	ME1
ME2	ME2	ME2
ME3	ME3	ME3

L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks

					Ligature-Resistant Trim (SL1 and SK1 only)#
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643	613 629 630	630/630AM
Keyed					
L9460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	$437	$443	$453	$861
L9462P	Double cylinder	546	552	562	810
L9463P	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	546	552	562	-
L9464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	373	379	389	515

For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families.
See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.
Specify XL11-000 in comments when ordering ligature-resistant option.

L400-Series Deadbolt Locks

					Ligature-Resistant Trim (SL1 and SK1 only)#
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643	613 629 630	630/630AM
Keyed					
L460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	$297	$303	$313	$707
L462P	Double cylinder	350	356	366	612
L463P	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	350	356	366	-
L464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	287	293	303	428
L496P	L460 with 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	430	436	446	-
Keyless					
L480	Door bolt	$247	$253	$263	$540

For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus families.
See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.
Specify XL11-000 in comments when ordering ligature-resistant option.

Note: 1) For L496, the 09-611 indicator is not available in 609 finish.

Cylinder Adjustments

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed mortise cylinder for L escutcheon	**$27.00**
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size interchangeable core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	**$75.00**
J Suffix	Less full size interchangeable core	**N/C**
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size interchangeable core - Construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	**$75.00**
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
G7 Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see **Terms & Conditions** for more details)	**$87.00**
B Suffix	Less small format interchangeable core	**N/C**
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
H Suffix	Small format construction core interchangeable core - construction core(assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	**$45.00**
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core interchangeable core - disposable	**N/C**
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handing charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	**$10.70**
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See **Keys & Keying.** Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: L9050J (L9050 function less full size core)		

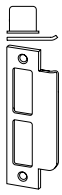
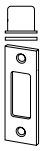
Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	**-$88 per cylinder**
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	**169.00**
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	**159.00**
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed mortise cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	**$28.00**
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	**225.00**
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size interchangeable core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	**N/C for J Suffix**
20-740	Full-size interchangable Primus core	**$157.00**
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: L9050W (L9050 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.		

Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)		
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	**N/C**
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/95/95*)	
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)	
1 1/16" Wide (recommended armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)		
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	**N/C**
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)	
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	

Notes:
1) For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 with DPS use armor 09-666 (1 1/4" wide) or 09-670 (11/16 wide).
2) Use 09-662 for 1 5/8" thick doors. Use 09-668 for doors 1-9/16" or less.
3) Specify on order only if requesting other than default

10-072 L9000 Standard	**10-073** L9000 Deadbolt Standard	**10-144**	**10-145**	**10-079** L400 Deadbolt Standard	**10-078**
					

Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Strikes, L9000 Series		
10-072	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box, 1 3/16" lip length, standard L9000 strike	**N/C**
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	**$32.20**
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	**N/C**
10-144	One hole strike for latching functions LH/RHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR Trim	**N/C**
10-145	One hole strike for latching functions RH/LHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR Trim	
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike	**111.00**
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	**N/C**
Strikes, L400 Series		
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box	**N/C**
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep, standard L400 strike	
Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: L9050P LLL/03A x 03A	**-$28.30**
Less each inside rose or inside escutcheon only	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: L9050P 03A x 03A/LLL	**-28.30**
Less complete trim outside* (Less inside trim is not available)	LLL for complete trim outside Example: L9050P LLL x 03A	**-56.60**
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	**L** suffix Example: L9050L 03A	**-86.00 per cylinder**
Less full face cylinder	**L** suffix Example: L9050L 03L	**-75.00 per cylinder**
Less concealed mortise cylinder (L escutcheon only)	**W** suffix Example: L9050W 03L	**-75.00 per cylinder**
Less hotel cylinder (rose trim)	**L** suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03A	**-127.00**
Less hotel cylinder (escutcheon trim)	**L** suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03L	**-121.00**
Less armor front	LLL for armor front Example: L9050P 03A 626 LLL 10-072	**-17.30**
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: L9050P 03A 612 09-663 LLL	**-13.60**
Less complete trim both sides	LLL for complete trim both sides Example: L9050L LLL 626 LLL 626 09-663 LLL Lock case, strike and armor front only	**Sum of applicable deducts, use 06A design and specified finish for base price.**
*	L283-150 furnished to mount inside trim when lock is ordered less outside trim for rose designs only. Add $40.40 per lock.	

Notes:
1) L-Series locks ordered less all components are furnished as lock cases. See L Parts: Lock Cases.
2) Not available with ligature resistant knob (SK1, XL11-000 option), ligature resistant lever (SL1, XL12-482 option) or HSLR trim.

Locks Less Lock Case (Trim Kits)

Function	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
L9010	Function, design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike and "less lock case" Example: L9010 03A 626 LLL LLL, less lock case	**-$181.00**
L9040, L9044, L9440, L9444		**-227.00**
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080	Function less cylinder (use L suffix), design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike, and "less lock case" Example: L9050L 06L 613 LLL LLL, less lock case	**-304.00**
L9453, L9456, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 "Occupied", L9496		**-330.00**
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9466		**-373.00**

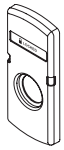
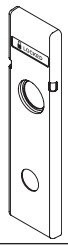
Notes:
3) Locks less lock case are furnished less cylinder(s), armor front, and strike. Included are complete sets of outside and inside trim with spring cages, spindles, mounting screws and thru-bolts as required for the function specified.
4) Deductions are applied to complete lock prices.
5) Not available with SK1, XL11-000 ligature resistant knob trim, SL1, XL12-482 ligature resistant lever trim or HSLR ligature resistant trim.

Non Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	**N/C**
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	**$105.00**
Single Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	**N/C**
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	**$105.00**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	**516.00**
Double Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	**N/C**
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	**$516.00**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	**922.00**
L400 Deadbolt Functions		
Thickness	For 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors, Extended Equally only	**N/C**

Notes:
1) Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks
2) Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified
3) Door thickness must be specified in 1/4" increments only, except for 1 3/8" thick doors
4) Locks w/ N Escutcheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors
5) Locks with small format interchangable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) are available 1-3/8" - 2-1/2" for EE, 1-3/8" - 2" EO single/double cylinder and 1-3/8" - 2" EI double cylinder.
6) L9463 function is only available for doors up to 3 5/8" thick extended equally
7) LV (Vandlgard) option only available for 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors
8) Ligature resistant knob (SK1) and lever (SL1) only available on 1 3/4" doors
9) The following functions are only available Extended Equally (EE): L0172, L9066, L9091, L9093, L9095, L9493 and L9495.
10) For lock functions requiring a thumbturn, customers ordering Sectional Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 3/4" (EE) or 2 1/2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Customers ordering Escutcheon Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 1/4" (EE) or 2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADAthumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Any thumbturns ordered in 612 or 613 finish will also receive the larger ADA thumbturn as standard.

Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - L9050P 03A 626 2" EE (L9050P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally).

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages
		LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background

LOCKED	OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB	
UNLOCKED	VACANT		

Indicators (180 degree visibility - for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Inside indicators: Available for L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9071, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 480		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	**$111.00**
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
Outside indicators: L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9070, 9071, 9076, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9464, 9465, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9370, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 464		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	**$111.00**
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Indicators used on L9040/L9440 functions use screwdriver for privacy override instead of emergency key	
	3) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	4) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	
	5) For N Escutcheon Trim, inside indicator is not available for use when an outside coin turn is selected.	
	6) Indicator functions not available on Ligature Resistant Trim (SL1, SK1, HSLR)	
Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: L9050P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock.For Inside Indicators and lock functions requiring a thumbturn, customers ordering Sectional Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 3/4" (EE) or 2 1/2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Customers ordering Escutcheon Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 1/4" (EE) or 2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Any thumbturns ordered in 612 or 613 finish will also receive the larger ADA thumbturn as standard.		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Torx Screws	Torx screws - compatible with armor, strike, rose trim, thumbturns, L escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	**$22.90**
Torx Screws + XL11-848	Torx screws for armor, strike, and N escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, M51, M52, M81, ME1, ME2, ME3 lever designs	**$49.20**
Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803, for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.		

Optional Thumbturn

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	Large ADA thumbturn option	**N/C**
L583-231	Basic Thumbturn option	
L583-363 Available w/ all thumbturn functions except L9463 and L463. L583-363 and L583-231 not available with ligature-resistant knob (SK1) or lever (SL1) or HSLR trim.		
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	**$108.00**
Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.		

Special Options

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-422	Nylon latchbolt insert, for use with electric strikes	**$110.00**
XL11-446	L9040 with thumbturn both sides (not available with N escutcheon trim), available with sectional indicator	**462.00**
XL11-543	L9482 (L9082 with deadbolt)	**L9082 + 614.00**
XL11-557	L9485 prison function lock. Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt thrown. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with Torx® screws. Available with L escutcheon and rose (sectional) trim only. Only available with knob.	**727.00**
XL11-635	L9460 with fixed double dummy trim	**L9456+402.00**
XB11-720	L9463 or L463 with B100-series style thumbturn	**211.00**
XL11-741	L9110 active double dummy trim	**L9010 +304**
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with dummy functions	**136.00**
XL11-886	L9460 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	**L9456 +402.00**
XL11-886	L9462 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	**L9082 + 428.00**
XL11-886	L9464 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	**L9456 +402.00**
XL11-907	L9412 exit lock with deadbolt for escutcheon designs only. If Rose trim required please order L9480 rose trim less outside cylinder.	**L9080 +389.00**
XL11-897	L9066 storeroom lock, latchbolt retracted by key either side	**L9060 + 457.00**
Ordering instructions: Add XL/XB number under "Additional Details" section of order.		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	**$52.40**
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM. HSLR Trim not available with Antimicrobial Coating.		

Lead Lining

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-515 xx	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L9000 mortise lock case cover. Specify handing (xx) as RH, RR, LH, LR	**$522.00**
XL12-216 xx	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L400 mortise deadbolt case cover. Specify handing (xx) as RH, RR, LH, LR	
Ordering instructions: add lock handing and appropriate XL # to order. EX: L9050P 03A 626 RH XL11-515 (L9050P, 03A trim, 626, Right Handed, Lead Lining).		

Request to Exit (RX), Latchbolt Monitor (LX), Door Position Sensor (DPS), Deadbolt Monitor (DM)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L909x and L949x Electrified Mortise Options + specified mechanical functions		
RX	Request to Exit (available all L/LV909x and L/LV949x electrified + L/LV9010/50/56/70/71/80 and L9453/56/58/65/66/80/85 mechanical functions)	**$193.00**
LX	Latchbolt Monitor (available all L909x and L949x electrified + L9010/50/56/70/71/80/82 and L9453/56/65/66/80/85 mechanical functions)	
DPS	Door Position Sensor (available L909x electrified + L9010/80/82 mechanical functions)	
DM	Deadbolt Monitor (available L949x electrified + L9453/56/ 57/58/80/85/86/96 mechanical functions)	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Features

The Schlage Distributor Pack stocking program provides "flexible inventory" for the L-Series mortise lock. The Distributor Pack combines the versatile Schlage mortise lock with a variety of knob or lever options and finishes all for the same list price as a complete lockset. This allows you to maximize your mortise lock inventory dollars and meet your changing customer requirements.

The Distributor Pack is also easy to use. By combining a few different component parts, you can build a complete Schlage mortise lock.

How to Build a Mortise Lock with the Schlage Distributor Pack

STEP 1: Choose lock case required. Schlage mortise cases must be ordered in multiples of 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 lock case.)

STEP 2: Choose the knob/lever and rose/escutcheon trim designs and finishes. Order one design and finish in multiples of 4 or 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 set of outside and inside trim.)

STEP 3: Choose the armor front.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 armor fronts, packed 10 to a box)

STEP 4: Choose the strike.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 strikes, packed 10 to a box)

STEP 5: Choose the cylinder (if required).
(Quantity of 1 = 10 cylinders, packed 10 to a box)

These are the only component parts required to build a Schlage mortise lock. With five easy steps you can build your mortise inventory to be flexible and to respond quickly to your customers.

Miscellaneous parts in bulk quantities are also available for Schlage mortise locks with the Distributor Pack Program. (See page **L-32** for availability.)

Product Identification

Functions Available

Function	Description
L9010B	Passage
L9040B	Privacy
L9050LB	Entrance/Office
L9056LB	Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking
L9070LB	Classroom
L9080LB	Storeroom
L9082LB	Institution
L9453LB	Entrance
L9456LB	Corridor
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom
L9480LB	Storeroom with Deadbolt
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom

Suffix
B = Distributor Pack Lock Case
L = Less Full Face Cylinder

Available Designs and Finishes

Knob/Lever Designs		Rose/ Escutcheon	Finishes
Standard	01, 02,03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, ACC, AST, LAT, LON, MER, STA, OME	A, B, C or L	605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e (not all lever designs available in each finish, see product tables for exact list)
M Collection	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57, M62, M62, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3		

STEP 1 - LOCK CASES (order in multiples of 10)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Standard (non-Vandlgard) lock cases		
L9010B	Passage	**$148.00**
L9040B	Privacy	**219.00**
L9050LB	Entrance/office	**240.00**
L9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	**323.00**
L9070LB	Classroom	**240.00**
L9080LB	Storeroom	
L9082LB	Institution	**271.00**
L9090LB	Electrified chassis for L9090/L9092/L9094 functions. Specify EL or EU*	**561.00**
L9091LB	Electrified chassis for L9091/L9093/L9095 functions. Specify EL or EU*	
L9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	**271.00**
L9456LB	Corridor	
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom	
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom	
L9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Vandlgard lock cases		
LV9040B	Privacy	**$322.00**
LV9050LB	Entrance/office	**345.00**
LV9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	**426.00**
LV9070LB	Classroom	**345.00**
LV9080LB	Storeroom	
LV9090LB	Electrified chassis for L9090/L9092/L9094 functions. Specify EL or EU*	**666.00**
LV9091LB	Electrified chassis for L9091/L9093/L9095 functions. Specify EL or EU*	
LV9082LB	Institution	**376.00**
LV9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	
LV9456LB	Corridor	
LV9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
LV9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Notes	Lock cases furnished with mounting screws and templates only	
	Lock cases furnished right hand only	
*Electrified locks not specified as EL or EU will ship EU		
Order instructions: Order part number in quantities of 10		

STEP 2 - Trim Packs (Knob/Lever and Rose/Escutcheon) (order in multiples of 4 or 10)

Standard levers with A or B roses

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03	06 07 12✋ 17 OME	03 06 07 12✋ 17 OME	
			☒: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC✋†, AST✋†, MER✋† *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630		
		Finishes			
		626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L/LV9090, L /LV 9091, L /LV 9092, L /LV 9093, L /LV 9094, L /LV 9095, L9465	**$390**	**$500**	**$512**	**$530**
09-455	L/LV9040	**400**	**510**	**522**	**540**
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L/LV9492	**391**	**501**	**513**	**531**

Decorative levers with A or B roses

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 ☒: M54, M56, M61✋, M63✋, M83, M84, M85 ☒: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57†, M62✋†, M82, ME1✋, ME2✋, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only
		Finishes
		605, 606, 609, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9090, L /LV 9091, L /LV 9092, L /LV 9093, L /LV 9094, L /LV 9095, L9465	**$530**
09-455	L/LV9040	**540**
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L/LV9492	**531**

Standard Levers with L or N Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03 06 07 12✋ 17 OME		
		☒: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC✋†, AST✋†, STA✋†, MER✋† *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630		
		Finishes		
		626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630
09-446	L9010, L /LV 9090, L /LV 9091	**$546**	**$558**	**$576**
09-447	L/LV9040	**576**	**588**	**606**
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L /LV 9092, L /LV 9093, L9465	**556**	**568**	**586**
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L/LV9492			

Decorative Levers with L or N Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 ☒: M54, M56, M61✋, M63✋, M83, M84, M85 ☒: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57†, M62✋†, M82, ME1✋, ME2✋, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only
		Finishes
		605, 606, 609, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e
09-446	L9010, L /LV 9090, L /LV 9091	**$576**
09-447	L/LV9040	**606**
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L /LV 9092, L /LV 9093, L9465	**586**
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L/LV9492	

Notes	Split designs/finishes are not available
	Includes mounting screws, mounting plates, spring cages, L mounting posts, and strike boxes. For additional vandal resistance, order Vandlgard mounting posts on page L-32.
	Components are for 1 3/4" thick doors only.
	Concealed cylinder escutcheons are not available in the distributor pack program.

Order instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose/escutcheon design, finish, handing if required. EX: 09-446 M61L, 626, RH. Order in quantities of 10.

STEP 3 - Armor Fronts (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price per box of 10**											
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)													
09-473	10 each 09-662 latch only armor for L9010, L/LV9040	**$381.00**											
09-474	10 each 09-663 Latch x aux latch for L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L/LV9082, L/LV9090/91/92/93/94/95*												
09-475	10 each 09-664 Latch x deadbolt for L/LV9456, L9465, L9473												
09-477	10 each 09-666 latch x aux latch x deadbolt for L/LV9453, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, L/LV9492/93/94/95												
Notes	Includes mounting screws												
*For L /LV 9090/91/92/93/94/95 with DPS use distributor pack armor 09-477													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-473 626. Each box includes 10 armor fronts.													

STEP 4 - Strikes (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price per box of 10**											
10 each 10-072, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strikes, no box													
09-494	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1" lip	**$232.00**											
09-494 1316	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 3/16" lip												
09-494 112	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 1/2" lip												
Notes	strike box included with distributor pack trim set												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-494 1316 626. Each box includes 10 strikes.													

STEP 5 - Cylinders (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price per box of 10**											
For use with L9060 keyed functions only													
09-484 118	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	**$880.00**											
09-484 114	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)												
09-484 138	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)												
For use with all keyed functions other than L9060													
09-485 118	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	**$880.00**											
09-485 114	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)												
09-485 138	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)												
Notes	Cylinders are C keyway, 6 pin cylinder keyed 5, 0 bitted, and furnished with two 5-pin 0-bitted keys												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-485 114 619. Each box includes 10 cylinders with compression springs and blocking rings.													

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Escutcheon thru-bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price per box of 50**											
Box of 50 L escutcheon thru bolts													
09-483 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	**$381.00**											
09-483 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors												
09-483 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors												
09-483 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors												
09-483 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-483 134 626. Each box includes 50 thru bolts.													

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Mounting Posts & Mounting Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price per box of 50**											
Mountings posts for Standard L functions (box of 50)													
09-488 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	**$600.00**											
09-488 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors												
09-488 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors												
09-488 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors												
09-488 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors												
Mountings posts for LV Vandlgard functions (box of 50).													
Contact Technical Support													
Mounting Screws (box of 100)													
09-493	100 each mounting screw L583-066	**$42.80**											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number Ex: 09-488 200 626.													

Electrified Distributor Pack Parts: RX Modules and Solid Spindles

Part Number	Description	List Price
L283-412	10 pack RX modules p/n L283-452	**$1,544.00**
L283-450	10 pack solid spindle and spring p/n L283-054 (for use with L9091, L9093, L9095 only; supports 1 3/8" - 3" door thickness)	**38.60**

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01⌛, 02⌛, 03*, 05⌛, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, 41⌛, 42⌛, OME⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT⌛, LON⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC✋, AST✋, MER✋	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53⌛, M54⌛, M55⌛, M56⌛, M61⌛✋, M63⌛✋, M81, M82⌛, M83⌛, M84⌛, M85⌛✋, ME1⌛✋, ME2⌛✋, ME3⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57⌛✋, M62⌛✋										▪	▪	

⌛Extended Factory Lead Time ✋specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	$186	$201
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench		
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add $54.00. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.		
**	Knobs and levers default for 1 3/4" doors. Knobs also available for 1 3/8" doors, levers for 1 3/8", 2", 2 1/4" and 2 1/2" doors.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish, door thickness if not 1 3/4". Ex: 09-401 03 626. 09-401 and 09-402 also available in 626AM and 630AM finishes. Add $26.20 to part price.

Roses

Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	A, B, C	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Decorative	MER, AVA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪

Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	$105.00
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing	
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)	

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing. 09-404 is also available in 626AM and 630AM finishes. Add $26.20 to part price.

Escutcheons

Available finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon	N Escutcheon
Outside Escutcheon & Bushing			
09-614	O/S (add finish) 00L Escutcheon x Full Face Cylinder	$186	
09-615	O/S 630 00L Escutcheon Blank x Concealed Cylinder	186	
09-636	Blank x lever or knob	186	186
09-637	Emergency turn x lever or knob		
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob		
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever or knob		
Inside Escutcheon			
09-632	Blank x lever or knob	186	186
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever or knob		
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank		
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever or knob		186
09-642	ADA thumbturn for N escutcheon, no lever/knob included (standard door range)[1]		
09-548	ADA thumbturn for L escutcheon, no lever/knob included (standard door range)[1]	186	
09-549	ADA thumbturn for L escutcheon, no lever/knob included. Used with 2" to 2.5" thick doors.		
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob		
**	Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"		
1	Not available in 612 or 613 finish.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).

MORTISE

L-36

Outside Lever/Knob and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01⌛, 02⌛, 03, 05⌛, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, 41⌛, 42⌛, OME⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT⌛, LON⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC✋, AST✋, MER✋	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53⌛, M54⌛, M55⌛, M56⌛, M61⌛✋, M63⌛✋, M81, M82⌛, M83⌛, M84⌛, M85⌛✋, ME1⌛✋, ME2⌛✋, ME3⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57⌛✋, M62⌛✋										▪	▪	

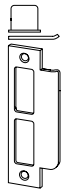
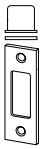
⌛Extended Factory Lead Time ✋specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
With A, B or C rose			
09-506	Outside Lever assembly	**$207**	**$222**
With Avanti or Merano Rose			
09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	**207**	**N/A**
With L or N Escutcheon			
09-550	Blank	**275**	**290**
09-551	Emergency turn		
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)		
09-553	Full face cylinder		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).

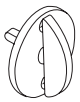
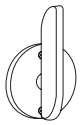
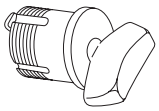
Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)													
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	**$38.10**											
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)												
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L/LV9090/91/92/93/94/95*)												
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)												
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)												
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)												
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)												
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)												
1 1/16" Wide (armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)													
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	**38.10**											
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)												
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)												
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)												
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496, L9492/93/94/95)												
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)												
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)												
*For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 models with DPS, use armor 09-666 (1 1/4" wide) or 09-670 (1 1/16 wide)													
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-662 626.													

10-072 L9000 Standard	**10-073** L9000 Deadbolt Standard	**10-079** L400 Deadbolt Standard	**10-078**	**10-091**	**10-144**	**10-145**
						

Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
Strikes, L9000 Series													
10-072 1316	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box. 1 3/16" lip length , standard L9000 strike	**$23.20**											
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	**23.20**											
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	**59.20**											
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	**28.20**											
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike (for 1 3/4" doors, use with 1 1/16" armor front. Use 1 1/4" armor front for over 1 3/4"-2 1/4" doors extended equally)	**152.00**											
10-091	1 1/4" x 8" square corner armor strike, no box. Specify handing to inactive door	**104.00**											
10-144	One hole strike for latching functions LH/RHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR trim (630 finish only)	**44.00**											
10-145	One hole strike for latching functions RH/LHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR trim (630 finish only)												
K510-066	Strike box (finish not applicable)	**7.00**											
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	**25.80**											
Strikes, L400 Series													
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box,	**$23.30**											
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep , standard L400 strike												
K510-053	Strike box for 10-079 strike (finish not applicable)	**7.00**											
K510-066	Strike box for 10-078 strike (finish not applicable)												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lip length if required, and finish. Ex: 10-072 1316 626.													

K510-330	09-544 ADA Thumbturn Standard[1]	09-509 Basic Thumbturn	09-509 w/ Large ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)	L283-124	09-900
					

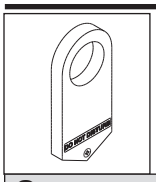
Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool													
K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	**$15.70**											
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	**19.70**											
Basic Thumbturns (Optional)													
09-509 027	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, 1 3/8"- 1 7/8" door range, extended equally	**73.20**											
09-509 033	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 040	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 047	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally												
ADA Thumbturns for Sectional Trim													
09-544 027	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, 1 3/8"- 1 7/8" door range, extended equally[1]	**$73.20**											
09-544 033	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
09-544 040	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
09-544 047	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
Note:	[1] Not available in 612 or 613 finishes. For 612 or 613 finishes, use Large ADA thumbturn 09-500 x L583-363. Also specify 09-509 x L583-363 for thick door applications.												
L583-363 Suffix	Large ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	**73.20**											
Coin Turns													
L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	**127.00**											
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	**138.00**											
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE												
EE = Extended Equally													
Note:	Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish												
Cylinder Turns ✋													
09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	**$128.00**											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	**125.00**											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	**190.00**											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	**135.00**											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	**198.00**											
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	**146.00**											
✋	Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.												
Note:	Cylinder turns not available in 629 or 630 finish												

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background
		LOCKED / OCCUPIED / DO NOT DISTURB / UNLOCKED / VACANT /

Occupancy Indicators - 180 degree visibility (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon trim)

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Sectional trim - cylinder trim, for inside or outside of door											
L283-413	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$111.00**									
L283-414	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-415	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-416	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - symbols only										
Sectional trim - thumbturn, for inside of door											
L283-417	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$111.00**									
L283-418	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-419	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-420	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - symbols only										
Sectional trim - cointurn, for outside of door											
L283-421	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$111.00**									
L283-422	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-423	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-424	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - symbols only										
Sectional trim - privacy, for outside of door (NOTE: emergency override by small screwdriver, not emergency key)											
L283-425	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$111.00**									
L283-426	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-427	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-428	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim - cylinder trim, for inside of door											
L283-433	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$254.00**									
L283-434	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-435	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-436	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim - thumbturn trim, for inside of door											
L283-437	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$254.00**									
L283-438	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn -OCCUPIED/VACANT										
L283-439	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-440	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -cylinder trim, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers. Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-429	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$341.00**									
L283-430	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-431	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-432	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -cointurn, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers . Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-441	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$341.00**									
L283-442	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-443	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-444	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - symbols only										
Escutcheon trim -privacy, for outside of door. (NOTE: Available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers. Other levers/finishes require extended leadtimes.)											
L283-445	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED	**$341.00**									
L283-446	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - VACANT/OCCUPIED										
L283-447	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB										
L283-448	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - symbols only										
Optional Thumbturns for Escutcheon Trim											
L583-363 suffix	Large ADA thumbturn upgrade; specify indicator w/ thumbturn p/n + L583-363	**Add $17.30 to price**									
Note:	Addition of indicator may require additional door preparation. See installation instructions on-line for details										
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. EX: L283-437 L583-363 626 for N Esctuchen Locked/Unlocked indicator w/ ADA thumbturn in 626. Outside escutcheon indicators also require lever design EX: L283-441 03 626 for N escutcheon cointurn indicator with 03 lever in 626 finish . Only available for doors up o 2-1/4" thick EE.											
Parts											
L583-709	Message sign, LOCKED/UNLOCKED, for 180 degree indicator	**$31.00**									
L583-710	Message sign, OCCUPIED/VACANT, for 180 degree indicator										
L583-711	Message sign, DO NOT DISTURB/blank, for 180 degree indicator										
L583-712	Message sign, symbols only, for 180 degree indicator										
L283-561	Cam and retaining ring kit, 180 degree indicator, cylinder and privacy indicators	**4.00**									
L283-629	Cam and retaining ring kit, for thumbturn and cointurn	**4.00**									
L283-736	Screw pack consisting of (2)L583-579 Mounting Plate Screws, (2)L583-899 Mounting Plate Screws, and (2)L583-755 Trim Screws(specify finish)	**19.90**									
L583-717	Sectional mounting plate, cylinder indicator	**49.40**									
L583-752	Sectional mounting plate, coin/privacy/thumbturn indicator	**49.40**									



Occupancy Indicator - "old style" (for Sectional (rose) trim)

Available Finishes		605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**										
09-611	"Do Not Disturb" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	**$117.00**										
09-611 L583-375	"Occupied" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	**138.00**										
09-611 XL11-986	"Locked" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245											
L583-245	Occupancy indicator driver bar	**5.90**										

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-611 L583-375 626. The 09-611 Occupancy Indicator is not available in 609 finish.

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock													
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	**$6.40**											
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness												
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness												
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	**7.50**											
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	**5.70**											
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock													
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	**7.50**											
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	**0.92**											

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	**$12.10**
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	**30.90**
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
LV Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-497	LV mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	**$25.30**
L583-498	LV mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-499	LV mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-500	LV mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-501	LV mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-502	LV mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-503	LV mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	**33.40**
L583-504	LV mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	**$16.50**
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	**19.40**
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	**$8.20**
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	**10.20**
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172, L9091/93/95, L9493/95 (one required per lock)	**14.50**
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	**7.70**

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-039	L9076, Classroom holdback	$396.00
	L9077, Classroom security holdback	
L283-062	L9440, Privacy with deadbolt	347.00
	L9444, Privacy with deadbolt and coin turn	
L283-099	L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496, Deadbolt	234.00
L283-126	L9056, Entrance w/ simultaneous retraction	396.00
L283-131	L9010, Passage	228.00
L283-132	L9040, Privacy	333.00
	L9044 Privacy with Coin turn	
L283-133	L9050, Office	396.00
	L9060, Apartment entrance	
	L9070, Classroom	
	L9071, Classroom security	
L283-134	L9080, Storeroom	396.00
	L9026 Exit Lock with Cylinder	
L283-137	L9453, Entrance	433.00
L283-138	L9456, Corridor	579.00
	L9457, Classroom security	
	L9496, Privacy w/ "Occupied" indicator	
L283-139	L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464, Deadbolt	299.00
L283-140	L9465, Closet	433.00
	L9466, Storeroom	
	L9473, Dormitory	
L283-141	L9480, Storeroom with deadbolt	545.00
	L9485, Faculty Restroom	
	L9486, Faculty Restroom	
L283-144	L9175, Single dummy	337.00
L283-145	L9176, Double dummy	337.00
L283-146	L9082, Institution	396.00
L283-310	L9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	433.00
L283-314	LM9310, Passage	1,229.00
	LM9325, Exit	
L283-316	LM9350, Office and Inner Entry	1,440.00
	LM9370, Classroom	
	LM9371, Classroom Security	
	LM9380, Storeroom	
L283-750	L9025 Exit Lock	272.00
Notes	1) Includes lock case only. Armors, strikes, mounting screws, and cylinders must be ordered separately.	
	2) All lock cases are shipped right hand.	

Vandlgard® (LV) Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-601	LV9050, Office and Inner Entry Lock	$497.00
	LV9060, Apartment Entrance Lock	
	LV9070, Classroom Lock	
	LV9071, Classroom Security Lock	
L283-602	LV9040, Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock	437.00
	LV9044, Privacy Lock With Coin Turn Outside	
L283-603	LV9076, Classroom Holdback Lock	497.00
	LV9077, Classroom Security Holdback Lock	
L283-604	LV9080, Storeroom Lock	497.00
L283-605	LV9453, Entrance Lock	537.00
L283-606	LV9456, Corridor Lock	537.00
	LV9457, Classroom Security Lock	
	LV9496, LV9486 Lock With "OCCUPIED" Indicator	
L283-607	LV9480, Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt	647.00
	LV9485, Faculty Restroom	
	LV9486, Faculty Restroom w/"Do Not Disturb" Indicator	
L283-608	LV9056, LV9050 Lock With Simultaneous Retraction	497.00
L283-609	LV9440, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt	459.00
	LV9444, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside	
L283-610	LV9082, Institution Lock	497.00
L283-611	LV9482, Institution Lock with Deadbolt	
L283-612	LV9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	537.00
L283-614	LMV9350, Office and Inner Entry	1,543.00
	LMV9370, Classroom	
	LMV9371, Classroom Security	
	LMV9380, Storeroom	

Electrified Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-347	L9090/L9092/L9094 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**716.00**
L283-392	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	**908.00**
L283-393	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ LX. Specify EL or EU operation	**908.00**
L283-479	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ DPS. Specify EL or EU operation.	**908.00**
L283-394	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & LX. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,101.00**
L283-481	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,101.00**
L283-483	L9090/92/94 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DPS. Specify El or EU operation	**1,297.00**
L283-395	L9091/L9093/L9095 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**716.00**
L283-396	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	**908.00**
L283-397	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ LX. Specify EL or EU operation	**908.00**
L283-480	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	**908.00**
L283-398	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & LX. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,101.00**
L283-482	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,101.00**
L283-484	L9091/93/95 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DPS. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,297.00**
L283-467	L9492/94 electrified chassis. Specify EL or EU operation	**755.00**
L283-469	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	**950.00**
L283-471	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**950.00**
L283-473	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,141.00**
L283-475	L9492/94 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,335.00**
L283-468	L9493/95 electrified chassis. Specify EL or EU operation	**755.00**
L283-470	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX. Specify EL or EU operation	**950.00**
L283-472	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**950.00**
L283-474	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,141.00**
L283-476	L9493/95 electrified chassis w/ RX, LX & DBM. Specify EL or EU operation	**1,335.00**

Vandlgard® (LV) Electrified Lock Cases

L283-597	LV9090/92/94 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**$821.00**
L283-598	LV9091/93/95 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**821.00**
L283-599	LV9492/94 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**860.00**
L283-600	LV9493/95 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	**860.00**

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-080	O-ring, L9080 EL/EU	**3.10**
39-042	Plastic lock case cover for display - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	**97.70**
K110-550	Pack of truarc ring (1), spacer (2), knobs	**9.00**
K510-320	Wood plug, dummy, L0170, L0172	**9.20**
K510-842	Electrified lock bushing, L9080 EL/EU	**1.20**
L283-003	Deadbolt (except L9453, L9465, L9466, L9473)	**59.70**
L283-004	Entrance deadbolt, L9453	**59.70**
L283-006	Auxiliary latchbolt assembly	**19.00**
L283-008	Latchbolt assembly (except L9076)	**59.70**
L283-010	Locking link, L9076	**19.30**
L283-029	(2) Spacers for ANSI A115.1 metal door preparations	**38.10**
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	**22.60**
L283-031	Mounting plate, inside lever	**20.70**
L283-040	Spring cage (1 required per lever)	**10.20**
L283-049	Latchbolt assembly, L9076	**59.40**
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	**19.00**
L283-676	Deadbolt, L9492, L9493, L9494, L9495	**59.80**
L283-075	Deadbolt, L9465, L9466, L9473	**59.80**
L283-112	Lock case, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998.	**59.40**
L283-127	Lock case and cover, L400-Series	**85.80**
L283-128	Lock case, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	**—**
L283-150	Mounting plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	**41.60**
L283-452	RX Module for L909x series electrified mortise	**194.00**
L583-004	Standoff post	**2.60**
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	**3.90**
L583-748	Retractor hub (2 required per lock) - replaces L583-019	**4.40**
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	**4.60**
L583-021	Retractor lever	**4.00**
L583-022	Retractor rocker	**3.20**
L583-023	Blocking plates	**3.90**
L583-024	Retractor link	**8.20**
L583-025	Retractor crank	**8.20**
L583-026	Hub spring	**1.50**
L583-027	Fire door fuse	**2.70**
L583-028	Fire door catch	**3.20**
L583-029	Turn hub	**20.30**
L583-030	Entrance hub	**16.40**
L583-031	Cam follower	**10.90**
L583-035	Turn hub spring	**3.90**
L583-038	Auxiliary bar guide	**3.10**
L583-043	Locking catch, L9080 EL/EU	**20.20**
L583-044	Stop spring	**2.00**
L583-045	Locking catch (except L9080 EL/EU)	**20.70**
L583-047	Catch spring	**4.60**
L583-048	Locking link (except L9076)	**4.60**
L583-049	Entrance link	**7.70**
L583-050	Link pin	**2.00**
L583-051	Transfer lever	**2.00**
L583-053	Simultaneous retractor (except L9040 and L9056)	**8.20**
L583-056	Catch pin	**4.00**
L583-057	Spindle anchor	**32.40**
L583-058	Simultaneous retractor, L9040, L9056	**8.70**
L583-063	Spring retainer, L9080 EL/EU	**9.10**
L583-064	Solenoid spring, L9080 EL/EU	**3.00**

Miscellaneous Parts (cont'd)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-065	Electrified link, L9080 EL/EU	**12.60**
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	**1.40**
L583-156	Transfer lifter	**7.60**
L583-174	Holdback dog, L9076	**6.40**
L583-192	Dog spring, L9076	**0.62**
L583-196	Auxiliary stop	**6.30**
L583-286	Mounting bar, L0170, L0172	**25.30**
L583-290	Mounting plate screw, knob dummy trim, L0170, L9175	**1.50**
L583-291	Mounting plate screw, lever dummy trim, L0170, L9175	**1.50**
L583-321	Mounting plate, inside knob	**7.60**
L583-322	Spacer for fixed levers	**4.00**
L583-426	Faceplate tab 1 1/4" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	**5.50**
L583-427	Faceplate tab 1 1/16" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	**6.30**
L583-454	Case cover screw (4 required per L9000-Series lock case; 3 required per L400-Series lock case)	**1.50**
L583-468	Dummy spindle anchor	**138.00**
L583-481	Cylinder retainer screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	**3.00**
L583-485	Lock handing screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	**1.90**
L583-490	Cylinder retainer - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	**7.40**
L583-492	Cylinder retainer screw plate - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	**3.60**
L583-494	Lock case cover, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	**26.60**
L583-496	Lock case cover, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	**41.30**
L583-760	DPS magnet	**16.20**
L583-761	DPS magnet tray	**16.20**

Ligature Resistant Conversion Kits - *for 1-3/4" thick doors only*

Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Convert to SK1 Ligature Resistant Knob				
09-155	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant knob assemblies (2) ligature resistant blocking rings	See instruction sheet	**$1,285.00**
09-156	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant knob assemblies (1) ligature resistant blocking ring (1) ligature resistant thumbturn assembly		**1,611.00**
09-159	L9040, L9440 to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant knob assemblies (1) ligature resistant thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button		**1,611.00**
Convert to SL1 Ligature Resistant Lever				
09-138	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU, L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant lever assemblies (2) ligature resistant blocking rings (2) trim ferrules	See instruction sheet	**$1,676.00**
09-139	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant lever assemblies (1) ligature resistant blocking ring (1) ligature resistant thumbturn assembly (2) trim ferrules		**2,001.00**
09-189	L9040, L9440 to ligature resistant	ligature resistant lever assemblies (1) ligature resistant thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button (2) trim ferrules		**2,001.00**
Deadbolt conversion to Ligature Resistant				
09-157	L462, L464, L9462, L9464 to ligature resistant	(2) ligature resistant blocking rings		**$152.00**
09-158	L460, L480, L9460 to ligature resistant	(1) ligature resistant blocking ring (1) ligature resistant thumbturn assembly		**510.00**

Notes
1) For 1 3/4" doors w/ sectional trim only.
2) Available in 630 (Satin Stainless Steel) or 630AM (Satin Stainless Steel Anti-Microbial) finish only.
3) If applicable please specify "P" for (P) cylinder types, "R" for (R,J,F,T) cylinder types, and "BD" for (BD, BDC, GD, HD) cylinder types following the part number. Not available with the "L" cylinder option (lock less cylinder).

Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits

Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Rose Trim				
38-090	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (2) 36-082-018 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Add 1 blocking ring to outside.	**$128.00**
38-091	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Use 1 blocking ring to replace existing outside blocking ring.	**206.00**
38-092	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring		**124.00**
L Escutcheon Trim				
38-093	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (includes Compression Spring and Ring) (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and compression spring only to inside. Add compression ring only to outside.*	**$287.00**
38-094	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and blocking ring to inside.	**287.00**
38-095	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder to inside.	**205.00**
* Also add blocking ring to outside of 1 5/8" doors. Use compression spring only on outside of 1 7/8" doors.				
Notes	1) Specify finish and keying.			
	2) Subject to same discount as L-Series Locks.			
	3) Use of these kits requires drilling hole in door for inside cylinder.			

LM9300 Three-Point Lock Parts

Part Number	Description	List
24358830	LM9300 rodset 6' 8" - 8' 0" doors, 39" centerline	**$2,421.00**
24457715	LM9300 rodset 4' 0" - 5' 11" doors, 26" centerline	**2,421.00**
24457723	LM9300 rodset 3' 1" - 3' 11" doors, 15" centerline	**2,421.00**
24353625	LM9300 strike package (top and bottom strikes, floor, anchors, screws)	**116.00**
Note	LM9300 rodsets require specially prepped door from Steelcraft	

Screw Packs

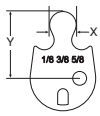
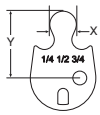
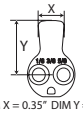
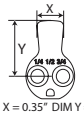
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
Standard Screw Packs													
C203-736	Lock Case Screws: contains (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH. Specify 455 Finish.	**$6.80**											
C203-736	Strike Screws: Contains: (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH.												
K110-020	Armor Front Screws: Contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH	**0.92**											
K110-947	Rose Trim Thumbturn screws: Contains: (2) K510-445, #4 x 1/2" POH AB	**8.40**											
L283-100	Trim Mount Screws & Posts, 1 3/4" door: Contains: (2) L583-066, #8-32 x 1/2" PFH (2) L583-212, 1 3/4" posts. Finish not required.	**29.70**											
L283-101	L escutcheon thru-bolts, 1 3/4" doors Contains: (2) L583-120	**11.80**											
L283-154 xx	Part pack for L mortise. Specify finish (xx) Contains: (2) spindles, (2) spindle spring, (2) ferrules, (2) ferrule screws, (2) mounting screws, (2) armor screws, (2) strike screws	**46.40**											
L583-585	Set screw, SK1 knob / SL1 lever	**4.70**											
L283-615	Contains (3) L583-902 set screws and allen key	**8.40**											
MS = Metal Screw WMS = Wood/Metal Screw PFH = Phillips Flat Head POH = Phillips Oval Head													
Torx® Screw Packs*													
L283-121	Rose trim w/o thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)	**$22.80**											
L283-122	Rose trim w/ thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) thumbturn screws, #4 x 1/2" (T-8)												
L283-123	L Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) esc. screws, 1/4-28 x 2 1/8" (T-30) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)												
XL11-848⌛	N Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) esc. screws, #8-32 x 1 1/2" (T-20)												
*	Torx screw packs furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool.												
⌛	Extended lead time												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L283-123 626.													

Special Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
XL11-422	Solid latchbolt (nylon insert) for use with electric strikes. Finish not required. Price listed is adder to lock	**$110.00**											
XB11-720	Mortise cylinder turn unit with ADA compliant style thumbturn. Price listed is adder to 09-900, 09-904, 09-905 or 09-907	**125.00**											
XK10-992	10-072 strike with >2" thru 6" lip. Specify lip length on order	**209.00**											
XL11-515	1/8" thick lead plate. Specify lock function and door hand on order	**522.00**											
XL11-634	Blank inside L escutcheon	**325.00**											
XL11-636	Blank outside L or N escutcheon. Specify L or N on order.	**447.00**											
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with L9110, L9175 and L9176 dummy functions	**136.00**											
10-144	One hole strike for latching functions LH/RHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR trim (630 finish only)	**44.00**											
10-145	One hole strike for latching functions RH/LHR for SK1, SL1 and HSLR trim (630 finish only)												

Mortise Cylinders

Available Finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Standard	30-021	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	**159.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP		
		Primus UL437	20-593	**93.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP		
		Hotel Function (Standard)	30-022	**122.00**	**140.00**
L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Standard	30-001	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-062		**104.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	**169.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP		
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	91-757-XP		**169.00**
		Primus UL437	20-587	**202.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-557-XP		
		Primus Lockout	20-717	**228.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP		
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	**245.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP		
		Hotel Function (Standard)	30-002	**125.00**	**143.00**
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications					
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Standard	26-021	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-059		
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	**159.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP		
		Primus XP Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-759-XP		**193.00**
		Primus UL437	20-501	**193.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-559-XP		
L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Standard	20-001	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-051		**104.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-700	**169.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP		
		Primus XP Everest 29 SL (R/B Keyways only)	91-751-XP		**164.00**
		Primus UL437	20-500	**202.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-561-XP		
		Primus Lockout	20-715	**228.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP		
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	**245.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP		

Notes:

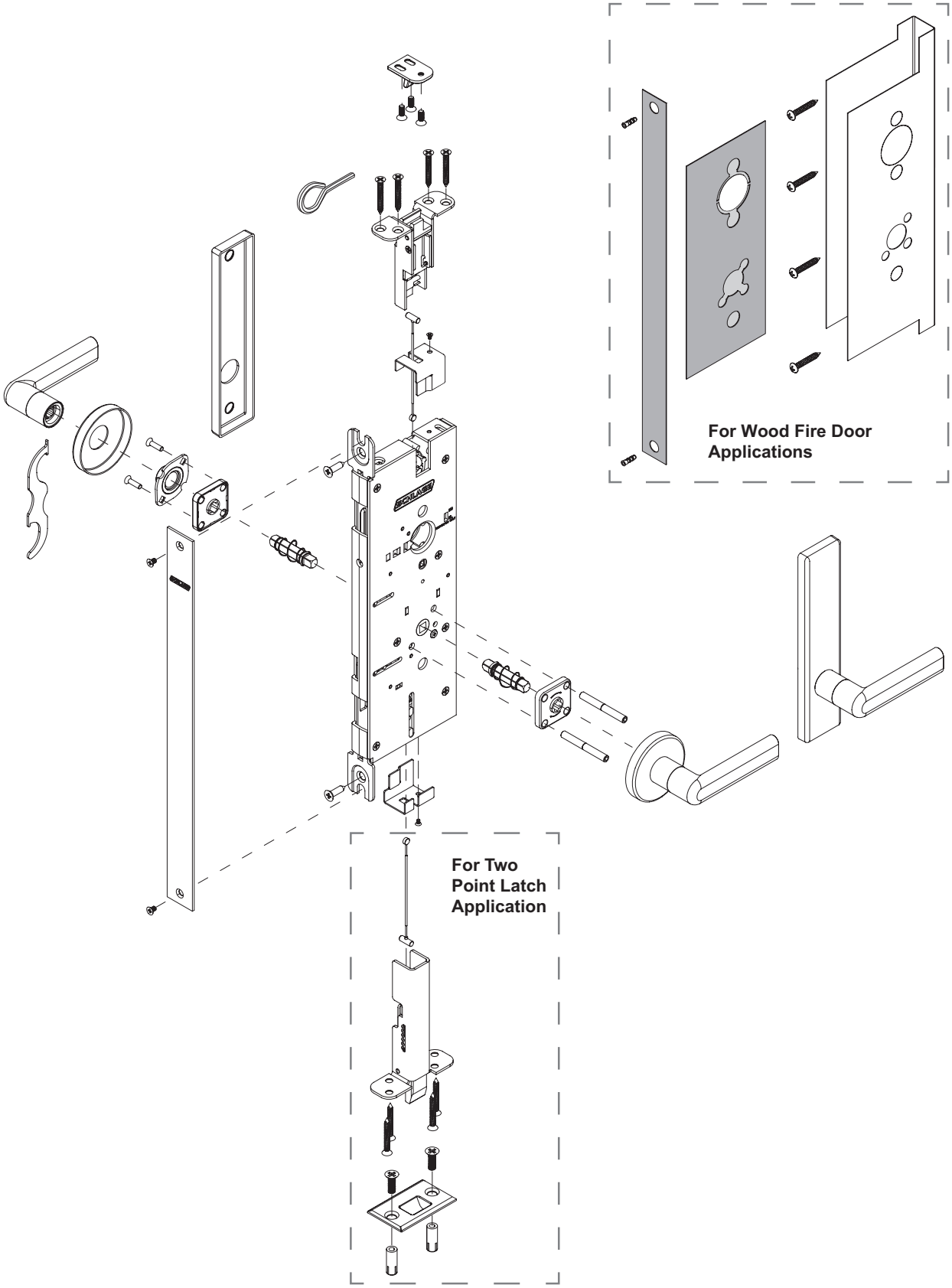
- Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add $46.70. See Special Cylinders for 2" - 5" long cylinders.
- 1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.
- SL cylinders available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" lengths only

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	**$10.80**
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	**14.40**
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	**16.30**
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	**17.40**
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	**19.10**
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	**18.50**
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	**19.10**
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	**45.50**
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	**$13.80**
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	**17.40**
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	**19.10**
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	**20.40**
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	**20.90**
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	**21.50**
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	**22.20**
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	**47.90**
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	**$13.80**
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	**$114.00**

LM9200 · Series

Concealed two-point latching system for wood or hollow metal doors



NOTE: LM9200 series requires unique factory-prepped doors; please contact sales representative for list of compatible door manufacturers.

LM9200 · Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	1	LM9250P	06A	626	17B	643e	RH	LBL	–	134	–	7'0"	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code. No suffix is required for non-firerated wood or hollow metal doors; use 'F' suffix for firerated wood doors and 'M' suffix for firerated hollow metal doors.
Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code; specify only if different from outside
Inside Fin: Inside finish; specify only if different from outside
Hand: Hand of door (LH, LR, RH, RR)
Latch: specify LBL (Less Bottom Latch) if top-latch only solution desired
Strike: Not applicable; product ships with standard strikes only
Dr Thk: Door Thickness; leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non standard. Example: 200 = 2", 214 = 2 1/4"
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thckness 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Height of door (6'8"-10'0" for non-fire rated openings, 6'8"-8'0" for fire rated openings)
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

NOTE: For lock functions requiring a thumbturn, all orders will ship with the new ADA Thumbturn. If a different thumbturn is required, please specify on the order.

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions **LM-4**
Complete Locks **LM-6**
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim LM-6
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim LM-8
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim LM-10
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim LM-12
Options **LM-14**
Cylinder Options LM-14
Locks Less Components LM-15
Non-Standard Door Thickness LM-15
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim) .. LM-16
Tactile Warning LM-16
ADA Thumbturn LM-16
Lever Trak LM-16
Antimicrobial Coating LM-16
Parts **LM-17**
Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons LM-17
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies LM-18
Armor Fronts & Strikes LM-18
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns LM-19
Occupancy Indicators LM-19
Thru-Bolts LM-20
Mounting Posts LM-20
Springs & Spindles LM-20
Lock Cases LM-21
Latch Kits LM-21
Strikes LM-21
Cables LM-21
Fire Rated Components LM-21
Miscellaneous Parts LM-22
Mortise Cylinders LM-23
Allegion Connect Harnesses LM-24
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

LM92 50 F P

Cylinder Suffix

- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **L** = Conventional, 6 Pin
- **W** = Less Concealed Mortise Cylinder
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL- FSIC
- **F** = FSIC without logo
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = SFIC (7 pin)
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

UL Listing Suffix

- **F** = UL Listed for wood doors
- **M** = UL listed for hollow metal doors

Function

Lock Series Prefix

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

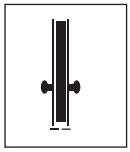
Certifications	Wood door applications: available UL listed for 60 minute fire door with two point latch or 20 minute fire door with top latch only. (Does not meet Canada UL 20-minute wood door requirement)
	Hollow metal door applications: available UL listed for 90 minute fire door with two point latch, one point latch, or double egress with astragal.
Case Size	4 7/16" x 12 3/8" x 1"
Armor Front	1 1/4" x 15 7/8"
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6 pin, S123 section

NOTE: LM9200 only available in US and Canada

LM9200 · Series Functions

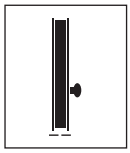
Mechanical Functions

LM9210



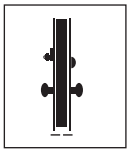
Passage Lock
Latches retracted by lever from either side at all times. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9225



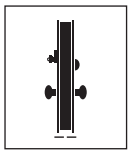
Exit Lock
Latches retracted by lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside. Not available escutcheon trim.

LM9250



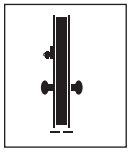
Office/Entry Lock
Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9256



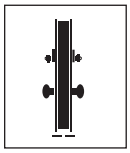
Office/Entry with automatic unlocking
Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical, unlocked by key, or rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9270



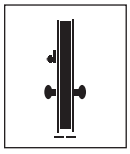
Classroom Lock
Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9271



Classroom Security Lock
Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key from either side. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key either side. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

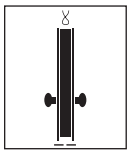
LM9280



Storeroom Lock
Latches retracted by outside lever after key inserted and turned 280º or by inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Specify handing on order.Not available less outside trim.

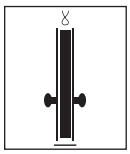
All electrified locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect molex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a molex connector system that allows rapid installation of lock when used with Allegion connect harnesses (see last page of this section of pricebook) and Allegion connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). For more information speak to your sales representative. The molex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing. Request to Exit (RX) is not an available option for the LM9200 series.

LM9290EL
LM9290EU



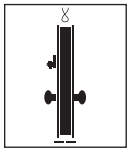
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder
Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9291EL
LM9291EU



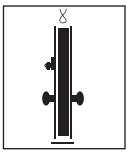
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder
Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

LM9292EL
LM9292EU



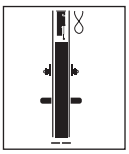
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder
Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door and rotating outside lever, or anytime by inside lever. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9293EL
LM9293EU



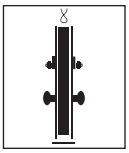
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder
Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door and rotating outside lever, or anytime by inside lever. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

LM9294EL
LM9294EU



Electrified outside levers lock two-point latch (inside and outside cylinder)
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever only. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door, and by outside lever when electrically unlocking or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.

LM9295EL
LM9295EU



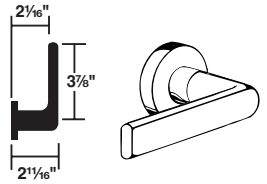
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder
Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door and rotating outside lever, or anytime by inside lever. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

LM9200 · Complete Locks

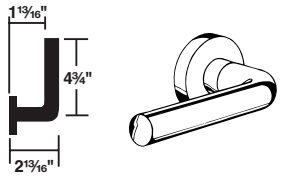
Standard Lever Collection* A, B or C Rose Trim

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

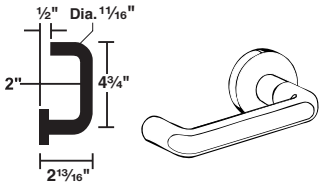
01



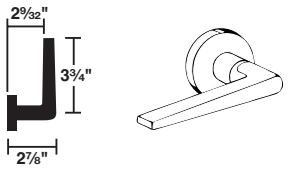
02



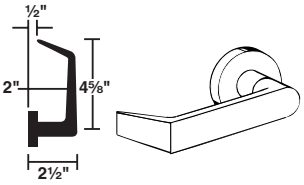
03



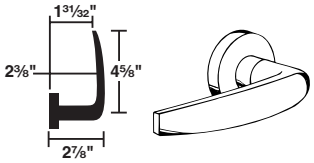
05



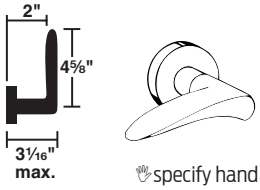
06



07

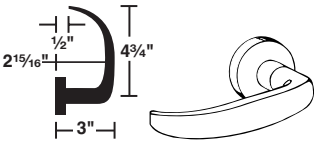


12

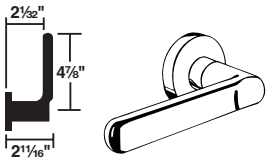


specify hand

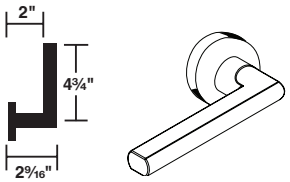
17



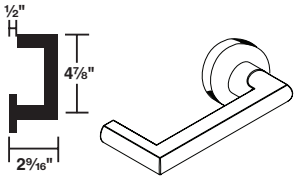
18



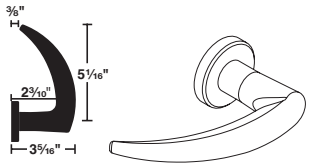
LAT



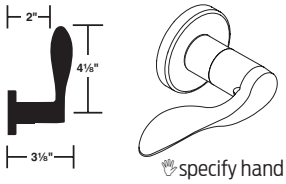
LON



OME

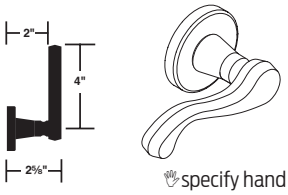


Accent (ACC)



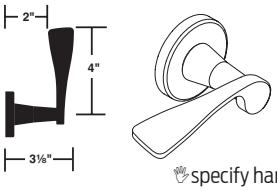
specify hand

Asti (AST)



specify hand

Merano (MER)

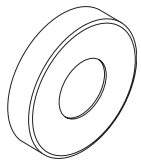


specify hand

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

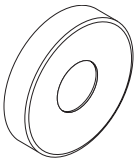
Wrought Rose Designs

A



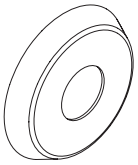
2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



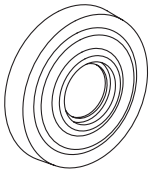
2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



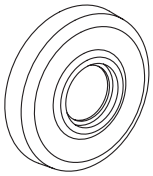
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

AVA (ACC lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

MER (MER lever only)



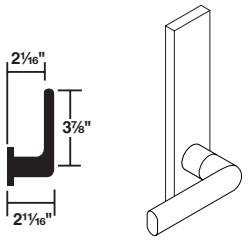
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers

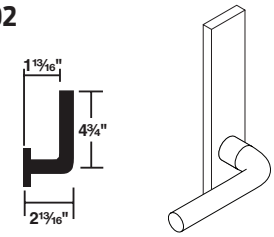
Function	Description	Lever Designs: 03	06 07 12✋ 17 OME	03 06 07 12✋ 17 OME		
			⌛: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON * ACC✋†, AST✋†, MER✋† * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes: 626	626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD AND HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" - 10'0 door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210	Passage	$3,063	$3,173	$3,185	$3,203	-123
LM9225	Exit					
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,451	3,561	3,573	3,591	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250P	Office/Entry	$3,240	$3,350	$3,362	$3,380	-123
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,311	3,421	3,433	3,451	
LM9270P	Classroom	3,240	3,350	3,362	3,380	
LM9280P	Storeroom (specify handing on order)					
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,541	3,651	3,663	3,681	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271	Classroom Security	$3,318	$3,428	$3,440	$3,458	-123
LM9294ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,631	3,741	3,753	3,771	
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock					
FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210F	Passage	$3,213	$3,323	$3,335	$3,353	-123
LM9225F	Exit					
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,601	3,711	3,723	3,741	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	$3,390	$3,500	$3,512	$3,530	-123
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,461	3,571	3,583	3,601	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,390	3,500	3,512	3,530	
LM9280FP	Storeroom (specify handing on order)					
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,691	3,801	3,813	3,831	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	$3,468	$3,578	$3,590	$3,608	-123
LM9294FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,781	3,891	3,903	3,921	
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock					
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210M	Passage	$3,213	$3,323	$3,335	$3,353	-123
LM9225M	Exit					
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,601	3,711	3,723	3,741	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	$3,390	$3,500	$3,512	$3,530	-123
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,461	3,571	3,583	3,601	
LM9270MP	Classroom	3,390	3,500	3,512	3,530	
LM9280MP	Storeroom (specify handing on order)					
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,691	3,801	3,813	3,831	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	$3,468	$3,578	$3,590	$3,608	-123
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,781	3,891	3,903	3,921	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock					

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

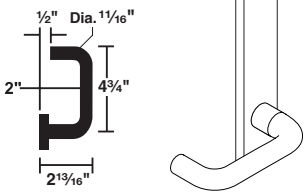
01



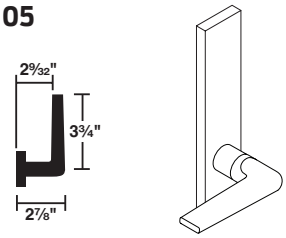
02



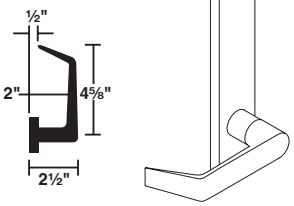
03



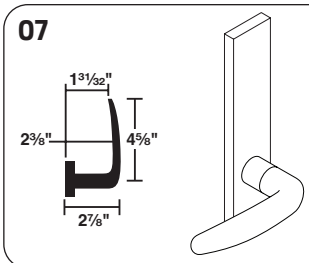
05



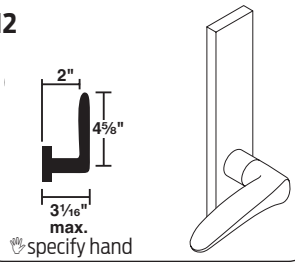
06



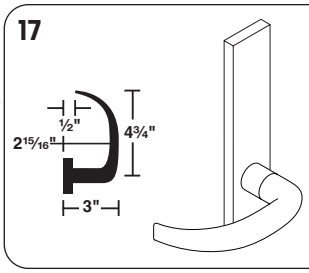
07



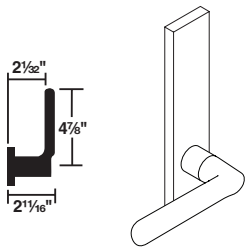
12



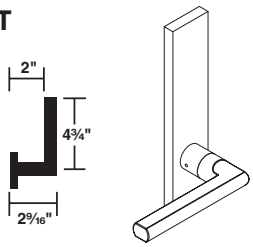
17



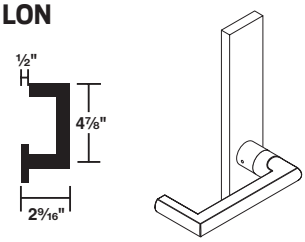
18



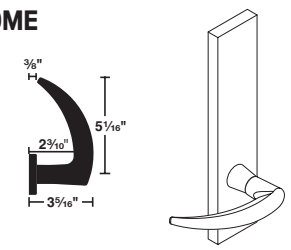
LAT



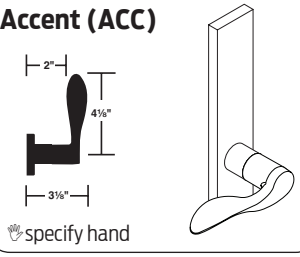
LON



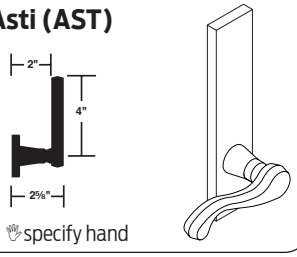
OME



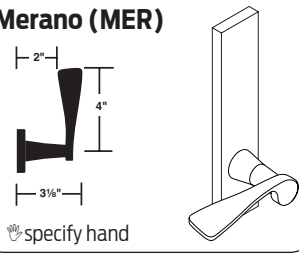
Accent (ACC)



Asti (AST)



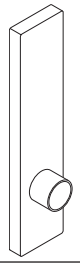
Merano (MER)



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

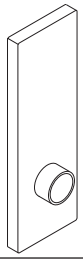
Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

L



Dimensions:
7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16"
(202mm x 44mm x 11mm)

N



Dimensions:
7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16"
(200mm x 64mm x 11mm)

LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection levers

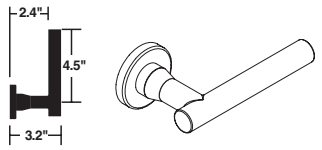
Function	Description	Lever Designs: 03 06 07 12✋ 17 OME	Lever Designs: 03 06 07 12✋ 17 OME		
		⧖: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON * ACC✋†, AST✋†, MER✋† * Not Available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes: 626	605 606 609 612 619 622 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD AND HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)					
Keyless Functions					
LM9210	Passage	$3,200	$3,212	$3,230	-123
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,588	3,600	3,618	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250P	Office/Entry	$3,377	$3,389	$3,407	-123
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,448	3,460	3,478	
LM9270P	Classroom	3,377	3,389	3,407	
LM9280P	Storeroom				
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,678	3,690	3,708	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271P	Classroom Security	$3,455	$3,467	$3,485	-123
LM9294ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,768	3,780	3,798	
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock				

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range; specify height on order)					
Keyless Functions					
LM9210F	Passage	$3,350	$3,362	$3,380	-123
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,738	3,750	3,768	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	$3,527	$3,539	$3,557	-123
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,598	3,610	3,628	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,527	3,539	3,557	
LM9280FP	Storeroom				
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,828	3,840	3,858	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	$3,605	$3,617	$3,635	-123
LM9294FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,918	3,930	3,948	
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock				

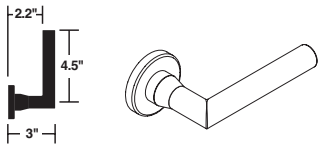
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)					
Keyless Functions					
LM9210M	Passage	$3,350	$3,362	$3,380	-123
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,738	3,750	3,768	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	$3,527	$3,539	$3,557	-123
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,598	3,610	3,628	
LM9270MP	Classroom	3,527	3,539	3,557	
LM9280MP	Storeroom				
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,828	3,840	3,858	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	$3,605	$3,617	$3,635	-123
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,918	3,930	3,948	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock				

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

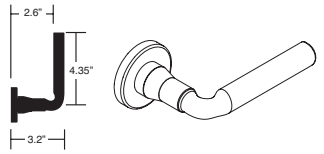
M51



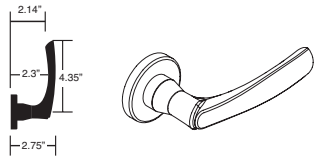
M52



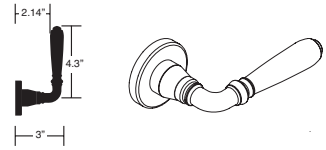
M53



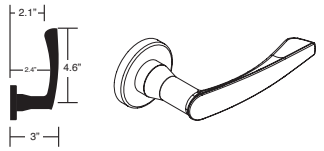
M54



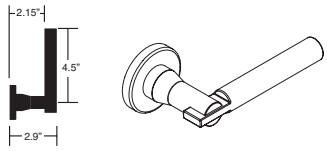
M55



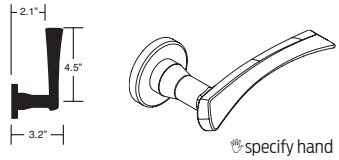
M56



M57

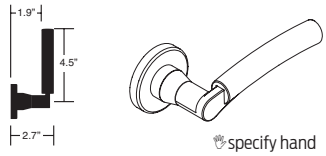


M61



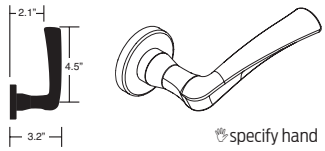
specify hand

M62



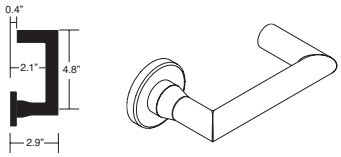
specify hand

M63

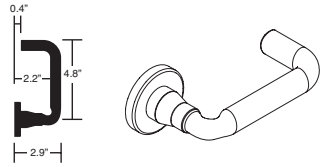


specify hand

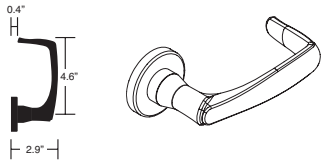
M81



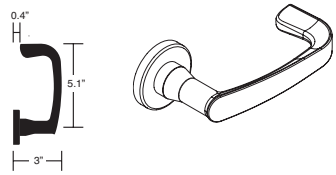
M82



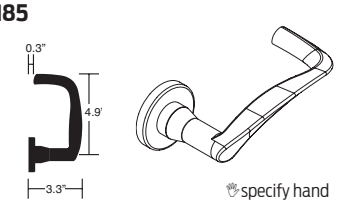
M83



M84

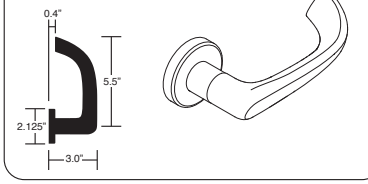


M85

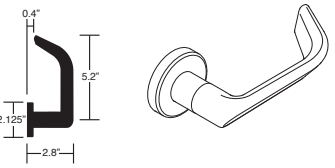


specify hand

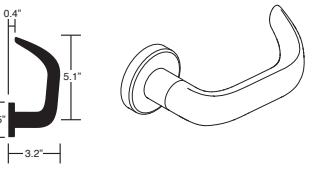
ME1



ME2

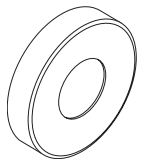


ME3

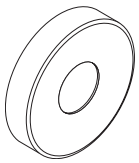


Wrought Rose Designs

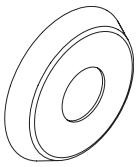
A



B



C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection levers

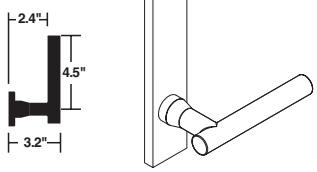
Function	Description	Lever Designs: Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81; ⌛: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61✋, M62✋†, M63✋, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1✋, ME2✋, ME3; † Available 629 and 630 only — Finishes: 605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD AND HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210	Passage	**$3,203**	**-123**
LM9225	Exit		
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,591**	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250P	Office/Entry	**$3,380**	**-123**
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	**3,451**	
LM9270P	Classroom	**3,380**	
LM9280P	Storeroom		
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	**3,681**	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271P	Classroom Security	**$3,458**	**-123**
LM9294ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,771**	
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210F	Passage	**$3,353**	**-123**
LM9225F	Exit		
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,741**	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	**$3,530**	**-123**
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	**3,601**	
LM9270FP	Classroom	**3,530**	
LM9280FP	Storeroom		
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	**3,831**	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	**$3,608**	**-123**
LM9294FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,921**	
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

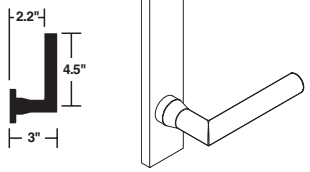
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210M	Passage	**$3,353**	**-123**
LM9225M	Exit		
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,741**	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	**$3,530**	**-123**
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	**3,601**	
LM9270MP	Classroom	**3,530**	
LM9280MP	Storeroom		
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	**3,831**	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	**$3,608**	**-123**
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	**3,921**	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

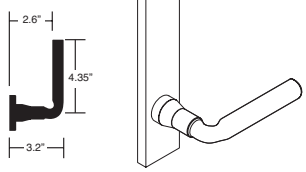
M51



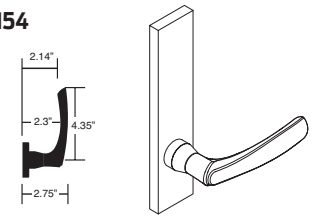
M52



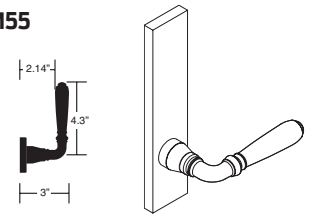
M53



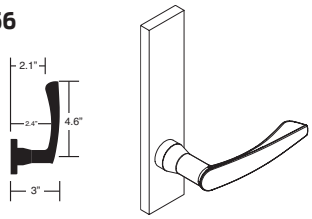
M54



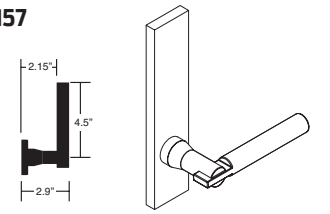
M55



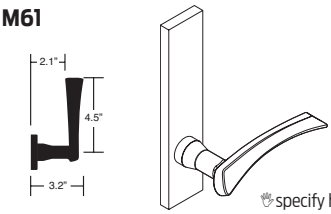
M56



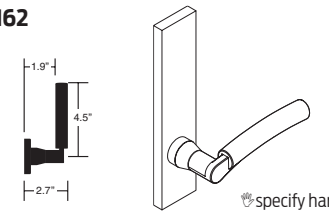
M57



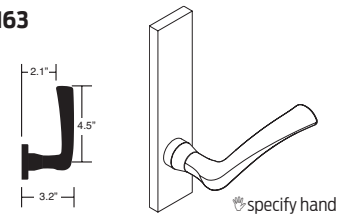
M61



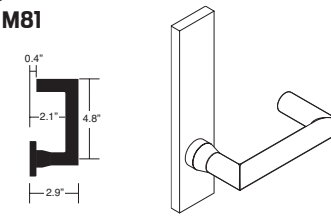
M62



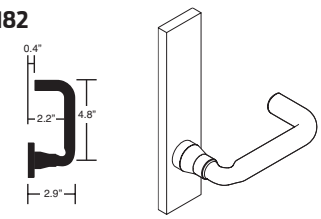
M63



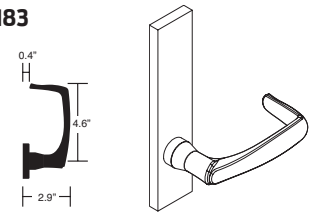
M81



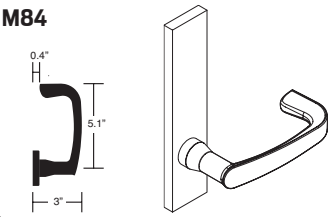
M82



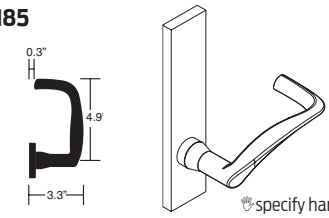
M83



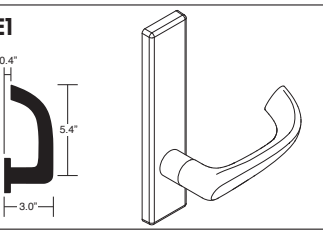
M84



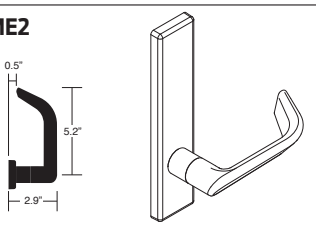
M85



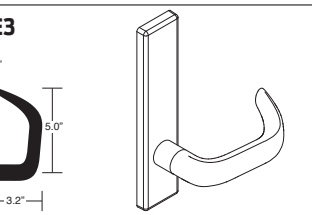
ME1



ME2



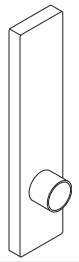
ME3



Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.

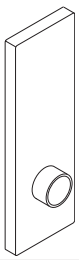
Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

L



Dimensions:
7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16"
(202mm x 44mm x 11mm)

N



Dimensions:
7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16"
(200mm x 64mm x 11mm)

LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - M Collection levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs: Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81 ⌛: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61✋, M62✋†, M63✋, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1✋, ME2✋, ME3 † Available 629 and 630 only Finishes: 605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD AND HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210	Passage	$3,230	-123
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,618	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250P	Office/Entry	$3,407	-123
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,478	
LM9270P	Classroom	3,407	
LM9280P	Storeroom		
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,708	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271P	Classroom Security	$3,485	-123
LM9294ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,798	
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210F	Passage	$3,380	-123
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,768	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	$3,557	-123
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,628	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,557	
LM9280FP	Storeroom		
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,858	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	$3,635	-123
LM9294FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,948	
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210M	Passage	$3,380	-123
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,768	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	$3,557	-123
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,628	
LM9270MP	Classroom	3,557	
LM9280MP	Storeroom		
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,858	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	$3,635	-123
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,948	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

Cylinder Adjustments

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed cylinder for L escutcheon	**$27.00**
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	**$75.00**
J Suffix	Less full size core	**N/C**
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	**$75.00**
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
GD Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see **Terms & Conditions** for more details)	**$87.00**
BD Suffix	Less small format core	**N/C**
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
HD Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	**$45.00**
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	**N/C**
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handing charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	**$10.70**
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See **Keys & Keying.** Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: LM9250J (LM9250 function less full size core)		

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	**-$88 per cylinder**
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	**169.00**
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	**159.00**
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	**$28.00**
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	**225.00**
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	**N/C for J Suffix**
20-740	Full-size interchangable Primus core	**$157.00**
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions:	Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: LM9250W (LM9250 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.	

Locks Less Components

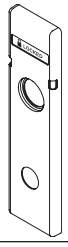
Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: LM9250P LLL/03A x 03A	**-$28.30**
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: LM9250P 03A x 03A/LLL	**-28.30**
Less complete trim outside (Less inside trim is not available)	LLL for complete trim outside Example: LM9250P LLL x 03A	**-56.60**
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	**L** suffix Example: LM9250L 03A	**-86.00** **per cylinder**
Less full face cylinder	**L** suffix Example: LM9250L 03L	**-75.00** **per cylinder**
Less concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)	**W** suffix Example: LM9250W 03L	**-75.00** **per cylinder**

Non Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	**N/C**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	**$105.00**
Single Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	**N/C**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	**$105.00**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	**516.00**
Double Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	**N/C**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	**$516.00**
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	**922.00**
Notes	Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks	
	Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified	
	Locks w/ N Esctucheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks with small format interchangable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) only available for 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" thick doors	
	The following functions are only available Extended Equally (EE): LM9291, LM9293, LM9295 and LM9295M.	

Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - LM9250P 03A 626 2" EE (LM9250P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally). For lock functions requiring a thumbturn, customers ordering Sectional Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 3/4" (EE) or 2 1/2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Customers ordering Escutcheon Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 1/4" (EE) or 2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Any thumbturns ordered in 612 or 613 finish will also receive the larger ADA thumbturn as standard.

N Escutcheon Indicator



Available Messages
LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background
UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background

LOCKED	OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB	
UNLOCKED	VACANT		

Indicators - N Escutcheon Trim Only

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
inside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9271		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	**$111.00**
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	**111.00**
outside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9270, LM9271		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	**111.00**
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	3) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	

Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: LM9250P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock For Inside Indicators and lock functions requiring a thumbturn, customers ordering. Customers ordering Escutcheon Trim with a door thickness greater than 3 1/4" (EE) or 2" (EI) will will receive the larger ADA thumbturn (09-509 x L583-363). Any thumbturns ordered in 612 or 613 finish will also receive the larger ADA thumbturn as standard.

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, M51, M52, M81 and ME lever designs	**$49.20**

Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803 for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.

Optional Thumbturns

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	Large ADA thumbturn option	**N/C**
L583-231	Basic thumbturn option	

Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	**$108.00**

Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	**$52.40**
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	

Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM.

Levers

Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01⌛, 02⌛, 03*, 05⌛, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, OME⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT⌛, LON⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC✋, AST✋, MER✋, STA✋	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53⌛, M54⌛, M55⌛, M56⌛, M61⌛✋, M63⌛✋, M81, M82⌛, M83⌛, M84⌛, M85⌛✋, ME1⌛✋, ME2⌛✋, ME3⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57⌛✋, M62⌛✋										▪	▪	

⌛Extended Factory Lead Time ✋specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	$186	$201
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench		
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add $54.00. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style + rose, finish. Ex: 09-401 03A 626.

Roses

Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	A, B, C	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Decorative	MER, AVA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪

Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	$105.00
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing	
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)	

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.

Escutcheons

Available finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon	N Escutcheon
Outside Escutcheon & Bushing			
09-636	Blank x lever	$186	$186
09-637	Emergency turn x lever		
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever		
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever		
Inside Escutcheon			
09-632	Blank x lever	186	186
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever		
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank		
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever		186
09-642**	Thumbturn x lever or knob[1]	186	186
09-548**	Thumbturn x blank[1]		
09-549	ADA thumbturn for L escutcheon, no lever/knob included Used with 2" to 2.5" thick doors.		
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever		
*	Available with "occupied" indicator. Specify with L583-375 and add $18.40		
**	Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"		
Note:	[1]Not available in 612 or 613 finish.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).

Outside Lever/and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01⌛, 02⌛, 03, 05⌛, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, OME⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT⌛, LON⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC✋, AST✋, MER✋, STA✋	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53⌛, M54⌛, M55⌛, M56⌛, M61⌛✋, M63⌛✋, M81, M82⌛, M83⌛, M84⌛, M85⌛✋, ME1⌛✋, ME2⌛✋, ME3⌛	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57⌛✋, M62⌛✋										▪	▪	

⌛Extended Factory Lead Time ✋specify handing

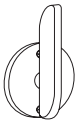
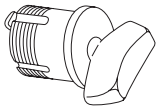
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
With A, B or C rose			
09-506	Outside Lever assembly	**$207**	**$222**
With Avanti or Merano Rose			
09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	**207**	**N/A**
With L or N Escutcheon			
09-550	Blank	**275**	**290**
09-551	Emergency turn		
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)		
09-553	Full face cylinder		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).

Armor Fronts, LM9200 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
24594970	LM9200 Armor Front	**$73.40**
K110-020 xx	Armor front screws; contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH; specify finish as xx	**0.92**

Note: Please specify finish when ordering armor fronts (605, 606, 609, 619, 625, 626, 629, 643e, 630)

K510-330	09-544 ADA Thumbturn Standard[1]	09-509 Basic Thumbturn	09-509 w/ Large ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)	L283-124	09-900
					

Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool													
K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	**$15.70**											
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	**19.70**											
Basic Thumbturns (Optional)													
09-509 027	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, 1 3/8"- 1 7/8" door range, extended equally	**73.20**											
09-509 033	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 040	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally												
09-509 047	Basic Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally												
ADA Thumbturns for Sectional Trim													
09-544 027	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, 1 3/8"- 1 7/8" door range, extended equally[1]	**$73.20**											
09-544 033	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
09-544 040	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
09-544 047	ADA Thumbturn for sectional trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally[1]												
Note:	[1] Not available in 612 or 613 finishes. For 612 or 613 finishes, use Large ADA thumbturn 09-500 x L583-363. Also specify 09-509 x L583-363 for thick door applications.												
L583-363 Suffix	Large ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	**Add $17.30 to 09-509 price**											
Coin Turns													
L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	**127.00**											
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)												
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	**138.00**											
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE												
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE												
	EE = Extended Equally												
Note:	Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish												
Cylinder Turns ✋													
09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	**$128.00**											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	**125.00**											
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	**190.00**											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	**135.00**											
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	**198.00**											
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	**146.00**											
✋	Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.												
Note:	Cylinder turns not available in 629 or 630 finish												

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**											
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock													
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	**$6.40**											
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness												
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness												
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	**7.50**											
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	**5.70**											
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock													
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	**7.50**											
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness												
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	**0.92**											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.													

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	**$12.10**
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	**30.90**
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	**$16.50**
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	**19.40**
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	**$8.20**
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	**10.20**
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172 full dummy (one required per lock)	**14.50**
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	**7.70**
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24759599	LM9210, Passage	$1,586.00
	LM9225, Exit	
24759623	LM9250, Office/Entry	1,762.00
	LM9270, Classroom	
	LM9271, Classroom Security	
	LM9280, Storeroom	
24616914	LM9256, Office/Entry w/ auto unlock	1,834.00
24759656	LM9290/LM9292/LM9294 Electrified	2,056.00
24759664	LM9291/LM9293/LM9295 Electrified	2,056.00

Latch Kits

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24721714	Top Latch Kit	$176.00
24721722	Bottom Latch Kit	141.00

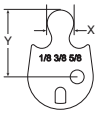
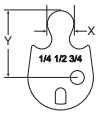
Cables

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24665002	Top strike - includes strike, strike shims and screw pack (VD 23945223)	$43.50
24664997	Bottom strike - includes strike, anchors and screw pack (VD 24664997)	24.60
24647265	LM9200 bottom cable	52.80
24691750	LM9200 top cable, 6'8-7'0" door opening	52.80
24691768	LM9200 top cable, 7'1"-8'0" door opening	52.80
24691776	LM9200 top cable, 8'1"-9'0" door opening	58.80
24691784	LM9200 top cable, 9'1"-10'0" door opening	58.80

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24616922	Link, top, LM9200	**$17.80**
24302960	Electrified locking catch, LM9200	**15.60**
24511081	Spool assembly, LM9200	**74.70**
24624892	Hub spring, LM9200	**13.10**
24625642	Retractor, LM9200	**15.10**
24683542	Tilting link compression spring, LM9200	**1.40**
24865057	Faceplate tab, LM9200 1 1/4"	**29.10**
24869893	Electrified link, LM9200	**94.80**
24869901	Electrified hub, LM9200	**80.10**
49001704	Capacitor holder, LM9200	**21.00**
24616930	Link, bottom, LM9200	**16.20**
24625667	Bell crank cover, LM9200	**75.20**
24625717	Tilting link, LM9200	**20.90**
24641714	Turn hub spring, LM9200	**16.00**
24653917	Lock Case, Subassembly, LM9200	**316.00**
24653925	Link subassembly, LM9200	**313.00**
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw	**19.00**
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	**3.90**
L583-748	Retractor hub (2 required per lock)	**4.40**
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	**4.60**
L583-021	Retractor lever	**4.00**
L583-022	Retractor rocker	**3.20**
L583-023	Blocking plate	**3.90**
L583-024	Retractor link	**8.20**
L583-025	Retractor Crank	**8.20**
L583-029	Turn Hub	**20.30**
L583-045	Locking catch	**20.70**
L583-048	Locking link	**4.60**
L583-050	Link pin	**2.00**
L583-454	Case cover screw (7 required)	**1.50**
L583-485	Lock handing screw	**1.90**
L583-490	Cylinder retainer	**7.40**
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	**22.60**
L283-031	Mounting Plate, inside lever	**20.70**
L283-040	Spring Cage (1 required per lever)	**10.20**
L283-150	Mounting Plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	**41.60**
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	**1.40**

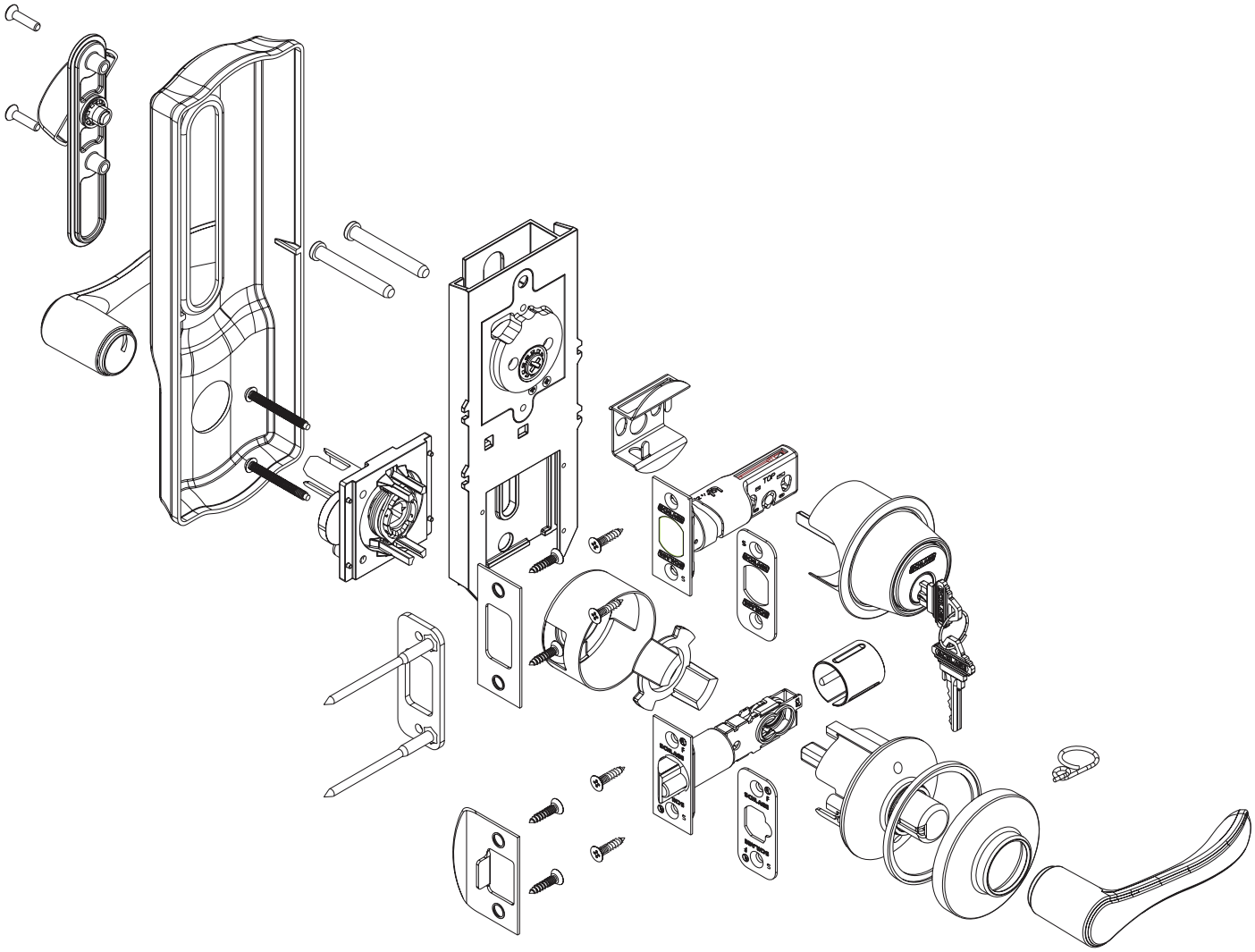
Mortise Cylinders

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Standard	30-021	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	**159.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	**159.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-593	**193.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	**193.00**	
L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Standard	30-001	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	**169.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	**169.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-587	**202.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	**202.00**	
		Primus Lockout	20-717	**228.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	**228.00**	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	**245.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	**245.00**	

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	**$10.80**
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	**14.40**
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	**16.30**
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	**17.40**
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	**19.10**
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	**18.50**
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	**19.10**
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	**45.50**
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	**$13.80**
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	**17.40**
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	**19.10**
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	**20.40**
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	**20.90**
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	**21.50**
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	**22.20**
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	**47.90**
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	**$13.80**
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	**$114.00**

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK



CS Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Function	Cyl Type	Outside		Inside		Escutcheon		Dr Thk	Handing	Latch		Strike	
				DES	FIN	DES	FIN	DES	FIN			DES	FIN	DES	FIN
1	10	CS210-B60	P	SAT	626	ACC	605	CAM	605	134	RH	12-339	606	10-109	605

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Default handing for the CS210 is right hand (RH). Handing is field reversible. Handing instructions are required on the following levers due to their design: Accent, Avanti, Callington, Champagne, Flair, Manhattan, Merano and St. Annes. When specifying handing, only one handing allowed per line item. Example: RH = right hand, LH = left hand,
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8"
Ext: Extension: Enter for 1 3/8" doors. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	**CS210-4**
Complete Locks	**CS210-5**
Options	**CS210-8**
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	CS210-8
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-8
Strike Combinations	CS210-8
Locks Less Components	CS210-8
Parts CS210-9	
Deadbolts	CS210-9
Deadlatches	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	CS210-9
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-9
Deadlatch Strikes	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations	CS210-9
Components	CS210-10
Miscellaneous Subassemblies/ Components	CS210-10
Screw/Screw Packs	CS210-10
Cylinders	CS210-10
Complete Cylinders	**See Cylinders Section**
How To Order	**Forms & Examples**

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

CS 210-500 P D

Latch Suffix

- **D** = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix

- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **L** = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable Construction SFIC
- **G7** = Everest 29 Patented SFIC
- **H** = Refundable Construction SFIC
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

- **B500** = Commercial
- **B60** = Residental

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

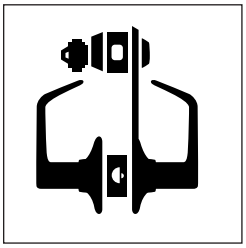
Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification:	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door With SFIC interchangable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Deadbolt:	1 X 2-1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2-1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
Strikes:	1-1/8" X 2-3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8" X 2-1/4", Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Deadlatch)
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
Cylinders:	6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range:	1-3/4" to 2" standard (1-3/8" available, must be specified)
Keys:	Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, S123 section
Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

SCHLAGE	ANSI	
CS210PD	**F95**	 **Entrance, Single Locking** Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

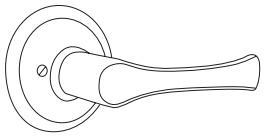
Accent (ACC)

Specify hand

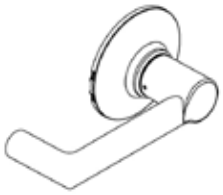
Avanti (AVA)

Specify hand

Avila (VLA)

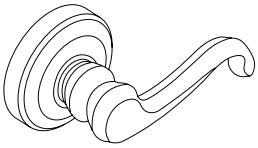


Boardwalk (BRK)



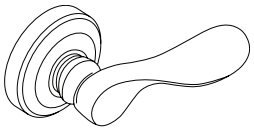
Broadway (BRW)

Callington (CLT)



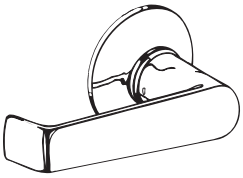
Specify hand

Champagne (CHP)



Specify hand

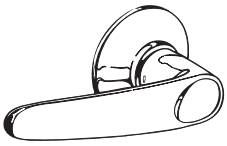
Elan (ELA)



Flair (FLA)

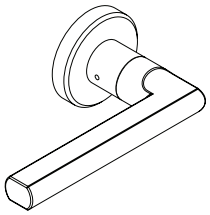
Specify hand

Jazz (JAZ)

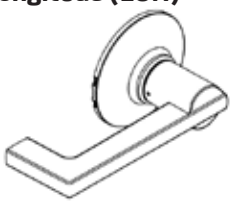


Jupiter (JUP)

Latitude (LAT)



Longitude (LON)



Manhattan (MNH)

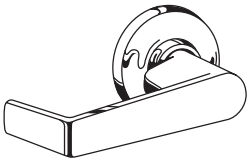
Specify hand

Merano (MER)

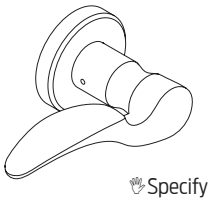
Specify hand

Neptune (NEP)

Saturn (SAT)



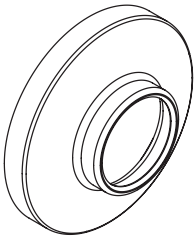
St. Annes (STA)



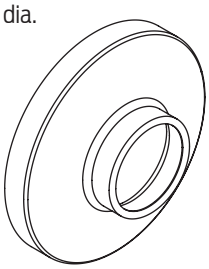
Specify hand

Roses

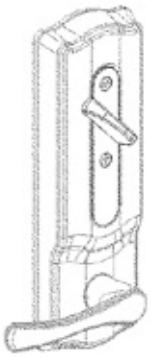
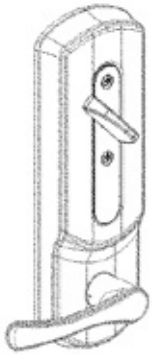
Inside/Outside Rose - Saturn
Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



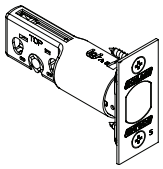
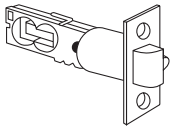
Outside Rose - Plymouth
Levers: ACC, AVA, VLA, BRK, BRW, CLT, CHP, ELA, FLA, JAZ, LAT, LON, MNH, MER, STA
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



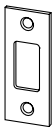
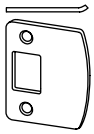
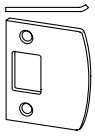
Escutcheons

Camelot (CAM)	Plymouth (PLY)
	

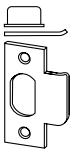
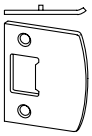
Latches

12-340	16-260
	

Strikes, Deadbolts

10-094 Standard	10-092	10-095	10-116
			

Strikes, Deadlatches

10-001	10-026 Standard	10-027
		

Function	Description	Design and Finishes		Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes					
		ACC AVA VLA CLT CHP ELA FLA JAZ JUP LAT MNH MER NEP SAT STA BRK BRW LON		LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*
				ALL					
				605 609 619 625 626 643e					
Keyed, Single Cylinder		626	605 609 619 622 625 643e	LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
CS210-B500	Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring	424	436	-65	39	-36	N/C	87	45
CS210-B60**	Entrance with Residential Spin Ring						N/A	N/A	N/A
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENT	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY								
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)			+18					
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways			+18					
*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.								
**	B60 spin ring accepts the KIL and FSIC formats only								

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
12-339	12-340	16-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Dual Option, 1" x 2 1/4", standard (square corner standard, round corner included in the package)	**N/C**

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**N/C**
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	**N/C**
10-094	10-026	10-121	
10-116	10-027	10-122	
10-092	10-027	10-123	
10-095	10-026	10-124	

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-001	**N/C**
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-094	**N/C**
Less both levers	LLL for both Levers Example: CS210PD LLL/SAT LLL	**-$12.10**

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
12-340, 12-291, 12-633		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**						
12-340	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4 Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4", included	**$43.30**						
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**43.30**						
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**95.60**						

Deadlatches

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
16-260, 16-228, 16-132		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**						
16-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4", included	**$38.50**						
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**37.00**						
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**48.00**						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
12-339, 16-483, 16-484				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Deadbolt**	**Deadlatch**	**Price Each**						
12-339	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4"	12-340	16-260	**$80.30**						
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228							
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	**143.00**						

Deadbolt Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-094, 10-092, 10-095		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**						
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$12.20**						
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.90**						
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"							
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	**13.70**						
37-016	Strike reinforce, use with 10-094 and 10-116	**16.20**						

Deadlatch Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-001, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**						
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$6.50**						
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.60**						
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"							

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-109, 10-121, 10-122, 10-123, 10-124			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Deadbolt Strike**	**Deadlatch Strike**	**Price Each**						
10-109	10-094	10-001 1 1/8" lip	**$18.70**						
10-121	10-094	10-026	**18.80**						
10-122	10-116	10-027	**21.30**						
10-123	10-092	10-027	**15.50**						
10-124	10-095	10-026							

Finished Trim Subassemblies/Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
S206-501, S206-516, S206-515, S206-518, S206-517, 08-029, F506-864, F206-493 06-242		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**						
S206-501	Assembly, cylinder, DB, OUTSIDE, CS200, -B500	**$61.80**						
S206-516	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, THIN DOOR, CS200, -B500	**242.00**						
S206-515	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, CS200, -B500	**223.00**						
S206-518	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, THIN DOOR, CS200, -B500	**155.00**						
S206-517	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, CS200, -B500	**135.00**						
S206-523	Assembly, outside cylinder housing, SFIC, CS200, -B60	**118.00**						
08-029* **	Rose SAT PLY (Snap On Only)	**13.40**						
B300-057	Assembly, outside cylinder housing, FSIC CS200, -B60	**118.00**						
B300-058	Assembly, outside cyliinder housing, CS200, -B60	**118.00**						
F506-864	Escutcheon CAM PLY	**97.50**						
F206-493	Plate, escutcheon assembly	**49.10**						
06-242**	Kit, levers	**60.30**						
*	Rose - Lever Combination Saturn - Saturn, Neptune, Jupiter Plymouth - Accent, Avanti, Avila, Callington, Champagne, Elan, Flair, Jazz, Jupiter, Latitude, Manhattan, Merano, St. Annes							
**	The CS200 product line transitined from crimp-on roses (not removeable) to snap on roses (removable) in AUGUST 2015. The Rose - Lever Combination needs to be considered for changing levers for locks with crimp-on roses. Snap-on roses can be identified by retention dimples at the base of the rose. If not compatible, an outside chassis with a crimp-on rose can be updated with the following items: - 06-242 Kit, levers - 08-029 Rose SAT PLY (Snap on) - A501-945 Ring reinf rose - F206-496 Outside Chassis Assy, Interconnect							

Miscellaneous Subassemblies/Components

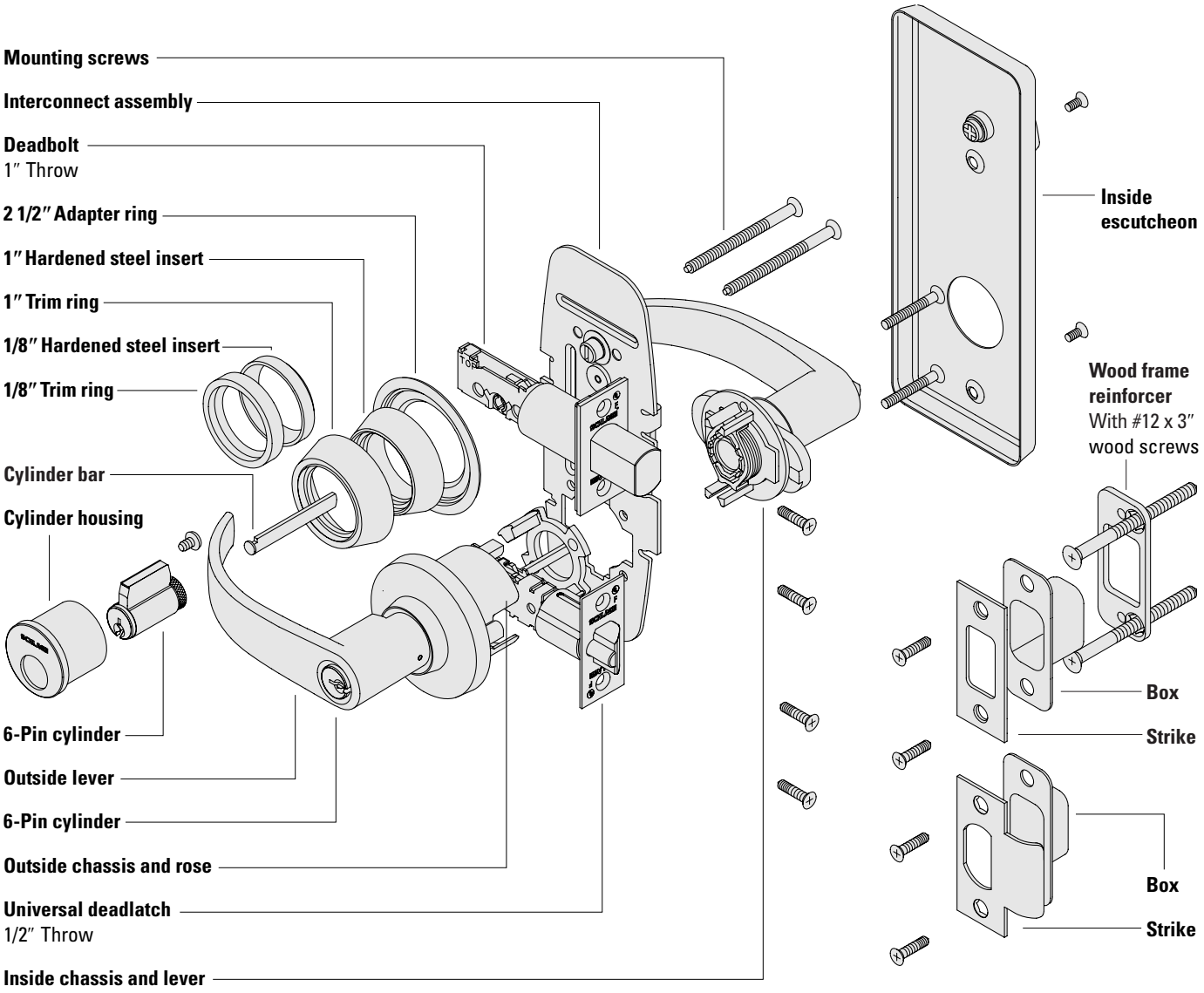
Part Number	Description	Price Each
S206-502	Interconnect assembly, mechanical	**$102.00**
F206-494	Inside chassis assembly, interconnect	**38.80**
F206-496	Outside chassis assy, interconnect	**36.40**
A501-945	Ring reinf rose, LUN-ORB-TUL	**0.56**
F506-878	Driver bar	**3.50**
F506-867	Handing Plate	**3.30**

Screw/Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
B202-578, S206-504			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**						
B202-578	Latch and strike - Wood Screw	(4) C603-897	**$8.50**						
S206-504	Chassis & trim	(2) B600-101 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278	**6.70**						
S206-505	Chassis & Trim, Thick Door	(2) B600-10 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278	**6.70**						
B502-873*	Screw, reinf. strike	-	**0.60**						
*	Order in multiples of 100								

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606 613 622 643e	626 613 622 643e
22-093					
Part Number	**Cylinder Mechanism**	**Function**	**Design**	**Price Each Open**	**Price Each Restricted**
22-093	Standard	Standard Functions	All	**$65.00**	**$83.00**


Mounting screws
Interconnect assembly
Deadbolt
1″ Throw
2 1/2″ Adapter ring
1″ Hardened steel insert
1″ Trim ring
1/8″ Hardened steel insert
1/8″ Trim ring
Cylinder bar
Cylinder housing
6-Pin cylinder
Outside lever
6-Pin cylinder
Outside chassis and rose
Universal deadlatch
1/2″ Throw
Inside chassis and lever
Inside escutcheon
Wood frame reinforcer
With #12 x 3″ wood screws
Box
Strike
Box
Strike

INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S251PD	NEP	626	FLA	613	RH	12-339	10-109	-	-	-	-

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design (Choice of lever determines escutcheon. Saturn, Neptune and Jupiter levers default to the Saturn escutcheon. The Flair lever defaults to the Flair escutcheon.)
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish (Lever selection determines escutcheon)
Hand: Hand of door: Only one hand allowed per line item. Example: RH=right hand, LH=left hand, RR=right reverse, LR=left reverse
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dr Thk: Door thickness: N/A for S200 line
Ext: Extension: N/A for S200 line
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
15.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	**S200-4**
Complete Locks	**S200-5**
Options	**S200-7**
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	S200-7
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-7
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-7
Strike Combinations	S200-7
Locks Less Components	S200-7
Primus® / Primus XP	S200-7
Parts S200-8	
Levers and Related Parts	S200-8
Escutcheons	S200-8
Trim Combinations	S200-8
Deadbolts	S200-8
Deadlatch	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	S200-9
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-9
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations	S200-9
Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters	S200-10
Screws	S200-10
Screw Packs	S200-10
Cylinders	S200-10
Complete Cylinders	**See Cylinders Section**
How To Order	**Forms & Examples**

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local RSO or Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

S2 51 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
- **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
- **L** = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
- **R** = FSIC
- **J** = Less FSIC
- **M** = SL - FSIC
- **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
- **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin

Function

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

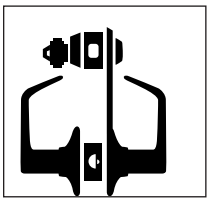
Standard Features

Certification	UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Deadbolt	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Deadlatch	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strikes	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box (deadbolt) and 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box (deadlatch)
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three – 3" screws
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder(s)	6-Pin upper cylinder and 6-pin lower cylinder, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) — upper and lower cylinders are keyed alike
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

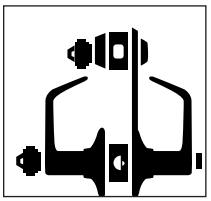
SCHLAGE ANSI

S210PD F95



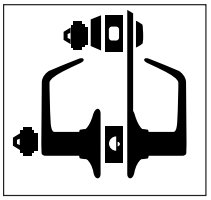
Entrance, Single Locking
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

S251PD F97



Entrance, Double Locking
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever unlocked by key from outside when locked by turn button in inside lever. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

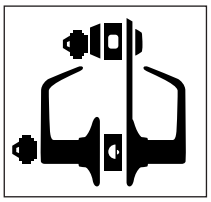
S270PD



Classroom Lock
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever is locked and unlocked by key from outside. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

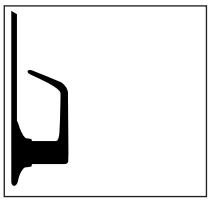
SCHLAGE ANSI

S280PD F98



Storeroom Lock
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever fixed when locked. Entrance by key unlocking lever for access. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

S290



Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for inside of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Neptune (NEP)

Saturn (SAT)

Jupiter (JUP)

Flair (FLA)

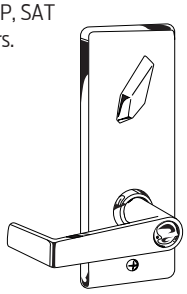
Specify hand

Commercial Lever Suite

S200 Lock	S Lock	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	AL Lock	L Lock Levers
Jupiter	Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Neptune	Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Saturn	Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Flair	Flair	Asti			Asti

Escutcheons

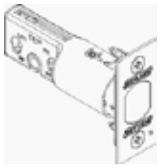
Saturn (SAT)
Used with NEP, SAT and JUP levers.



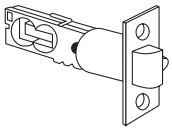
Flair (FLA)
Used with FLA lever.

Latches

12-288

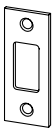


16-480



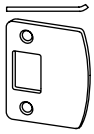
Strikes, Deadbolts

10-094

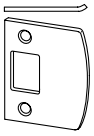


10-064

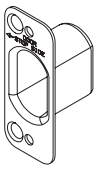
10-092



10-095

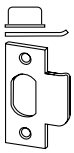


10-112

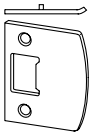


Strikes, Deadlatches

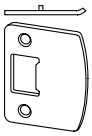
10-001



10-026



10-027



10-058

Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		SAT JUP NEP FLA					
		626	605 606 609 619 625	613	LD	RD TD*	JD
Keyless					**ALL**	**SAT JUP NEP**	
S290	Single Dummy	325	331	341	**605 606 609 613 619 625**		
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD	JD
S210PD	Entrance	512	524	542	-65	39	-36
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD
S251PD	Entrance	668	680	698	-130	78	-72
S270PD	Classroom						
S280PD	Storeroom						
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY **- DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS**						
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+18.00		
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways				+18.00		
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - **ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPERATELY** (PRICES BELOW)						
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S210LD & 1 EA. 24-769(-XP)				+145.00		
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251LD & 1 EA. 24-769(-XP) 1 EA. 20-752(-XP)				+290.00		
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S280JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+157.00		
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+314.00		
*	Temporary cores (TD option) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $10.70 and will be added to the price of the lock.						

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
16-481	12-288	16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
16-482	12-289	16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
16-483	12-291	16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
16-484	12-633	16-132	5" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", deadbolt, and square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", deadlatch (Includes G506-815 housing sleeve for latch and bolt for 1 1/8" preparation	+34.10

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)	
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter (605 & 626 only)	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-109	N/C
10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-251	
10-094	10-026	10-110	
10-064	10-026	10-253	
10-094	10-027	10-111	
10-064	10-027	10-256	
10-092	10-027	10-257	
10-064	10-058	10-258	
10-095	10-026	10-259	

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 LLL/16-480 10-109	-21.80
Less deadlatch	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 12-288/LLL 10-109	-25.10
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 LLL/10-001	-2.50
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 10-094/LLL	-5.60

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Levers and Related Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-020, 08-027, 08-030		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**						
08-020*	Lever - keyed, JUP NEP SAT IFLA	**$80.60**						
08-027*	Lever - FSIC, JUP NEP SAT	**81.10**						
08-030*	Lever - FSIC, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD), JUP NEP SAT	**97.90**						
S605-242	Full size core driver	**9.90**						
S605-241	Full size core retainer	**4.50**						
S605-194	Lever insert for FSIC	**4.20**						
*	Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 08-020 SAT 626							

Escutcheons

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-032		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**						
08-032	Inside escutcheon assembly SAT FLA	**$119.00**						

Trim Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
68-001, 68-003, 68-004, 08-034, 08-035		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**						
68-001*	S210 - Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	**$114.00**						
68-003*	S251, S270 - Outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function. Requires outside lever	**88.50**						
68-004*	S280 - Outside Chassis and Rose SAT							
08-034*	S210, S270, S280 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	**121.00**						
08-035*	S251 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	**136.00**						
*	Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 68-001 JUP 626							

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
12-288, 12-289, 12-091, 12-633		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030		▪				▪		
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**						
12-288	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**$36.00**						
12-289	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"							
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**43.30**						
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**95.00**						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	**59.80**						

Deadlatch

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
16-480, 16-204, 16-228, 16-132		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030		▪				▪		
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**						
16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**$37.00**						
16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"							
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"							
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**48.00**						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	**59.80**						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
16-481, 16-482, 16-483, 16-484				▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Deadbolt**	**Deadlatch**	**Price Each**						
16-481	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-288	16-480	**$73.00**						
16-482	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"	12-289	16-204	**73.00**						
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228	**80.30**						
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	**143.00**						

Deadbolt Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-094, 10-064, 10-092, 10-095		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**						
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$12.20**						
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)	**17.20**						
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.90**						
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"							
10-112	N/A - Metal dust box with screws	**12.10**						

Deadlatch Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-001, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
10-058		▪				▪		
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**						
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$6.50**						
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4",	**7.60**						
10-027	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"							
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter, 605 and 626 only	**10.90**						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	622	625	626	643e
10-109, 10-251, 10-110, 10-253, 10-111, 10-256, 10-257, 10-258, 10-259			▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Deadbolt Strike**	**Deadlatch Strike**	**Price Each**						
10-109	10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	**$18.70**						
10-251	10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	**23.70**						
10-110	10-094	10-026	**19.80**						
10-253	10-064	10-026	**24.80**						
10-111	10-094	10-027	**19.80**						
10-256	10-064	10-027	**24.80**						
10-257	10-092	10-027	**15.50**						
10-258	10-064	10-058	**28.10**						
10-259	10-095	10-026	**15.50**						

Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
G506-815	1" Long bolt or latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore	**$7.10**
08-000	Interconnect assembly	**112.00**
F506-867	Rotational stop	**3.30**

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C603-897, S605-297				▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Type**	**Size**	**Price Each**						
B502-998*	Mounting, upper cylinder	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 2 1/4"	**$1.40**						
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	**0.92**						
S605-289*	Mounting, lower chassis	PFH	8-32 x 1 1/4"	**1.60**						
S605-297*	Escutcheon (2 req.)	POH	6-32 x 3/8"	**1.90**						
*	Order in multiples of 100									

Screw Packs

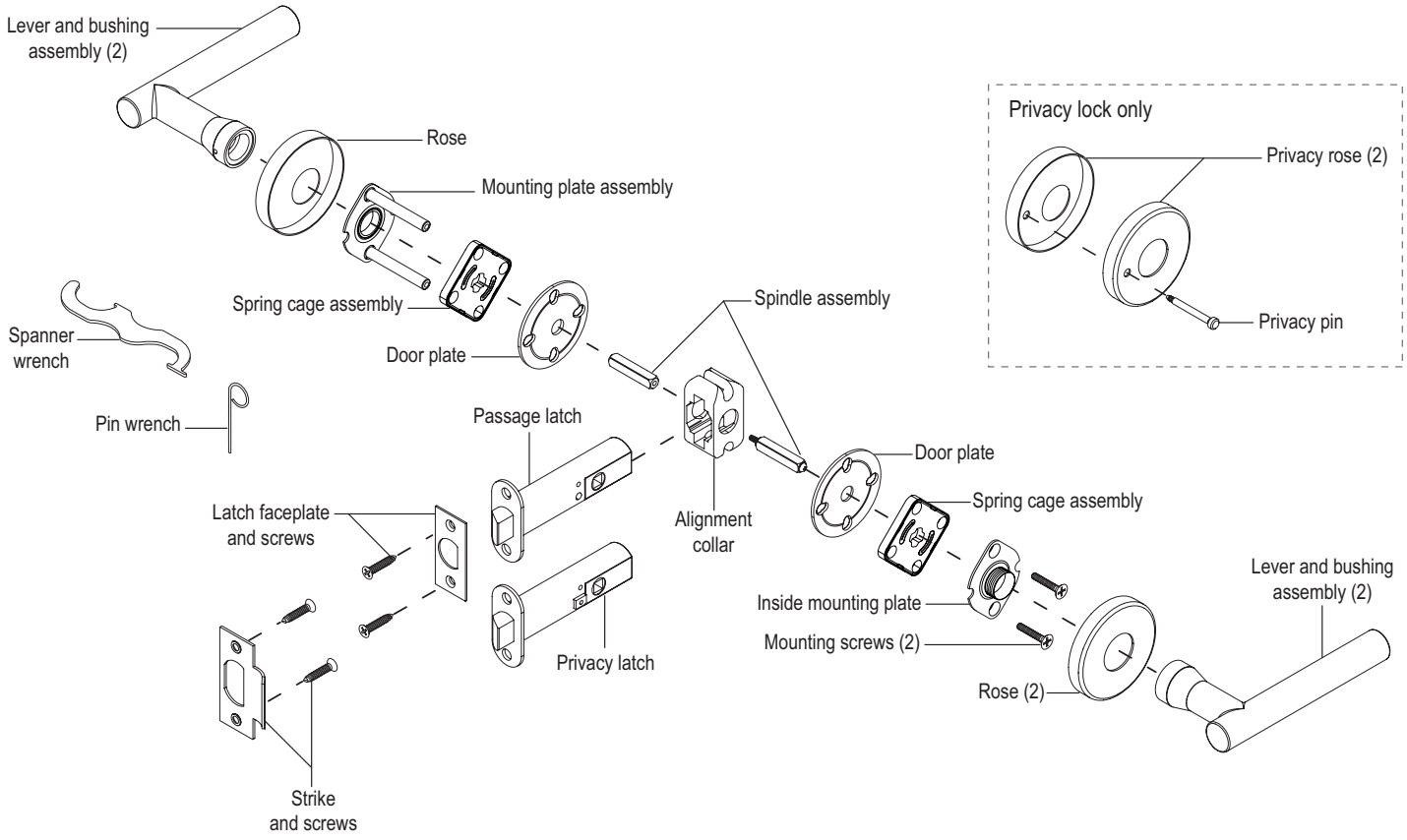
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
S306-151			▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**						
S306-151	Mounting screws	(2) S605-289 (2) B502-998	**$10.30**						

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C203-311			▪	▪	⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**						
C203-311*	Latch and strike (2 req.)	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	**$21.90**						
* Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)									

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
21-059, 20-752/XP, 20-552/XP, 22-081, 24-769/XP, 24-569/XP					
Part Number	**Cylinder Mechanism**	**Function**	**Design**	**Price Each Open**	**Price Each Restricted**
21-059	Standard	Keyed Levers	All	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
91-007	Standard SL				
20-752	Primus			**145.00**	
20-752-XP	Primus-XP				
91-722-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				**145.00**
20-552	Primus UL437			**179.00**	
20-552-XP	Primus UL437-XP				
22-081	Standard - 6-pin	Deadbolts		**65.00**	**83.00**
24-769	Primus			**145.00**	
24-769-XP	Primus-XP				
91-729-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)				**145.00**
24-569	Primus UL437			**179.00**	
24-569-XP	Primus UL437-XP				


Lever and bushing assembly (2)
Rose
Mounting plate assembly
Spring cage assembly
Spanner wrench
Door plate
Spindle assembly
Pin wrench
Passage latch
Latch faceplate and screws
Alignment collar
Door plate
Spring cage assembly
Inside mounting plate
Mounting screws (2)
Rose (2)
Lever and bushing assembly (2)
Privacy latch
Strike and screws
Privacy lock only
Privacy rose (2)
Privacy pin

LT Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage LT locks, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	LT40	M63B	630				THP-8201	10-004	2"			

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function
Outside Des: Lever design + rose code
Outside Fin: Finish
Inside Des: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)
Inside Fin: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)
Hand: Specify RH or LH for single dummy functions only (universal design does not require handing on functions with two levers)
Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard (2" maximum)
Ext: Not applicable for the LT series, leave blank.
Dim: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank.
Additional Details: Enter any special requirements

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs are not available for the LT Series.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.

Table of Contents

Functions **LT-4**
Complete Locks **LT-4**
Options **LT-8**
Parts LT-9
Levers, Roses, and Latches & Strikes LT-9
Miscellaneous Parts LT-10
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

LT 40 F

- **F** — **UL Fire Rated** (optional)
- **40** — **Function**
- **LT** — **Lock Series**

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
609	(US5)	Antique Brass
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified ANSIA156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 20 minute fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, Box
Backset	2 3/4" standard, 2 3/8" optional
Door Range	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"

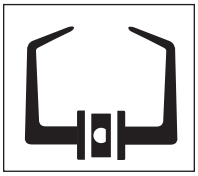
LT · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, Available UL listing

Non-Keyed Locks

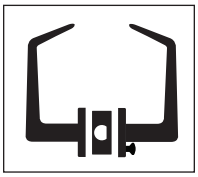
SCHLAGE ANSI

LT10



Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

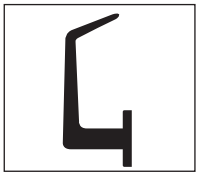
LT40



Privacy Lock
Both levers unlocked unless outside lever locked by push-button on inside rose. Turning inside lever or inserting emergency key into outside rose unlocks outside lever. Restoring feature unlocks outside lever by closing the door.

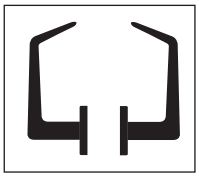
SCHLAGE ANSI

LT170



Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door.

LT172



Pair Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for both sides of door.

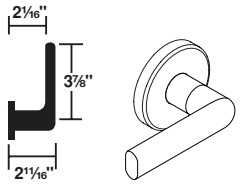
LT · Complete Locks*

Standard Lever Collection*B or C Rose Trim

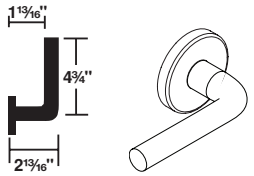
LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Levers		
		Lever Designs Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12, 17, OME
		⌛: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT, LON, ACC†, AST†, MER† † Not available 629, 630
Function	**Description**	**Finishes** **605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e**
Keyless Functions		
LT10	Passage	**$293.00**
LT10F	Passage, Firerated	**303.00**
LT40	Privacy	**309.00**
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated	**317.00**
LT170	Single Dummy	**139.00**
LT172	Pair Dummy	**281.00**

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

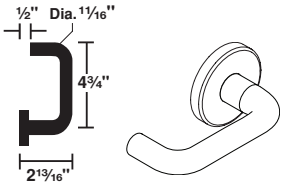
01



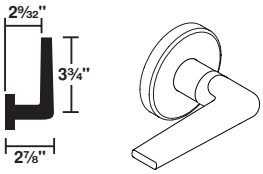
02



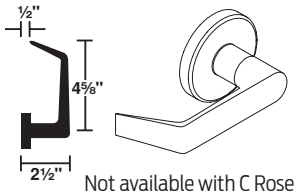
03



05

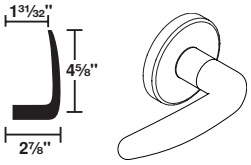


06

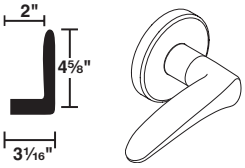


Not available with C Rose

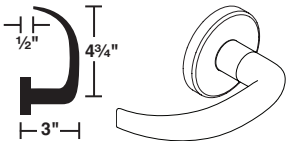
07



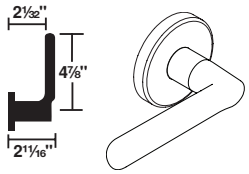
12



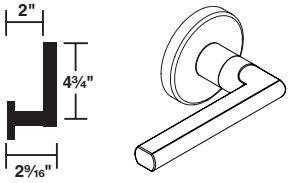
17



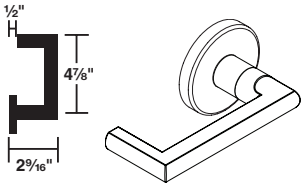
18



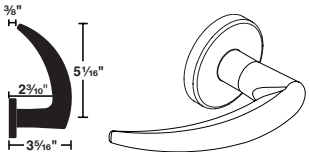
LAT



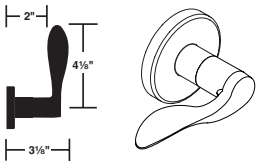
LON



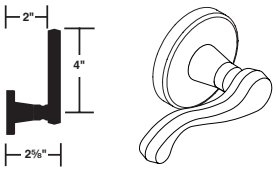
OME



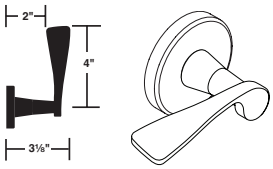
Accent (ACC)



Asti (AST)

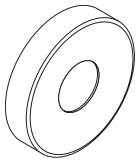


Merano (MER)



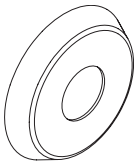
Wrought Rose Designs

B



2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C



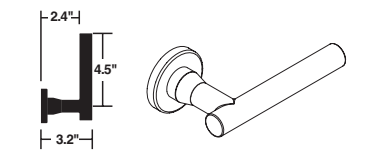
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing.

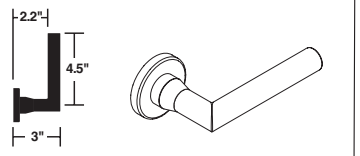
LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers		
		Lever Designs Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81
		☒: ME1, ME2, ME3, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61, M62†, M63, M82, M83, M84, M85 † Available 629 and 630 only
Function	**Description**	**Finishes** **605 606 609 619 622 625 626 629 630 643e**
Keyless Functions		
LT10	Passage	**$293.00**
LT10F	Passage, Firerated	**303.00**
LT40	Privacy	**309.00**
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated	**317.00**
LT170	Single Dummy	**139.00**
LT172	Pair Dummy	**281.00**

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

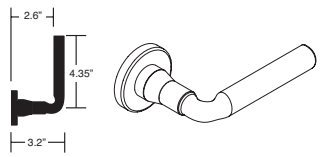
M51



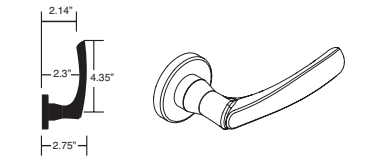
M52



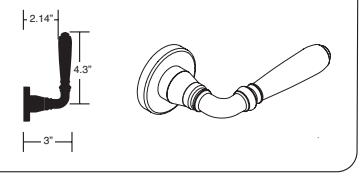
M53



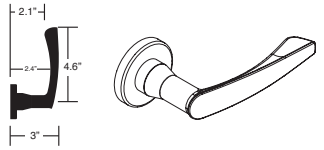
M54



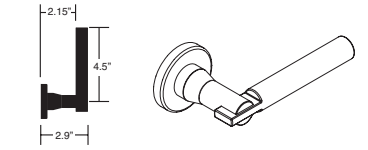
M55



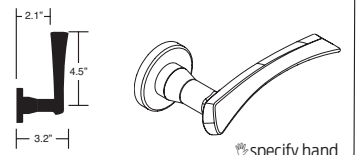
M56



M57

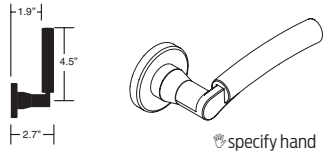


M61



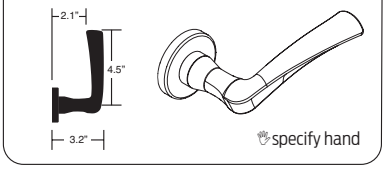
specify hand

M62



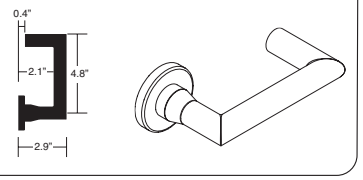
specify hand

M63

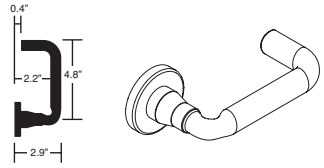


specify hand

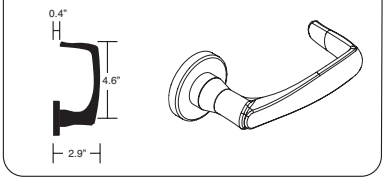
M81



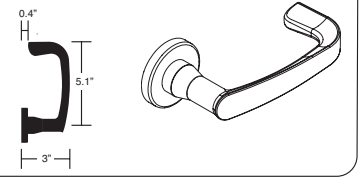
M82



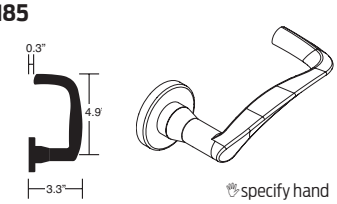
M83



M84

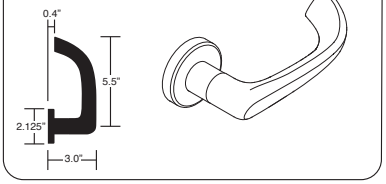


M85

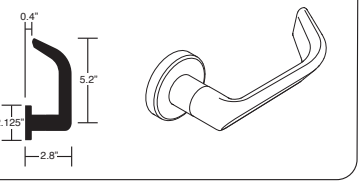


specify hand

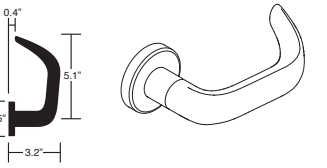
ME1



ME2

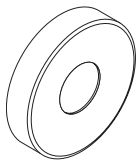


ME3

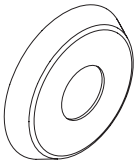


Wrought Rose Designs

B



C



Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing except with single dummy function.

Latches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non-Firerated Latches		
THP-8301	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
Firerated Latches		
THP-8301-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	$8.80
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	31.70
K510-066	Box for 10-025 ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
C603-623	Box for 10-001 T-Strike	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard		

Non Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Door thickness	Extension kit for doors > 1 3/4" up to 2" thick, extended equally	11.80
Ordering instructions: Include thickness dimension in order. EX: LT40 06B 626 2" (LT40 function, 06B trim, 626, 2" door thickness)		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside and outside lever, bushing, rose, and privacy pin (if applicable)	$57.60
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM		

Levers

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01⌛, 02⌛, 03, 05⌛, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, OME⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT⌛, LON⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC✋, AST✋, MER✋	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53⌛, M54⌛, M55⌛, M56⌛, M61⌛✋, M63⌛✋, M81, M82⌛, M83⌛, M84⌛, M85⌛✋, ME1⌛✋, ME2⌛✋, ME3⌛	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57⌛✋, M62⌛✋								▪	▪	

⌛Extended Factory Lead Time ✋specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers		Decorative Levers
09-502	Lever with bushing only	$186		$201

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 09-502 03 626

Roses

Roses

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
09-403 xx	Passage Rose; specify (xx) as either B or C Rose design	$105.00									
09-486	Privacy Rose, 'B' design										
09-459	Privacy Rose, 'C' design										

Ordering instructions: Specify part number + finish. Ex: 09-403 B 626

Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
Springlatches											
THP-8301-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	67.00									
THP-8301-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL-20 minute firerated.	70.80									
THP-8201-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	67.00									
THP-8201-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	73.30									
THP-8319-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	67.00									
THP-8319-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	73.30									
THP-8219-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	67.00									
THP-8219-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	73.30									
Strikes											
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	$6.50									
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	14.30									
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	11.40									
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	15.70									
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	45.00									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	7.00									
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	7.60									
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length										
C603-623	Box for 10-001 T-Strike	0.72									

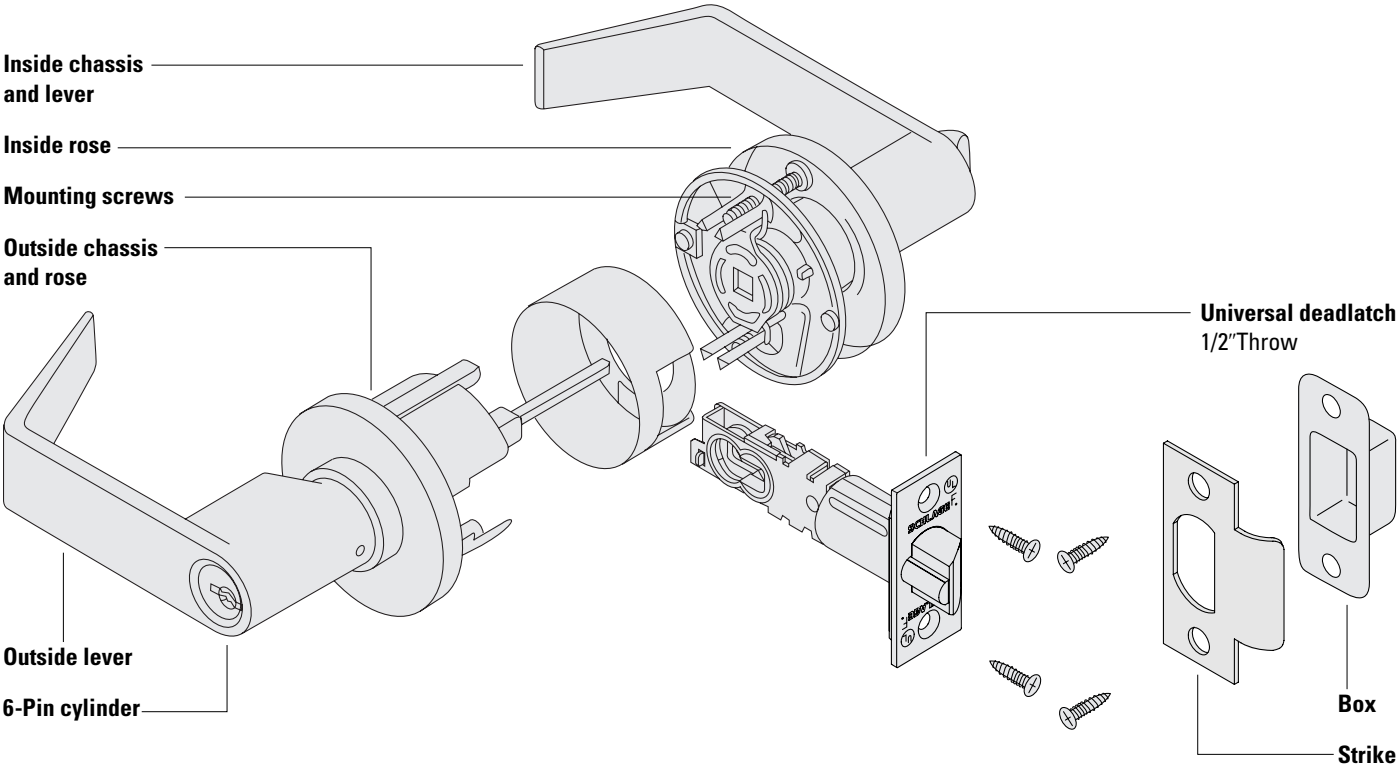
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. if applicable.

Miscellaneous Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	622	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**									
THP-022	Privacy Pin	**$21.40**									
THP-021	Privacy Pin Stand off (for > 1 3/4" to 2" thick doors) (finish not applicable)	**6.70**									
THP-S88806-IR	Spindle Assembly (finish not applicable)	**21.30**									
L583-685	Latch Alignment Collar (finish not applicable)	**20.70**									
L283-031	Inside Mounting Plate	**40.20**									
L283-340	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" thick doors (finish not applicable)	**20.70**									
L283-378	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, > 1 3/4" - 2" thick doors (finish not applicable)	**46.90**									
L283-341	LT Springcage (finish not applicable)	**24.10**									
L583-682	Door Plate (finish not applicable)	**16.20**									
L583-684	Dummy Springcage for LT0170 & LT0172 functions (finish not applicable)	**32.20**									
L583-708	Wrench, pin (emergency pin for privacy function) (finish not applicable)	**2.80**									
B202-517	Strike and Latch Screws (4 screw total)	**8.50**									
L583-584	Mounting Plate screws (requires 2 per lock)	**3.90**									
F506-455	Screw, Combination wood/metal	**0.72**									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. if applicable											

S Levers

GRADE 2 TUBULAR LEVERED LOCK



S Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S51PD	FLA	626	FLA	613	RH	16-204	10-025			1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design, specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door, specify only for Flair (FLA) lever design
Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank (S lock only has standard compatibility with 1 3/8" -2" doors except for S40D, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8")
Ext: Extension, leave blank for S lock
Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Functions	**S-4**
Complete Locks	**S-5**
Options	**S-7**
DeadLatches	S-7
Strikes	S-7
Locks Less Components	S-7
Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws	S-7
Parts S-8	
Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts	S-8
Latches & Strikes	S-8
Adapters	S-9
Screws	S-9
Standard Screw Packs	S-9
Torx Screw Packs	S-9
Special Parts	S-9
Cylinders	S-10
Complete Cylinders	**See Cylinders Section**
How To Order	**Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

S 51 P D

- **Latch Suffix**
  - **D** = Deadlatch
- **Cylinder Suffix**
  - **P** = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
  - **P6** = Conventional, 6 pin
  - **L** = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
  - **R** = FSIC
  - **J** = Less FSIC
  - **M** = SL - FSIC
  - **T** = FSIC - Construction Core
  - **Z** = SL Conventional Cylinder, 7 pin
- **Function**
- **Lock Series**

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

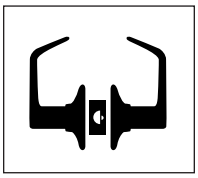
Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8"housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8"x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	Dual backset latch, fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2" (except S40D: 1 3/8" – 1 7/8")
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

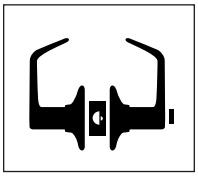
SCHLAGE ANSI

S10D F75



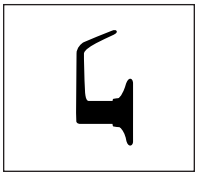
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

S40D F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small circular tool. Turning inside lever releases button. Closing the door does not release button.

S170

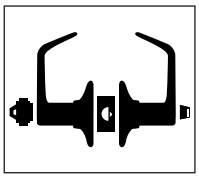


Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

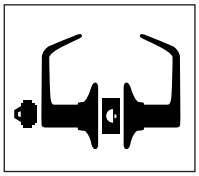
SCHLAGE ANSI

S51PD F81



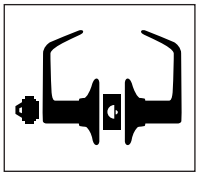
Entrance Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key or by thumbturn inside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Turning inside lever does not unlock outside lever.

S70PD F84



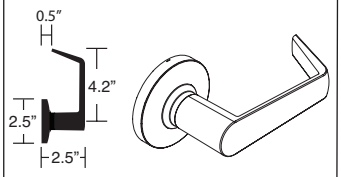
Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

S80PD F86

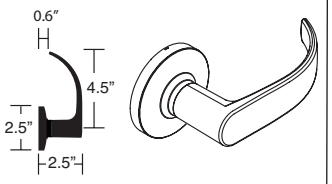


Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed when locked. Latch retracted by outside lever after key is inserted and turned 90º. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

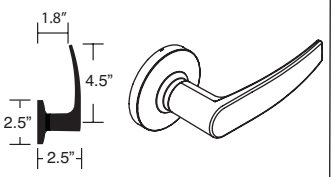
Saturn (SAT)



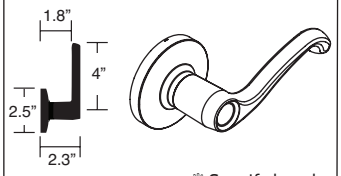
Neptune (NEP)



Jupiter (JUP)



Flair (FLA)



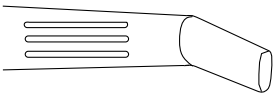
Specify hand

Commercial Lever Suite

S Lock (tubular)	**L Lock** (mortise)	**ND Lock** (cylindrical)	**AL Lock** (cylindrical)	**Von Duprin** (Exit Devices)
Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Flair	Asti			Asti

Tactile Options

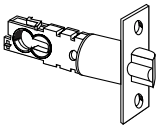
Tactile Warning (knurling)



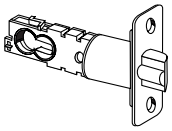
Saturn Lever Only

Latches

Standard, Square Corner, 16-203

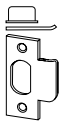


Option, Round Corner, 16-204

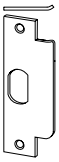


Strikes

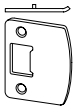
Standard, T-Strike, 10-001



Option, ANSI Strike, 10-025



Option, Full Lip Strike, 10-027



Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS			
		SAT NEP JUP FLA			LD = Less conventional, 6 Pin JD = Less FSIC RD = FSIC TD* = FSIC - Construction Core			
		626	605 606 619 625 609	613				
Keyless								
S10D	Passage	$212	$224	$242	SAT NEP JUP FLA	SAT NEP JUP		
S40D	Privacy	262	274	292				
S170	Single Dummy	99	105	115				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	JD	RD	TD*
S51PD	Entrance	$332	$344	$362	-65	-36	39	
S70PD	Classroom							
S80PD	Storeroom							
Notes	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.							
	SL Cylinder with Everest B or Everest R keyways add $18.00.							
*	Full size construction core locks are assessed a one-time non-refundable handing charge (50-231) per core							
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pn standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: S51JD for S51 function less full size core.								

Primus / Primus XP - *available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.*

Specify	Description	Price Each
Primus Cylinders		
LD Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-752 separately	-$65 (deduct from lock price)
20-752	Primus Cylinder	141
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
JD Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order Primus core 20-740 separately	-$36 (deduct from lock price)
20-740	Full-size interchangable Primus core	157
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately.		

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	N/C
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)	
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	$10.20
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	$7.50
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	28.80
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less standard cylinder	LD cylinder suffix Example: S51LD Sat 626	-$65.00
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: S51PD Sat 626 LLL 10-001	-21.70
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: S51PD Sat 626 16-203 LLL	-4.80
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

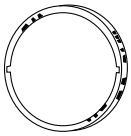
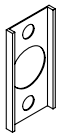
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; specify lever design with '8' prefix. Example: 8SA for Saturn. Not available on other levers.	$47.80
Torx screws	Tamper-resistant Torx screws; specify under "additional details"	21.90

Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌛	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
Inside Chassis & Lever Assembly, Inside Rose							
68-011 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for S10, S70, S80 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋ lever design	**$116.00**					
68-012 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S40 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋ lever design	**128.00**					
68-013 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S51 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋ lever design						
08-021	Rose for inside chassis & lever assembly	**28.30**					
Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever (NON-KEYED)							
68-001 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S10 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋ lever design	**$114.00**					
68-002 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S40 function Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋ lever design	**114.00**					
Outside Chassis & Rose (KEYED)							
68-003	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)	**$88.50**					
68-004	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S80 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)						
Outside Keyed Lever, Standard Cylinder							
08-020 xxx	Outside lever for use with standard cylinder. specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA✋	**$80.70**					
Outside Keyed Lever, Interchangeable Core, and Related Parts							
08-027 xxx	Full size core lever, specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	**$81.10**					
08-030 xxx	Full size core lever, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD). Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	**97.90**					
S605-241	Full size core retainer	**4.50**					
S605-242	Full size core driver	**9.90**					
S605-194	Lever insert for FSIC	**4.20**					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌛	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
Deadlatches							
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	**$38.50**					
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)						
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	**48.00**					
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	**59.80**					
Strikes							
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	**$6.50**					
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	**14.30**					
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	**11.40**					
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	**15.70**					
10-025 138	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/8" lip length	**45.00**					
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	**7.00**					
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	**7.60**					
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

38-018	A501-878	G506-815
		

Adapters

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌛	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	**$13.60**					
A501-878	Latch front adapter (use with 1" faceplate in 1 1/8" door prep). Order in multiples of 100. Finish not applicable.	**0.80**					
G506-815	1" long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore. Finish not applicable.	**7.10**					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.							

Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌛	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
Individual Screws							
C603-256	ANSI Strike screws, PFH combo, 12-24 x 1"	**$1.00 (order multiples of 100)**					
C603-897	Latch or standard strike screws, PFH combo, 8-32 x 3/4"	**0.94 (order multiples of 100)**					
F506-278	Mounting screws, RPH Machine, 8-32 x 1 1/2" (finish not applicable)	**1.20 (order multiples of 100)**					
F506-237	Mounting screws, wood, #8 x 3/4" (finish not applicable)	**0.82 (order multiples of 100)**					
PFH = Phillips Flat Head RPH = Round Phillips Head							
Screw Packs							
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
S306-180	Mounting Screws, S170 (finish not applicable) Contains: (2) S506-960	**5.20**					
S306-182	Mounting Screws, latch & strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-897 (1) M504-271	**12.10**					
S306-183	Mounting screws, latch & ANSI Strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-256 (2) C603-897 (1) M504-271	**12.10**					
Torx Screw Packs							
C203-311	Latch and standard strike Contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)	**21.90**					
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike Contains: (2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)						
Notes	Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.							

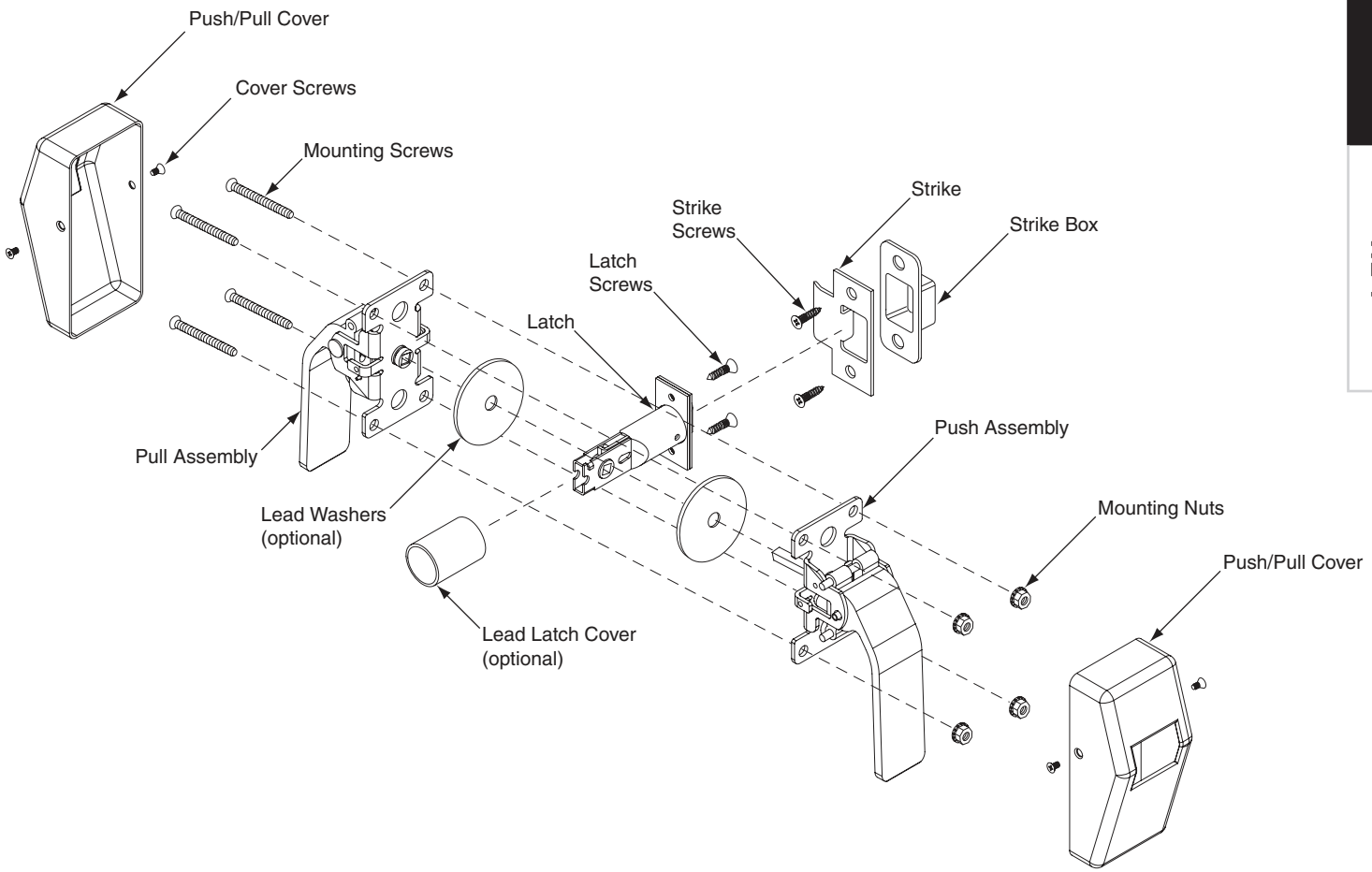
Special Parts ⌛Extended Lead Time

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌛	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Price Each**					
XQ07-351	10-025 strike, 7/8" flat lip	**$44.00**					
XQ07-351 xxx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 11 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xxx) lip length in part number	**212.00**					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Cylinder Reference

Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
Standard	Keyed Levers	21-059	**$65.00**	**$83.00**
Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)		91-007		**83.00**
Primus®		20-752	**145.00**	
Primus XP		20-752-XP	**145.00**	
Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)		91-722-XP		**145.00**
Primus UL437		20-552	**179.00**	
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP	**179.00**	

HOSPITAL LATCH, TUBULAR AND MORTISE



(Tubular model shown)

Hospital Latch

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage Hospital Latch product, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below

	Line Item	Qty	Function-Backset	Finish	Option	Engraving	Strike
Tubular (bored)	1	10	HL6-5	626	B	E6	A
Mortise	1	10	HL6-9070	626	B	E6	BT

Line Item Line item number
Qty Quantity
Function - Backset Tubular Model: HL6 (passage), PL7 (privacy, thumbturn on push side), PL8 (privacy, thumbturn on pull side)
Tubular Backset: -2 (2 3/4" backset), -3 (3 3/4" backset), -5 (5" backset), -7 (7"backset)
Mortise Model: Choose from list page HL-4
Mortise Backset: leave blank (backset always 2 3/4")
Finish 605 (US3, Bright Brass); 606 (US4, Satin Brass), 612 (US10, Satin Bronze), 613 (US10B, Oil Rubbed Bronze)
625 (US26, Bright Chrome), 626 (US26D, Satin Chrome), 626AM (Satin Chrome anti-microbial),
629 (US32, Bright Stainless Steel), 630 (US32D, Satin Stainless Steel)
Option B (brass lever material for 626 finish); EN (pull-side paddle only); EO (push-side paddle only); L (lead lined); SOC (pin-in-socket security screws)
Engraving style If applicable - E1, E2, E3, E4, E5, E6, see page HL-8 for details
Strike Tubular: leave blank for standard strike, A for ASA strike, AS for both standard and ASA strike
Mortise: leave blank for standard strike, specify BT for bent-tab strike

Table of Contents

Functions **HL-4**
Hospital latch **HL-6**
HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (bored) Hospital Latch HL-6
HL6 Mortise Hospital Latch HL-7
Push/Pull Latches Engraving Guide HL-8
Parts HL-9

Standard Features

Certifications	Tubular (bored): UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, 4.0' x 8.0' Mortise: UL listed for 3-hour fire door, 4.0' x 10.0'
Latchbolt	Tubular (bored): 1/2" throw stainless steel Mortise: 3/4" throw stainless steel
Backset	Tubular (bored): specify as 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5", 7" Mortise: 2 3/4" only
Door Range	1-3/4" only

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel

Tubular (Bored) · Lock Functions

HL6

Passage
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side
Inside paddle always free for immediate egress

PL7

Privacy, push-side thumbturn
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside locked by inside thumbturn or outside cointurn. Actuating inside padde, rotating inside thumbturn or outside cointurn unlocks door. Inside paddle always free for immediate egress.

PL8

Privacy, pull-side thumbturn
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside locked by inside thumbturn or outside cointurn. Actuating inside padde, rotating inside thumbturn or outside cointurn unlocks door. Inside paddle always free for immediate egress.

Mortise · Lock Functions

HL6-9010 F01 Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side at all times. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9040 F22 Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Actuating inside paddle or closing door unlocks outside paddle. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn(furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9050 F04 Entrance/Office Lock

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by paddle inside. Outside paddle remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9060 F09 Apartment Entrance Lock

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or paddle inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9070 F05 Classroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside paddle always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9080 F07 Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by paddle inside. Outside paddle always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9082 F30 Institution Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Paddle on both sides always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

HL6-9092EL
HL6-9092EU

Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces HL6-9080EL/EU)
Outside paddle continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or paddle inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9095EL
HL6-9095EU

Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces HL6-9082EL/EU)
Inside and outside paddle continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

HL6-9453 F20

Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side unless outside is locked by 20º rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90º rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or paddle inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside paddle remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside paddle. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside paddle is always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9456

Corridor Lock
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt actuation by key or thumbturn ratation. Throwing deadbolt locks outside paddle. Actuating inside paddle retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside paddle. Inside paddle always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9465

Closet/Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

HL6-9466 F14

Store/Utility Room Lock*
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

HL6-9473 F21

Dormitory/Bedroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by paddle from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

HL6-9485

Faculty/Hotel/Restroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by outside key or inside paddle. Outside paddle always fixed. Deadbolt actuation by thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency key. Inside paddle retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

HL6-9486

L/LV9485 with 09-611 indicator
Adds 09-611 "Do Not Disturb" indicator to L/LV9485. Specify L583-375 for "Occupied". NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator.

** In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.*

HL6 Push/Pull Latch and PL7 and PL8 Privacy Function Push/Pull Latch

Note: see page HL-3 for ANSI finish conversion to US nomenclature (e.g., 626= US26D/Satin Chrome) 626 finish defaults to zinc paddles unless specified with 'B' (Brass) option. All other finishes use brass or stainless steel paddles.

Item*	Description	626	630	625	629	606 612	605 613
HL6-2	Push/Pull Latch - 2-3/4″ Backset	**$357****	$407	$434	$430	$417	$443
HL6-3	Push/Pull Latch - 3-3/4″ Backset	357	407	434	430	417	443
HL6-5	Push/Pull Latch - 5″ Backset	**357****	407	434	430	417	443
HL6-7	Push/Pull Latch - 7" Backset	410	460	487	483	470	496
PL7-2	Push Side Thumbturn - 2-3/4″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL7-3	Push Side Thumbturn - 3-3/4″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL7-5	Push Side Thumbturn - 5″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL7-7	Push Side Thumbturn - 7" Backset	518	579	601	611	593	613
PL8-2	Pull Side Thumbturn - 2-3/4″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL8-3	Pull Side Thumbturn - 3-3/4″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL8-5	Pull Side Thumbturn - 5″ Backset	465	526	548	558	540	560
PL8-7	Pull Side Thumbturn - 7" Backset	518	579	601	611	593	613

***Note: HL6-2 US26D, HL6-2-A US26D, HL6-5 US26D, and HL6-5-A US26D available in Fast Track and ProXpress*

Options and Engraving

Item	Description	List Adjustment
A	ASA Strike, ANSI 115.1 (1-1/4" x 4-7/8"), when ordered with latch	N/C
AS	Both Standard & ASA Strikes	31.20
B	Brass base material on US26D	57.90
E1-E6	Engraved Push and Pull. (See page HL-8 for ordering guide)	57.90
EN	Pull Only Latch	-70.20
EO	Push Only Latch	-70.20
L	Lead Lining	107.00
SOC	Pin-in-Socket Security Screws	31.20

Anti-Microbial Coating

Available on 626 (US26D/Satin Chrome) and 630 (US32D/Satin Stainless Steel) finishes only; specify finish as 626AM or 630AM specify finish as 626AM or 630AM	$31.20

Push/Pull Mortise Lock Combination

- Schlage L Series mortise lock Included.
- Cylinders must be ordered separate†
- See page HL-3 for ANSI finish conversion to US nomenclature (e.g., 626= US26D/Satin Chrome)
- 626 finish defaults to zinc paddles unless specified with 'B' (Brass) option. All other finishes use brass or stainless steel paddles
- On functions with cylinders, handles must be mounted in down position on key side or horizontally on both sides.
- On functions with thumbturns, handles must be mounted in the horizontal position
- All units 2-3/4″ backset
- ASA strike furnished with all units. Bent-tab strike optional
- Standard strike lip length on the default 10-072 strike is 1-3/16". Optional lip lengths available, specify on order (7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2").

Model*	Description	626	605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 630
HL6-9010	Passage Function	$987	$1,027
HL6-9040*	Privacy Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9050*	Office/Inner Entry Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9060	Apartment Entrance Function	987	1,027
HL6-9070	Classroom Function	987	1,027
HL6-9080	Storeroom Function	987	1,027
HL6-9082	Institution Function	987	1,027
HL6-9092EL/EU	Storeroom Function w/ Electric Locking or Unlocking	1,685	1,725
HL6-9095EL/EU	Institution Function w/ Electric Locking or Unlocking	1,685	1,725
HL6-9453*	Entrance Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9456*	Dormitory Exit Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9465	Closet/Storeroom Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9466	Store/Utility Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9473*	Dorm Bedroom Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9485*	Hotel Lock Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9486*	Hotel Lock Function	1,031	1,071
HL6-9000RK	Mortise paddles only / less mortise lock (not compatible with L9095 electrified option)	424	464
HL6-9000RK-95	Mortise paddles only / less mortise lock (specific to L9095 electrified option) - Available December 2018	424	464

**Thumbturn functions*

HL6 Pull Latch for Von Duprin

Model*	Description	626	605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 630
HL6Q-7500	HL6Q-7500 Pull Latch for Von Duprin Exit Device	$273	$313

Note: Includes 800123 Screw Pack. Please specify finish on the orde

Options

Item	Description	List Adjustment
B	Brass base material on US26D	$57.90
BT	Bent Tab for Mortise Lock Strike	66.80
E1-E6	Engraved Push and Pull. (See page HL-8 for ordering guide)	57.90
EN	Pull Side Only Latch	-162.00
EO	Push Side Only Latch	-162.00
L	Lead Lining	297.00
RX	Request to Exit (RX) option for HL6-9092 or HL6-9095	181.00
SOC	Pin-in-Socket Security Screws	31.20

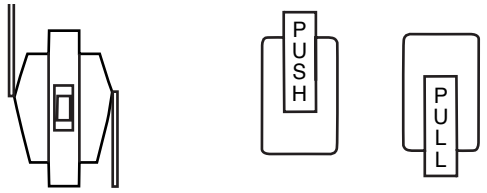
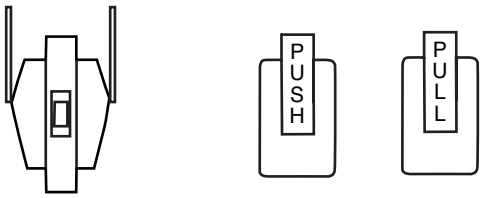
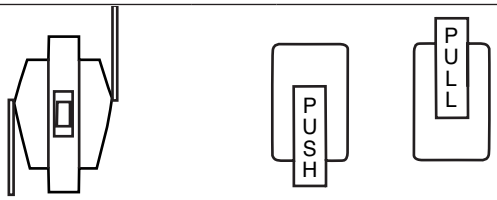
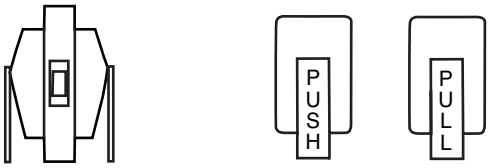
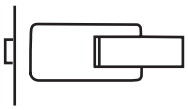
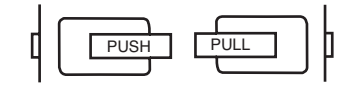
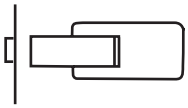
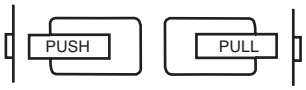
Anti-Microbial Coating

Available on 626 (US26D/Satin Chrome) and 630 (US32/Satin Stainless Steel) finishes only; specify finish as 626AM or 630AM	$31.20

†Cylinders

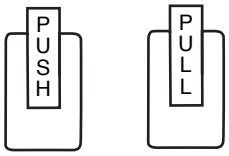
NOTE: Cylinders are not included with mortise push-pull latches and must be ordered separate.
See Schlage PB4 pages CYL-28 (standard cylinder), CYL-33 (FSIC) and CYL-35 (SFIC) for pricing and ordering information

Engraving Guide

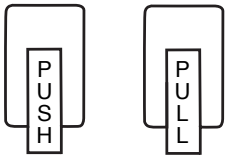
	Mounting Position	To Order, Specify
	**Push Up, Pull Down** · Any backset · Non-handed PASSAGE HL6 / MORTISE HL6	**E1**
	**Push Up, Pull Up** · Any Backset · Non-handed PASSAGE HL6 / PRIVACY PL7/PL8 / MORTISE HL6	**E2**
	**Push Down, Pull Up** · Any Backset · Non-Handed PASSAGE HL6 / MORTISE HL6	**E5**
	**Push Down, Pull Down** · Any Backset · Non-handed PASSAGE HL6 / PRIVACY PL7/PL8 / MORTISE HL6	**E6**
 	**Horizontal Engraving** · Any Backset · RH & LHR PASSAGE HL6 / MORTISE HL6	**E3**
	Horizontal Engraving · Any Backset · LH & RHR PASSAGE HL6 / MORTISE HL6	**E4**
 	**Horizontal Engraving** · 7″ Backset only · RH or LHR PASSAGE HL6	**E4**
	Horizontal Engraving · 7″ Backset only · LH or RHR PASSAGE HL6	**E3**

Hospital Latch Paddle Assemblies

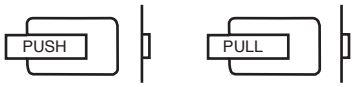
Reference diagram below when ordering engraved push/pull paddles listed below



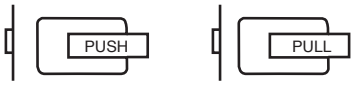
Engraved Up



Engraved Down



Engraved Towards



Engraved Away

Part Number	Description	List
Tubular (Bored) Paddle Assemblies - NON ENGRAVED		
(NOTE: additional finishes available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10155	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass Finish	$15900
HANDLE.10179	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass Finish	159.00
HANDLE.10156	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 606/US4/Satin Brass Finish	147.00
HANDLE.10180	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 606/US4/Satin Brass Finish	147.00
HANDLE.10157	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze Finish	147.00
HANDLE.10181	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze Finish	147.00
HANDLE.10158	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish	159.00
HANDLE.10182	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish	159.00
HANDLE.10159	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome Finish	157.00
HANDLE.10183	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome Finish	157.00
HANDLE.10160	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	129.00
HANDLE.10184	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	129.00
HANDLE.10215	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish	142.00
HANDLE.10275	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish	142.00
HANDLE.10161	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	153.00
HANDLE.10185	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	153.00
HANDLE.10162	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	147.00
HANDLE.10186	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	147.00
HANDLE.10225	HL6 Push Handle Eo Assy 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	129.00
HANDLE.10308	HL6 Pull Handle En Assy 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	129.00
HANDLE.10248	HL6 Push Handle Eo Assy 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	143.00
HANDLE.10306	HL6 Pull Handle En Assy 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	143.00
HANDLE.10168	PL7 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	167.00
HANDLE.10176	PL8 Push Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	167.00
HANDLE.10192	PL7 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	167.00
HANDLE.10200	PL8 Pull Handle Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome Finish, Zinc Paddle	167.00
HANDLE.10170	PL7 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	191.00
HANDLE.10178	PL8 Push Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	191.00
HANDLE.10194	PL7 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	191.00
HANDLE.10202	PL8 Pull Handle Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	191.00
HANDLE.10604	HL6 Push Handle Assy, 626AM/US26D Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	142.00
HANDLE.10606	HL6 Pull Handle Assy, 626AM/US26D Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	134.00

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

Part Number	Description	List
Tubular (Bored) Paddle Assemblies - ENGRAVED (NOTE: additional finishes and engravings available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10211	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	$145.00
HANDLE.10212	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	145.00
HANDLE.10213	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Away, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	145.00
HANDLE.10271	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	145.00
HANDLE.10272	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	145.00
HANDLE.10273	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Towards, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddle	145.00
HANDLE.10217	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	159.00
HANDLE.10254	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up U,626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	159.00
HANDLE.10297	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	159.00
HANDLE.10277	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Brass Paddle	159.00
HANDLE.10218	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10238	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10219	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10220	HL6 Push Handle Assy Engraved Toward, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10278	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10296	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10280	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10279	HL6 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10262	PL7 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	207.00
HANDLE.10318	PL7 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	207.00
HANDLE.10261	PL8 Push Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	207.00
HANDLE.10317	PL8 Pull Handle Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	207.00
Mortise Paddle Assemblies - NON ENGRAVED (NOTE: additional finishes available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10203	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass	$159.00
HANDLE.10264	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 605/US3/Bright Brass	159.00
HANDLE.10205	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	147.00
HANDLE.10266	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	147.00
HANDLE.10206	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	159.00
HANDLE.10267	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	159.00
HANDLE.10207	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	157.00
HANDLE.10268	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	157.00
HANDLE.10208	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	129.00
HANDLE.10269	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	129.00
HANDLE.10229	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	142.00
HANDLE.10289	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy,626/US26D/Sating Chrome	142.00
HANDLE.10209	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	147.00
HANDLE.10270	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	147.00

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

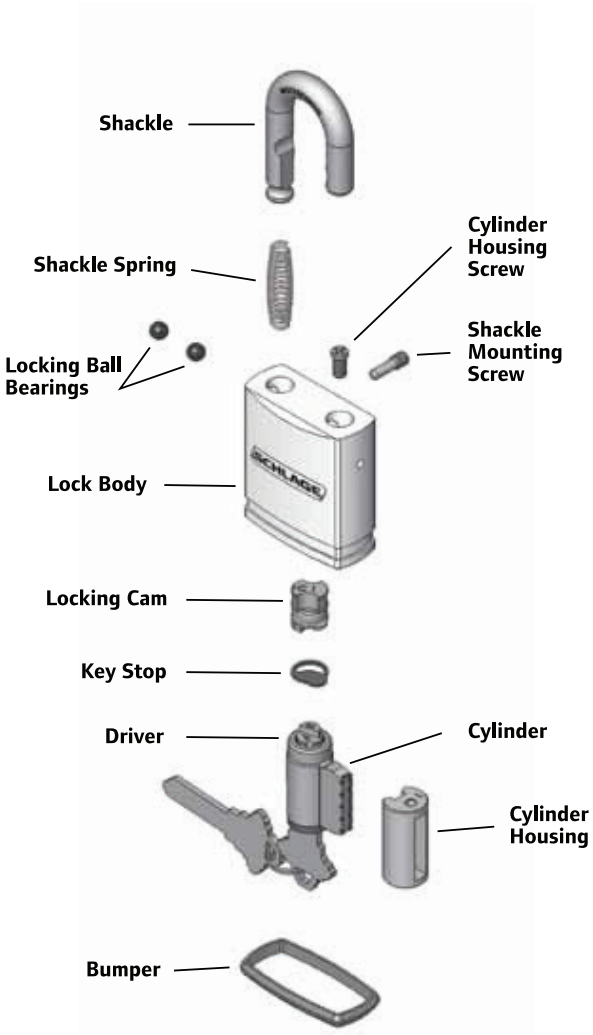
Part Number	Description	List
Mortise Paddle Assemblies - ENGRAVED (NOTE: additional finishes and engravings available upon request. Lever material either brass or stainless steel unless otherwise noted)		
HANDLE.10236	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	$145.00
HANDLE.10230	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	145.00
HANDLE.10226	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	145.00
HANDLE.10290	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	145.00
HANDLE.10298	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	145.00
HANDLE.10286	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc Paddles	145.00
HANDLE.10325	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	159.00
HANDLE.10326	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	159.00
HANDLE.10221	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10243	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10222	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10231	HL6 Push Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10285	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Down, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10281	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Up, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10291	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Towards, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
HANDLE.10282	HL6 Pull Handle Mortise Assy Engraved Away, 630/US32D/Stainless Steel	163.00
COVER ASSEMBLIES (NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
840964-03	HL6 Cover, 605/US3/Bright Brass	$91.30
840964-04	HL6 Cover, 606/US4/Satin Brass	82.40
840964-25	HL6 Cover, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	82.40
840964-13	HL6 Cover, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	91.30
840964-25	HL6 Cover, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	91.30
840967-64	HL6 Cover, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome, Zinc	72.40
840964-26	HL6 Cover, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	82.40
840965-31	HL6 Cover, 629/US32/Bright Stainless Steel	86.80
840965-32	HL6 Cover, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	82.40
840956-04	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 605/US4/Bright Brass	117.00
840956-25	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	129.00
840956-26	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	118.00
840956-32	PL7/PL8 Coin Turn Cover Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	124.00
840957-04	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 605/US4/Bright Brass	201.00
840957-25	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 625/US26/Bright Chrome	208.00
840957-26	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 626/US26D/Satin Chrome	191.00
840957-32	PL7/PL8 Thumbturn Cover Assy, 630/US32D/Satin Stainless Steel	201.00
STRIKES (NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
HLPART.10040	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 605/US3/Bright Brass	$31.20
HLPART.10041	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 606/US4/Satin Brass	31.20
HLPART.10042	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	31.20
HLPART.10043	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	31.20
HLPART.10044	Standard Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 625/626/629/630/US26/US26D/US32/US32D	31.20
HLPART.10045	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 605/US3/Bright Brass	31.20
HLPART.10051	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 606/US4/Satin Brass	31.20
HLPART.10047	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 612/US10/Satin Bronze	31.20
HLPART.10048	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	31.20
HLPART.10049	Asa Strike, HL6/PL7/PL7 Tubular (Bored) Lock, 625/626/629/630/US26/US26D/US32/US32D	31.20

Hospital Latch Paddles (continued)

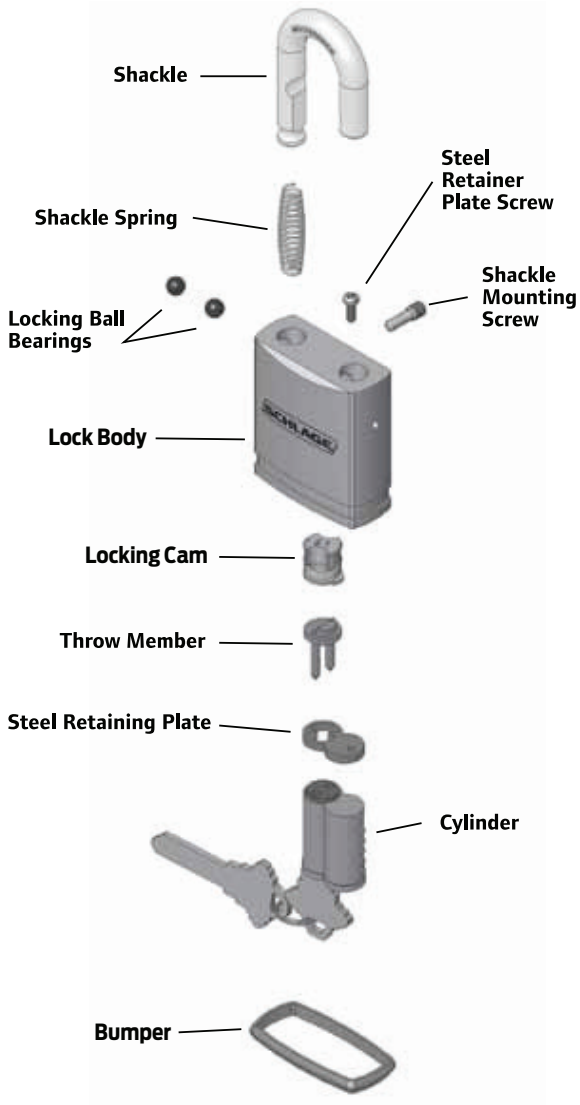
Part Number	Description	List
LATCHBOLTS (NOTE: additional finishes available upon request)		
HLPART.10060	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	$55.70
HLPART.10061	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	55.70
HLPART.10062	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	55.70
HLPART.10063	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	55.70
HLPART.10064	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	55.70
HLPART.10065	HL6/PL7PL8 2.75" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	55.70
HLPART.10066	HL6/PL7PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	57.90
HLPART.10067	HL6/PL7PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	57.90
HLPART.10068	HL6/PL7/PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	57.90
HLPART.10069	HL6/PL7/PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	57.90
HLPART.10070	HL6/PL7/PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	57.90
HLPART.10071	HL6/PL7/PL8 3.75" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	57.90
HLPART.10072	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	59.00
HLPART.10073	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 606/US4/Satin Brass	59.00
HLPART.10074	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	59.00
HLPART.10075	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	59.00
HLPART.10076	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	59.00
HLPART.10077	HL6/PL7PL8 5.0" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	59.00
HLPART.10078	HL6/PL7/PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 605/US3/Bright Brass	116.00
HLPART.10079	HL6/PL7/PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 604/US4/Satin Brass	116.00
HLPART.10080	HL6/PL7PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 612/US10/Satin Bronze	116.00
HLPART.10081	HL6/PL7/PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 613/US10B/Oil Rubbed Bronze	116.00
HLPART.10082	HL6/PL7/PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 625/629/US26/US32	116.00
HLPART.10083	HL6/PL7PL8 7.0" Latchbolt Pkg 626/630/US26D/US32D	116.00
LEAD LINING		
HLPART.10153	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, for use with 2 3/4" Backset	$107.00
HLPART.10154	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, for use with 3 3/4" Backset	107.00
HLPART.10155	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, for use with 5" Backset	107.00
HLPART.10156	HL6/PL7/PL8 Tubular (Bored) Lock Lead Lining, for use with 7" Backset	107.00
SCREW PACKS		
800117	HL6/7/8 Screw Pack, Contains (1) HL6 Tubular bolt pack, (1) B202-516 Screw Pack, (2) K110-020 Screw Packs.	$11.10
800119	Mortise bolt pack, Contains (1) HL6 L9000 bolt pack, (2) (2) K110-020 Screw Packs, (4) #10-32 x 3/8" MS PPH. Does not include mortise brackets.	11.10
800120	EO Screw pack for back plate 828602, Contains (4) #10-32 x 2-1/8" MS PPH,(1) B202-516 Screw Pack, (2) K110-020 Screw Packs	11.10
800121	EO Screw pack for back plate 842960, Contains (4) #10-32 x 1-3/4" MS PPH, (4) #10-32 KEPS NUT,(1) B202-516 Screw Pack, (2) K110-020 Screw Pack	11.10
800123	Von Duprin mortise scew pack, Contains (2) #10-32 x 2-3/4" MS FPH, (4) #10-32 x 2-3/4" MS FPH, (4) #10-32 KEPS NUT, (1) K110-020 Screw Pack, (4) #10-32 x 3/8" MS PPH	11.10
800126	Cover screw pack, Contains, (1) K110-020 Screw Pack	11.10
800128	HL6RL Security Screw Pack	11.10
840613-00	HL6/PL7/8 Security Screw Pkg 3, 2D	11.10
829632-26	HL6eo Screw Pkg 625/626/US26/US26D	11.10
HLPART.10158	HL6/HL6M/PL7/PL8 Spring & Rivet Pkg	14.50
HLPART.10159	"OLD STYLE" SPRING & RIVET PKG	14.50
K110-020	Cover Screws, Contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH (Specify finish when ordering)	0.92
MORTISE LOCK COMPONENTS		
840088-00	HLM6 Mounting Plate	$2.80
Strikes		See page L-35
Armor fronts		See page L-35
Chassis		See page L-39
36-371-89	EL/EU SPINDLE (Qty 1)	$1.00

KS-Series Padlock Parts

Conventional Key-in-Lever



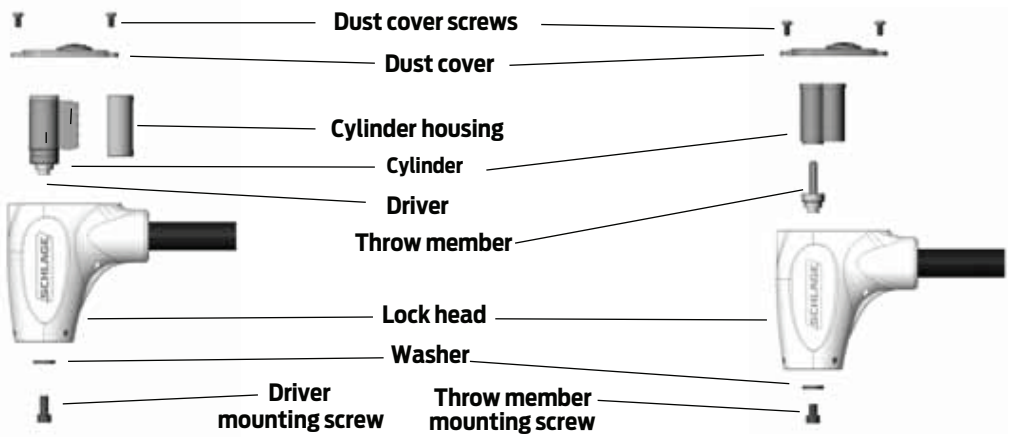
Small Format Interchangeable Core



KS-Series Cable

Conventional Key-in-Lever

Small Format Interchangeable Core



Important Portable Security Ordering Information

All products in this section are stocked and must be ordered in case quantities. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.

Note: Keyed different products ship with key in knob cylinders.
All cylinders ordered for use with Less Cylinder products will ship separately.

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Keyed different products ship with Key in Knob keyed different cylinders only. For other Key in Knob cylinder options order less cylinder padlocks from page PS-5 and cylinders separately.
3.	For Custom Engraving, see page PS-8.
4.	Key in Knob less cylinder padlocks ship with key stop, cylinder housing, and cylinder housing screw.
5.	For cylinder and keying options, refer to **Cylinders** and **Keys & Keying** sections.
6.	SFIC less cylinder product is shipped without cylinder.
7.	Padlocks with cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Key-In-Knob with Cylinder **PS-4**
Keyed Different PS-4
Chain Only PS-4
Key-In-Knob Less Cylinder **PS-5**
SFIC Less Cylinder **PS-6**
Full Size IC Core **PS-7**
Less Cylinder - Brass PS-7
Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks **PS-8**
Parts and Accessories **PS-9**
Specialty Security **PS-10**
Flex Security **PS-11**
Padlocks PS-11
Security Chains PS-12
Security Cables and Locking Cables PS-12

Standard Features for Commercial Series Padlocks

Certification	Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance
Lock Body	Solid steel, brass and chrome plated brass - Solid steel resists impact, solid brass and chrome plated brass resist corrosion
Shackle	Hardened alloy steel, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Lever, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD) unless otherwise specified
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

** Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in lever KD stocked.*

Standard Features for Commercial Series Cables

Lock Head	Die-cast zinc, 407 satin finish
Cable	Braided steel vinyl coated for greater cut resistance than twisted cables
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Lever , 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

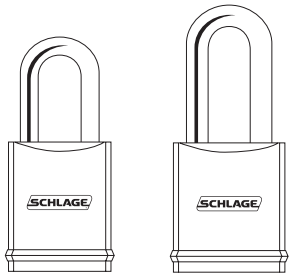
** Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in lever KD stocked.*

Standard Features for Commercial Series Chains

Certification	Padlock meets or exceeds ASTM standards for tensile force, shock, shackle cutting, cycle test and corrosion
Padlock*	Recommended for use with KS72F2300 - Round style padlock with 2" shackle
Lock Body	2 5/8" Solid steel resists impact
Shackle	Molybdenum hardened steel, patented interchangeable design, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder	Conventional Key-In-Lever , 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage
Chain	Triple heat treated Boron Manganese steel; unique six-sided chain links resist attack

** Padlocks and chains must be ordered separately.*

Available in: 606 Brass

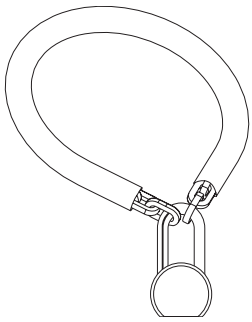


KS23D KS43F

Available in: 652 Steel

KS72F

Padlock is 652 Steel

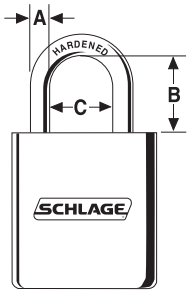


KK Series

		Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
KEYED DIFFERENT - BRASS														
997412	KS23D2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**$62.60**
997405	KS23F2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**62.80**
997290	KS43D2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**66.60**
997283	KS43F2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**67.00**
KEYED DIFFERENT - STEEL														
997764	KS72F2300	2 5/8"	2 3/8"	1 3/32"	7/16"	2"	7/8"	11mm	51mm	22mm	KNK	6	18	**$72.10**

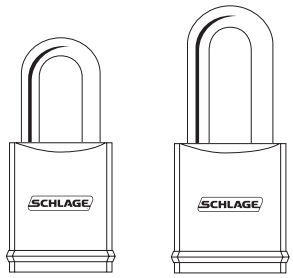
		Chain Size	Chain Size (metric)	Shackle Dimension			ShackleShackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Length	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
CHAIN ONLY													
999478	999478	5'	150 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	**$98.70**
999461	999461	3' 3"	100 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	**52.20**

NOTE: **1)** For master keyed or keyed alike products, order chain, padlocks and cylinders separately.
Order chains #999478 or #999461 with padlock KS72F2300.
Prices are for chains only.
Chains and Padlocks must be ordered separately.



Shackle Dimensions

Available in 606 Brass

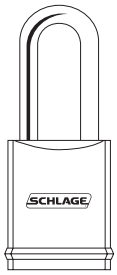


KS23D **KS43F**

		Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	**Part #**	**Width**	**Height**	**Depth**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**Cylinder Type**	**Case Pack**	**Master Pack**	**List Price Each**
LESS CYLINDER - BRASS														
000259	KS23D2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**$52.20**
000266	KS23F2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**52.50**
000297	KS43D2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**56.20**
000303	KS43F2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	**56.50**

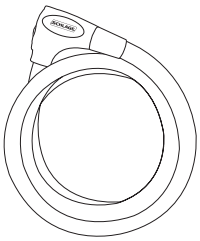
Available in 625 Chrome Plated Brass

KS23D



KS21F

Locking Head is 407 Satin Finish

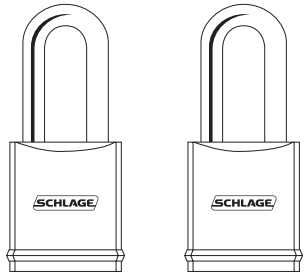


KC Series

		Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
LESS CYLINDER - CHROME PLATED BRASS														
997658	KS11D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**$31.10**
997641	KS11F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8″	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**32.50**
997498	KS21D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**33.00**
997481	KS21F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**34.60**
997375	KS41D1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**33.00**
997368	KS41F1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	**34.60**

		Cable Size		Cable Size (metric)					
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
LESS CYLINDER - SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE									
998754	KC215B130	4'	5/8"	121cm	15mm	SFIC	1	5	**67.00**

Available in 606 Brass



KS43D **KS43F**

		Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
LESS CYLINDER - BRASS														
999140	KS43D3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	IC	6	24	**$64.80**
999157	KS43F3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	IC	6	24	**68.60**

Custom Engraving - Optional

KSxxxxx — Brass Padlock/Chrome Plated Brass Padlock Stock

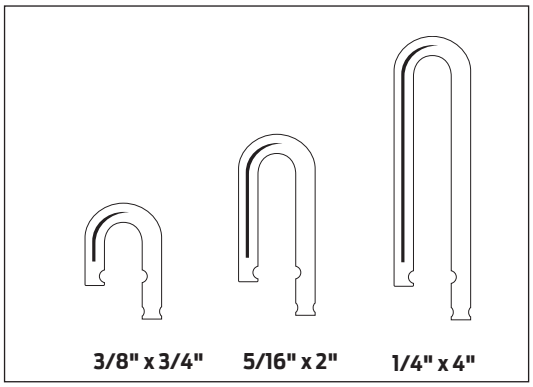
XKS-000-xxx — CLR Assigned Number per Technical Services

NOTES:
1) A one time set up cost of $85 net will be added to the first order under part number 50-020.
2) A $8.00 net per piece engraving fee will be added to net product cost.
3) Custom engraving requires submission of completed "Custom Logo Request" form (see **Forms**) and scaleable logo line art in DXF format to **LOCKSUPPORT@ALLEGION.COM.**
4) Minimum order quantity is 6.
5) XKS-000-XXX part number is assigned by Technical Services and is keyed in the accessory field as part of the product part number.

Custom engraving is available on the following parts.

Brass Padlocks - Listed on page	
KS23D2300 KS23F2300 KS43D2300 KS43F2300	PS-5
KS23D2200 KS23F2200 KS43D2200 KS43F2200	PS-6
KS43D3200 KS43F3200	PS-8

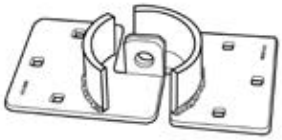
Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks - Listed on page	
KS11D1200 KS11F1200 KS21D1200 KS21F1200 KS41D1200 KS41F1200	PS-7



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Parts and Accessories discounted at full lock discount.
- Must be ordered in box quantity.

		Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)					
UPC 720018-	**Part #**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**Box Quantity**	**Carton Quantity**	**List Price Each**
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997115	KZ11G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	**11.60**
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997139	KZ11F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	**$10.30**
997108	KZ11G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	**14.20**
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997054	KZ12D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	**$7.50**
996996	KZ12G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	**$11.50**
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997047	KZ12D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	18	**$10.00**
996989	KZ12G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	18	**14.20**
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001294	KZ13D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	**$8.00**
001300	KZ13F20	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	**8.30**
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001317	KZ13D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	**$10.00**
001324	KZ13F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	**10.30**

855101	855118
	

Specialty Security Products

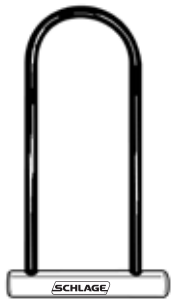
HASPS - HIGH-SECURITY

UPC	Part Number	Description	Body Dimension	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
855101	855101	Vehicle or Gate Security Hasp	8-1/2" x 4-1/2"	3	$40.40
855118	855118	Flexible Double-Hinge Steel Security Hasp	7-3/4" x 1-3/4"	6	12.90

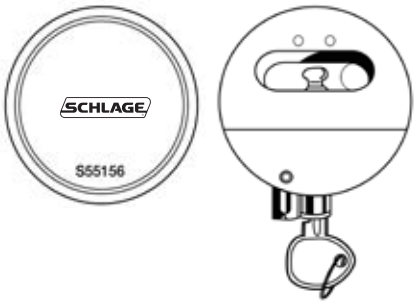
FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples

999232



855156



850410

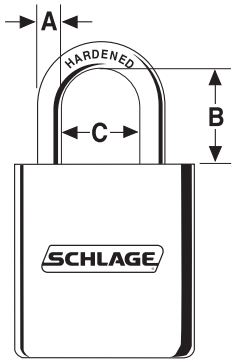
Special Use Padlocks

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Padlock Width	Case Qty	Price Each
		A	B	C	A	B	C			
Extra Large Padlock										
720018999232	999232	1/2"	11"	4"	12mm	275mm	102mm	7 1/4"	5	**$38.00**
Shackle-less Padlock										
720018855156	855156	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 7/8"	6	**$49.00**

Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Padlock Width	Case Qty	Price Each
		A	B	C			
Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks							
720018850410*	850410*	1/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3	**$27.00**

* *2 KA units per pack. 6 Packs keyed different per case.*



Shackle Dimensions

999461
999478

999201

820406
999270
999256
999263
999249

999218

999225

994800
994862

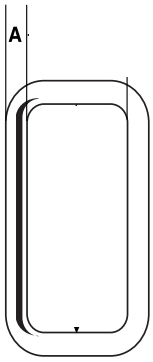
FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples

Security Chains

UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension A	Chain Length	Case Qty	Price Each
Cinch Ring Security Chains					
720018999478	999478	1/2"	5'	1	**$94.00**
720018999461	999461	1/2"	3' 3"	1	**49.70**

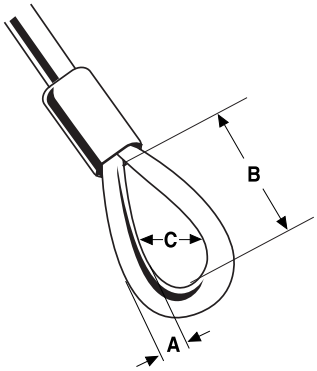
Link Dimensions



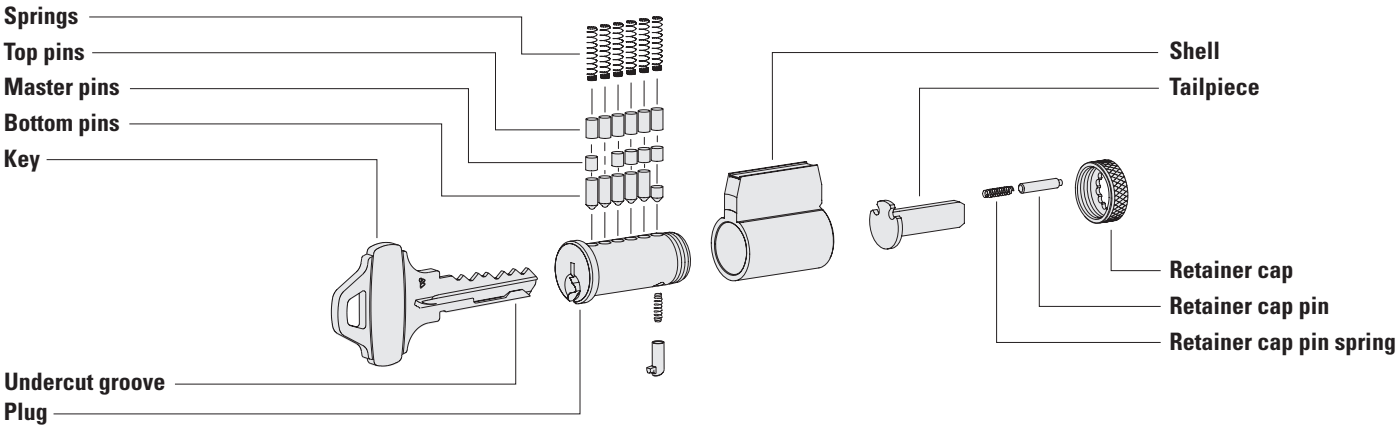
Security Cables and Locking Cables

UPC	Part Number	Cable Dia. A	Loop Dimension B	Loop Dimension C	Cable Length	Case Qty	Price Each
Heavy Duty Locking Cable - Schlage Rekeyable							
720018999201	999201	5/8"	–	–	6'	5	**$70.00**
Flexible Steel Cables							
720018999270	999270	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	30'	4	**$58.30**
720018999263	999263	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	**36.30**
720018999256	999256	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	7'	4	**21.40**
720018999249	999249	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	**16.70**
Key Cable							
720018999218	999218	1/2"	–	–	5'	4	**$29.90**
Resettable Combination Cable							
720018999225	999225	3/8"	–	–	5'	4	**$31.00**
Flexible Steel Cable and Covered Laminated Steel Padlock							
720018994800	994800	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	**$28.00**
720018994862	994862	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	**44.00**

Loop Dimensions



Exploded View - Everest Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinder



CYLINDERS

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	20-001 S125		626								118	

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product number + keyway
Outside Des: Not Applicable
Outside Fin: Cylinder face finish color (for Key in Lever cylinders, choose plug face color - 606 or 626)
Inside Des: Not Applicable
Inside Fin: Not Applicable
Hand: Not Applicable
Latch: Not Applicable
Strike: Not Applicable
Dr Thk: Not Applicable
Ext: Not Applicable
Dim: for mortise cylinder length (Written as 1 1/8" = 118, 1 3/4" - 134 etc.)
Additional Details: Keying instructions (KA, KD, 0-bitted), Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626, 643e, 622. For brass or satin bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For oil rubbed or aged bronze finish colors, the 643e plug face will be furnished. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct **$17.40** per cylinder.
17.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished 0-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.
18.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders **CYL-4**
Bulk Pack Cylinders **CYL-5**
Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled **CYL-9**
A & H, AD, AL, CL, D, ND, KS, S & S200 **CYL-10**
Tailpieces & Actuators CYL-16
Miscellaneous Parts CYL-17
B500 **CYL-18**
Conventional Cylinders & Housings CYL-18
Tailpieces, Drivers & Parts CYL-19
B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200 **CYL-20**
Deadbolt Cylinders CYL-20
IC Cylinders & Miscellaneous Parts CYL-21
Collars, Tailpieces and Reference Tables CYL-22
B600/700/800 **CYL-24**
Reference Table CYL-24
Miscellaneous Parts and Tailpieces CYL-26
IC Housings and Parts CYL-27
Mortise **CYL-28**
Conventional Cylinders, L-Series CYL-28
Conventional Cylinders for Adams Rite, Adams Rite, Lori & Corbin Russwin CYL-29
Concealed Shell Cylinders CYL-31
Cams, Cam Screws, Dummy Cylinder CYL-32
Full Size Interchangeable Core CYL-33
Small Format Interchangeable Core CYL-35
Cylinder Lengths and Collars By Application CYL-37
Blocing Ring Requirements CYL-38
Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin **CYL-39**
Rim Cylinders **CYL-41**
Interchangeable Cores **CYL-43**
Full Size Interchangeable Cores CYL-43
Small Format Interchangeable Cores CYL-44
Competitor Retrofit Cylinders **CYL-45**
Corbin Russwin, Sargent, Yale Key-in-Knob/Lever CYL-45
Reference Tables CYL-46
Corbin Russwin Master Ring CYL-47
Cams to Operate Competitor Locks CYL-48
Letter/Mail Box **CYL-50**
Special Cylinders **CYL-51**
Pins, Springs & Pinning Components **CYL-52**
Full Size CYL-52
Small Format CYL-53
Plugs **CYL-56**
Shells **CYL-57**

Product Identification

20-001 118 XXXX

- **XXXX** — **Keyway**
- **118** — **Dimension**
- **20-001** — **Cylinder Assembly**

Full Size Cylinders and Cores

When ordering full size cylinders, specify the standard or Primus cylinder number, dimension (where required), keyway (e.g. C, CP, C123, S123 etc) or keyway family (e.g. Obverse, Everest® Family, Everest D Family, Everest 29 T) and finish. If no keyway is specified, master keyed products will default to Everest 29 S145 and non-master keyed products will default to S123.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Small format cores are available only in Everest and Everest 29 restricted keyways and certain Best® keyways. Small format cores cannot be keyed into the same system as full size cylinders and cores because the keyways are different.

See **Schlage Cylinder & Keyway Terminology** for more details on Schlage's terminology.

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US 19)	Matte Black
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features*

Certification	BHMA certified to ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 Operational
Key Patents	Primus XP keys are protected against unauthorized duplication by U S utility patents 7 159 424 Everest and Everest Primus XP keys are protected by U S design patents 428,324 and 426,452. Everest 29 and Everest 29 Primus XP keys are protected by U S patent US 7,665,337
Standard Cylinder	Solid Brass 6 pin plugs and shells. Mortise and Rim cylinders utilize a two piece Stainless Steel sintered housing secured by 2 Torx® screws. Standard keyway is Everest 29 S123, furnished Keyed Different (KD) with two 6 pin nickel silver keys (except F series knobs and levers). Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1 1/8" for conventional cylinders, 1 1/2" for large format interchangeable core and 1 3/8" for small format interchangeable core.
SFIC	Everest 29 R and Everest B combinated cores includes 2 change keys. Small format cores are available either uncombinated or combinated. Control keys must be ordered separately.
FSIC	Full size standard pinned cores are furnished 1-bitted. Primus cores are furnished 0-bitted. Primus
Primus	XP cylinders are furnished MK, KA, KD, or Less Key Blank (LKB). See **Terms & Conditions: Primus Sales Policy** for additional details.

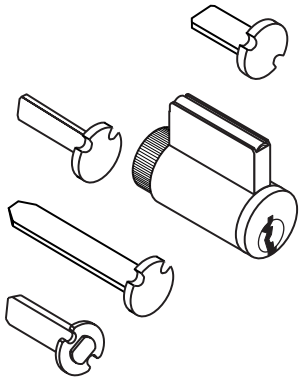
Conventional standard pinned cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished.
Standard pinned FSIC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished.
Primus cylinders: Furnished 0-bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.

Reduce Cylinder Inventory

Multiple tailpiece cylinders allow high inventory flexibility with low investment. Included with each cylinder are tailpieces to suit these locks:

- A-Series (all designs)
- AL-Series
- D-Series Knobs
- H-Series Knobs (all designs)
- ND-Series Levers

Cylinders are furnished 0-bitted. Standard pinned cylinders are furnished with two (2) blank keys. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) function.



Multiple Tailpiece Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Keyway	Contents	Part Number	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
All Keyways Everest, Everest 29 and Classic Families	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins (2) Key Blanks 35-009 (Everest C) OR 35-002 (Everest D) OR 35-270 (Everest 29 S) OR 35-268 (Everest 29 T)	40-100	**65.00**	**83.00**
Primus / Primus XP All Keyways (Classic, Everest and Everest 29)	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece, LESS keys (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, AL-Series (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins ****Primus Keys must be ordered separately****	40-700* / 40-700-XP Controlled Access	**146.00**	**146.00**
		40-500* / 40-500-XP UL437 Listed	**179.00**	**179.00**
Order Examples:	40-100 626 S123			
	40-700-XP 606 S123 (must specify Primus account information and provide necessary Primus documents)			

**Primus key blanks must be ordered separately.*

Key Large Jobs Faster!

Bulk Packs are kits that contain all of the components needed to build 10 cylinders. For added convenience the shells are pre-loaded with pins and springs and slid onto a follower. Cams and tailpieces are sold separately in economical 10-packs to maximize flexibility. **Keys and Primus components are also sold separately.** The unit price of the unassembled cylinder is up to 15% less than buying it completely assembled. In addition to this savings, labor time is reduced since cylinders don't have to be taken apart before being pinned in the field. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) functions. Must specify finish color, length and keyway.

09-764*
Everest Primus and Everest 29 Primus Bulk Pack

(Includes 10 of each item shown)

10-Piece Bulk Pack Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Contents (10 each)			Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
						Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps	Cap pins Cap pin springs	Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 standard pinned only) Check pin springs	Standard	Classic	09-409	**$503.00**	**$683.00**
				Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-751	**503.00**	**683.00**
			Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-764	**995.00**	
			Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-833	**995.00**	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Mortise Cylinders

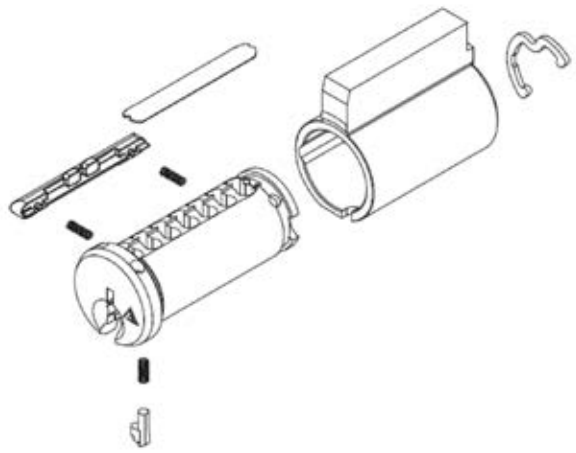
Contents (10 each)		Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
					Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Cam Screws	Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 standard pinned only) Check pin springs	Standard	Classic	09-412	**$593.00**	**$773.00**
			Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-754	**593.00**	**773.00**
See next page for cams, collars sold separately. *Available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" only.*		Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-767	**1,023.00**	
		Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-835	**1,023.00**	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Rim Cylinders

Contents (10 each)		Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
					Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap Pins Collars Tailpieces	Drivers Cap pin springs Screws & back plate packs Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 standard pinned only) Check pin springs	Standard	Classic	09-410	**$689.00**	**$869.00**
			Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-752	**589.00**	**869.00**
		Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-765	**1,128.00**	
		Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-834	**1,128.00**	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Interchangeable Cores

Contents (10 each)		Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
					Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap pins & springs	Actuating rings Actuating pins Control pins Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 standard pinned only) Check pin springs	Standard	Classic	09-411	**$608.00**	**$788.00**
			Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-753	**608.00**	**788.00**
		Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-766	**1,040.00**	
		Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-836	**1,040.00**	
		Everest 29 SL	Everest B & Everest 29 R	91-454	**783.00**	
		Everest 29 SL Primus XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	91-554	**1,040.00**	



Unassembled Multiple Tailpiece Key-in-Lever SL Cylinders

Keyway	Contents	Part Number	Price Each Restricted
Everest B and Everest 29 R Families of keyways	"(1) 33-213 Plug (1) A508-660 Body (1) C604-471 Retaining Clip (1) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (2) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (1) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (1) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (1) 90-212 SL Plug cover (1) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (1) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (1) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****"	91-200	**$54.00**
Primus XP Everest B and Everest 29 R Families of keyways	"(1) Plug for SL Primus XP (1) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (1) C604-471 Retaining Clip (1) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (2) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (1) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (2) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (1) 90-212 SL Plug cover (1) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (1) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (1) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs, Primus Finger Pins, Primus Finger Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****"	91-700 Controlled Access	**98.00**

10-Piece Bulk Packs for Unassembled Everest and Everest 29 SL Cylinders

Cylinder Type	Contents	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack Restricted
Key-inLever	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder Is Shipped Unassembled In The Box*** ****Does Not Include L Pins, L Pin Springs Or Key Blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-451	**$527.00**
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-551	**971.00**
Mortise	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Mortise Housings with Screws (Specify Finish and Length) (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box. See SL cams table for available cams. Cams and collars sold seperately*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs or key blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-452	**617.00**
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Mortise Housings with Screws (Specify Finish and Length) (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box. See SL cams table for available cams. Cams and collars sold seperately*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-552	**1,067.00**
Rim	(10) 33-213 Plug (10) A508-660 Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) 34-950 R/B Everest Check Pin (10) C504-116 R/B Everest Check Pin Spring (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Rim Housings with Screws (Specify Finish) (10) Rim Cylinder Driver and Tailpiece (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs or key blanks****	SL Cylinder	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-453	**659.00**
	(10) Plug for SL Primus XP (10) A508-661 SL Primus XP Body (10) C604-471 Retaining Clip (10) 90-210 Locking Sidebar for SL (20) C604-472 SL Sidebar Springs (10) C603-950 Primus Sidebar (20) C603-952 Primus Side Bar Springs (10) 90-212 SL Plug cover (10) Front and Back Rim Housings with Screws (Specify Finish) (10) Rim Cylinder Driver and Tailpiece (10) 90-211 End Cap for SL Cylinders (10) 90-002 SL End Cap Pin (10) C603-952 SL End Cap Spring ***Cylinder is shipped unassembled in the box*** ****Does not include L pins, L pin springs, Primus finger pins, Primus finger pin springs or key blanks****	SL Primus XP	Everest B or Everest R Keyway Families	91-553	**1,103.00**

Bulk Pack Modular & SL Cylinder Cams and Collars

Keyway Type	Type	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All (Classic / Everest C, D, Everest 29 S, T & Primus, etc)	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-476	09-195	**$31.90**
	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-477	09-196	**31.90**
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-474	09-197	**31.90**
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-475	09-198	**31.90**
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-446 36-079-037 B220-050	09-199*	**160.00**
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-447 36-079-037 B220-050	09-200*	**160.00**
Everest SL Cylinders using Everest B and Everest 29R Keyways	Straight Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-802	91-194	**49.40**
	Straight Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-803	91-195	**49.40**
	L Series Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-800	91-196	**49.40**
	L Series Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-801	91-197	**49.40**
	Adams Rite Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/8"	L583-773 36-079-037 B220-050	91-198	**176.00**
	Adams Rite Cam - Twist and Lock Design for 1-1/4"	L583-774 36-079-037 B220-050	91-199	**176.00**

* Specify finish 605, 606, 612, 613, 625 or 626.

10-Piece Tailpiece Packs for Bulk Pack Cylinders (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)

Cylinder Mechanism	Description	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All Modular Cylinders (Classic, Everest & Primus)	A-Series (except Orbit)	A301-337 with C603-098 security disc	09-756	**$67.00**
	A-Series Orbit (except A73)	A301-338	09-757	
	AL-Series	A700-031	09-416	**13.80**
	D-Series Levers	C604-243	09-418	
	D-Series Knob	C603-524	09-417	
	ND-Series Levers	N523-022 (yellow)	09-019	

Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled

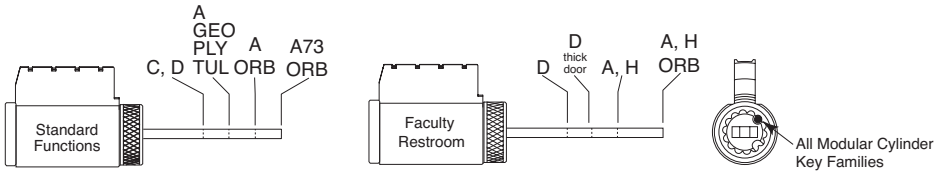
Part Number		Type	Price Each
20-200	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus classic Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece (A & H series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND Series N523-022). *	**$98.00**
20-201		Primus Classic Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Straight (L583-446 or L583-447).*	**113.00**
20-202		Primus Classic Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	**116.00**
20-203		Primus Classic FSIC sub-assembled.	**104.00**
20-204		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	**98.00**
20-205		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Mortise Cylinder (1-1/4" or 1-1 /8") sub-assembled multiple cams-Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Straight (L583-446 or L583-447).	**113.00**
20-206		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	**116.00**
20-207		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 FSIC sub-assembled. *	**104.00**
20-208	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus Classic UL437 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H -Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	**124.00**
20-209		Primus Classic UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Straight (L583-446 or L583-447).*	**138.00**
20-210		Primus Classic UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	**142.00**
20-211		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Key in Lever sub-assembled. Multiple tailpiece (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	**124.00**
20-212		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Straight (L583-446 or L583-447).*	**138.00**
20-213		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	**142.00**

* *Please order separately: Keys, plug pins, Primus finger pins and finger pins springs, side bar and side bar springs.*

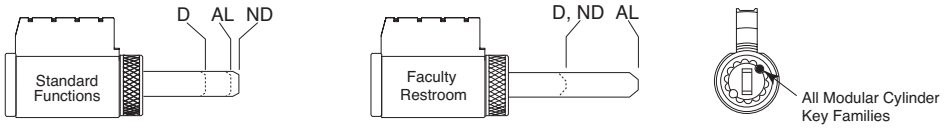
Primus Competitor Cylinders-Sub-Assembled

Part Number		Type	Price Each
20-221	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300 C	**$104.00**
20-219		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600	
20-218		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-214		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	
20-215		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-216		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-220		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-217		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-222	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	**142.00**
20-223		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-224		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-225		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-228		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-226		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-227		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Corbin RusswinCL3400, CL3600	
20-229		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-lever cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300	

Knobs
Horizontal
Tailpiece



Levers
Vertical
Tailpiece



A & H-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each: Open	Price Each: Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
Standard Functions	Except Orbit	Standard	21-002	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337
							33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-004		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-724	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-704-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-524	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-504-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	Orbit Except A73 Function	Standard	21-002-122	65.00	83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-005		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-724-122	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-724-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-705-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-524-122	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-505-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	A73 Orbit	Standard	Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field.	-		Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-339
		Primus				Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus-XP				Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus UL437				Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437-XP				Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
A85, H185 Faculty Restroom	Except Orbit	Standard	21-003	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A501-991 & C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		
	Orbit		21-003-168	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216		A501-693
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

AD-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
All Cylindrical Exit (993R, 993S, 993M) with ATH, 8AT design only	All	Standard	23-013	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-017		**83.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-750	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-750-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-715-XP		**145.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-550	**179.00**		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-550-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
MS, MD	All	Standard	23-118	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-019		**83.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-854	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-721-XP		**145.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-554	**179.00**		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-521-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
993R 993S 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	Standard	23-118	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-019		**83.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-854	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-134		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-721-XP		**145.00**	Everest B and Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-554	**179.00**		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-521-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA

AL-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
Standard Functions	All	Standard	21-020	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A700-031
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-006		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-728	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A700-031
		Primus-XP	20-728-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-706-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-528	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-528-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-506-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
AL85 Faculty Restroom		Standard	21-021	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A700-023
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

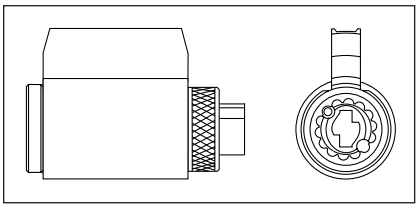
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
Standard Functions	Standard	Standard	23-001	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C603-524
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-016		81.50	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-748	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-748-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-714-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-548	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus XP UL437	20-548-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-514-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	2" - 2 1/2"	Standard	21-002	65.00	83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-004		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-724	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-704-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-524	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus XP UL437	20-524-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-504-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
D85 Faculty Restroom	Standard	Standard	23-003	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-106 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		
	2" - 2 1/2"	Standard	23-003-098	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
Standard Functions	Standard	Standard	23-013	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-017		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-750	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-750-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-715-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-550	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-550-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
D85 Faculty Restroom		Standard	23-014	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-348 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

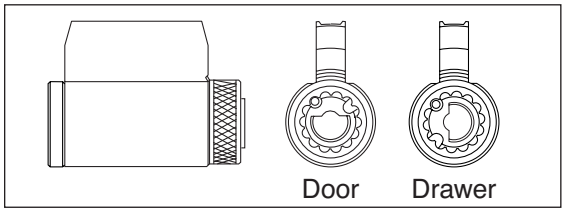
ND-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)
Standard Functions	Standard	Standard	23-065	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-018		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus	20-765	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-765-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-718-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437	20-565	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
		Primus UL437-XP	20-565-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-518-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
ND85 Faculty Restroom		Standard	23-000	96.00	114.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	N523-123 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		



S, S200 (Lever Only) Cylinder Reference Table

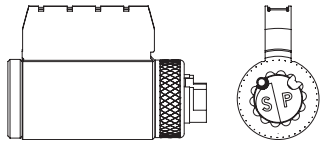
Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-16)	Sleeve
			Open	Restricted					
Standard	Keyed Levers	21-059	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	S605-231	S605-192
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138			
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		91-007		83.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660		
Primus		20-752	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655		
Primus-XP		20-752-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119			
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		91-722-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661		
Primus UL437		20-552	179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655		
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221			



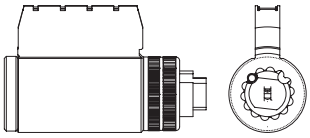
CL-Series Cabinet Lock Cylinder Reference Table

Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
Door	Standard	20-172	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	CL10-360
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-001		**83.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
	Primus	20-772	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-772-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-719-XP		**145.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
	Primus UL437	20-572	**179.00**		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
	Primus XP UL437	20-572-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	Everest SL UL437-XP	91-519-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	
Drawer	Standard	20-174	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-002		**83.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
	Primus	20-774	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-774-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-720-XP		**145.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	**33-214**	**A508-661**	
	Primus UL437	20-574	**179.00**		Classic	33-154	A508-655	
	Everest SL UL437-XP	91-520-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	
	Primus XP UL437	20-574-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221	A508-655	

KS-Series Padlocks



KC-Series Cables



Portable Security Cylinders

Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
KS-Series	Standard	47-413	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ32DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus®	47-743	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-743-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-542	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-542-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
KC-Series	Standard	47-414	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ34DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus	47-744	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-744-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-543	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-543-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54**.

Tailpieces and Actuators

Part Number	Lockset	Description	Price Each
A201-934	A73 Orbit	Classic conventional non modular cylinders	**$9.80**
A301-337	A, H	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus) *A301-337 requires C503-767 driver.*	**9.80**
A301-338	A, H Orbit		**9.80**
A301-339	A73 Orbit		**9.80**
A501-693	A85, H185 Orbit	Faculty Restroom function. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**10.30**
A501-991	A85, H185	Faculty Restroom function. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	
A508-606	A, H	Classic conventional non modular.	**3.30**
A508-614	Orbit	Classic conventional non modular.	**2.00**
A700-031	AL	All except hotel function.	**2.00**
A700-023	AL85	Faculty Restroom function for Modular Cylinder. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**6.60**
C503-524	D	Knobs (Modular, Primus and Everest), Levers (Classic keyways prior to June 2010)	**2.00**
C604-243	D	Levers (Modular, Primus and Everest), Knobs (Classic keyways prior to June 2010)	**2.00**
C604-106	D85	Knobs, hotel function. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**6.60**
C604-107	D85	Knobs, hotel function, thick door. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**11.50**
C604-348	D85	Levers, hotel function. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**6.80**
N523-022	ND	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	**2.00**
N523-023	ND	Classic Conventional (silver) non modular.	**2.00**
N523-123	ND85	Faculty Restroom function. *Requires C503-767 driver.*	**6.30**
S605-228	S, S200	Classic Conventional non modular.	**3.00**
S605-231	S, S200	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	**10.30**

Hotel Function Indicator Pins, Etc.

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-767	Driver for hotel tailpieces	**$2.20**
C603-195*	Obstruction pin, Classic	**1.60**
C604-144	Indicator pin spring, Classic (order in multiples of 100)	**0.28**
C604-362	Obstruction pin, Everest & Everest 29	**1.60**
C604-368	Indicator pin, Everest & Everest 29	**5.20**
C604-369	Indicator pin spring, Everest & Everest 29 (order in multiples of 100)	**0.60**
C604-371	Indicator pin, Classic (except Reverse sections)	**5.50**
C604-372	Indicator pin, Classic (Reverse sections)	**5.50**

**Not compatible with Quad keyway cylinders manufactured before 1999.*

AD Series Lock - Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Keyway	Lever Style	Price Each
C603-524	All AD Cylindrical Locks - CY	Classic non modular	All	**$2.00**
	AD Exit -993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
C604-243	All AD Cylindrical Locks	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	**2.00**
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
23538077	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Classic non modular	All	**2.00**
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	
23538085	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	**2.00**
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	

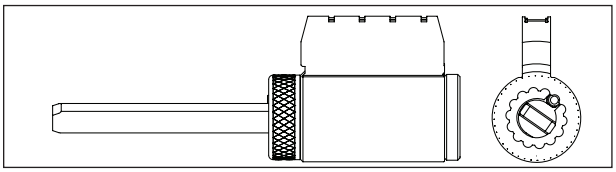
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	CL-Series cylinder retaining screw	**0.48**
CL10-360	CL-Series driver	**2.80**
CL10-361	CL-Series actuator, 7/8" to 1 1/8" door or drawer	**2.80**
CL10-362	CL-Series actuator, 1 3/8" door or drawer	**2.80**
F605-038	F Series plug retainer (order in multiples of 100)	**0.20**
KZ32BB0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder housing screw (order in multiples of 30)	**1.20**
KZ32DA0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder driver(order in multiples of 30)	**2.50**
KZ33DC0	KC Cable-Series driver mounting screw (order in multiples of 30)	**1.50**
KZ34CA0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap (order in multiples of 30)	**2.20**
KZ34ED0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap pin (order in multiples of 30)	**0.80**
KZ34DA0	KC Cable -Series driver (order in multiples of 30)	**2.70**
KZ38BA1**	KS Padlocks 20, 40, 70, 80, 90 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	**8.80**
KZ38BA2**	KS Padlock10 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	**8.80**
S605-192	S, S200 sleeve	**2.10**
S605-228	S, S200 driver	**3.00**
XA10-594*	Spacer for 5-pin cylinder in 6-pin A or H-Series knob	**11.30**

* *Extended factory lead time.*

** *KC-Series Cables accept both the KZ38BA1 and the KZ38BA2 cylinder housings.*



B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
22-003	Standard	13/8" - 13/4"	$65.00	$83.00
91-009	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 13/4"		83.00
22-004	Standard	13/4" - 21/4"	65.00	83.00
91-010	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	13/4" - 21/4"		83.00
20-188	Primus	13/8" – 17/8"	145.00	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	13/8" – 17/8"		
91-702-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 17/8"		145.00
20-189	Primus	17/8" – 21/4"	145.00	
20-189-XP	Primus XP	17/8" – 21/4"		
91-703-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	17/8" - 21/4"		145.00
20-190	Primus UL	13/8" – 17/8"	179.00	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	17/8" – 21/4"		
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	17/8" – 21/4"		
91-502-XP	Everest SL UL437-XP	13/8" - 17/8"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
22-645	Standard	13/8" - 13/4"	$65.00	$83.00
91-014	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 13/4"		83.00
22-646	Standard	13/4" - 21/4"	65.00	83.00
91-015	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	13/4" - 21/4"		83.00
20-745	Primus	13/8" – 17/8"	145.00	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	13/8" – 17/8"		
91-712-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 17/8"		145.00
20-746	Primus	17/8" – 21/4"	145.00	
20-746-XP	Primus XP	17/8" – 21/4"		
91-713-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	17/8" - 21/4"		145.00
20-545	Primus UL	13/8" – 17/8"	179.00	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-546	Primus UL	17/8" – 21/4"		
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	17/8" – 21/4"		
91-512-XP	Everest SL UL437-XP	13/8" - 17/8"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.

B500 Series Cylinders - B561 One-Way Deadbolt

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
22-069	Standard	13/8" - 21/4"	$65.00	$83.00
91-011	Everest SL (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 21/4"		83.00
20-071	Primus	13/8" - 21/4"	179.00	
20-071-XP	Primus XP	13/8" - 21/4"		
91-701-XP	Everest SL Primus XP (R/B Keyways only)	13/8" - 21/4"		
20-072	Primus UL	13/8" - 21/4"		
20-072-XP	Primus XP UL	13/8" - 21/4"		
91-501-XP	Everest SL UL437-XP	13/8" - 17/8"		

B500 Series Cylinder Parts

Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug	Shell
Standard	See single & double cylinder part numbers listed above	Classic	33-137	A508-653
		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		Everest 29 (R/B Keyways only)	33-213	A508-660
Primus/Primus XP		Classic	33-136	A508-655
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119	
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		Everest 29 (R/B Keyways only)	33-214	A508-661
Primus UL/Primus XP UL		Classic	33-154	A508-655
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221	

Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P	B520-651	13/8" - 13/4"	$2.80
	B520-652	<13/4" - 21/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560GD, B560BD, B563GD, B563BD	B202-957	13/8" - 21/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560R, B563R	B600-041	13/8" - 21/4"	
Single Cylinder, B561	B520-667	13/8" - 21/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Classic Non-Modular)	B600-045*	13/8" - 13/4"	
	B600-046*	<13/4" - 21/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Everest/Primus, Classic Modular)	B600-085*	13/8" - 13/4"	
	B600-086*	<13/4" - 21/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562BD	B202-580*	13/8" - 2"	
Double Cylinder, B562R	B600-040*	13/8" - 21/4"	
Keyless B580, B581	B600-041	13/8" - 21/4"	
Keyless B571	B520-653	13/8" - 21/4"	

* *Order two of each for double cylinder deadbolts.*

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	$9.90
B600-071	Washer	0.84
B300-108	Cylinder Retaining Screw	1.40
B520-541	Security insert for collar	11.50
B302-043*	Housing, outside cylinder, conventional	34.00
B520-648	Housing, inside cylinder, conventional	34.00
B600-092*	Inside snap-on faceplate only, for all non-IC double cylinder deadlocks	2.90

* *Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.*

B500 Series IC Housings

Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number*	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	13/8" - 21/4"	$59.10
Single Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-203	13/8" - 21/4"	63.70
Double Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	13/8" - 21/4"	59.10
	Inside	B610-281**	13/8" - 21/4"	59.10
Double Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-205	13/8" - 21/4"	63.70
	Inside	B610-028**	13/8" - 21/4"	60.90

* *Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.*
** *Inside housing does not include snap-on faceplate.*

Miscellaneous Parts for B500 Series IC Cylinders

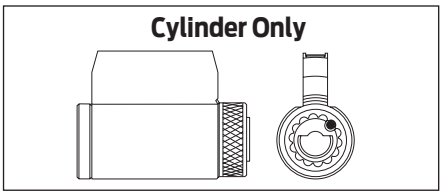
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B600-029	Driver, B560/562J	$5.50
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B560/562J (1 = pack of 50)	46.70
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	17.40
B600-107	Throw member, SFIC	3.20
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring, B560/562BD (multiples of 100)	0.38
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	9.80
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	10.40
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B562J	15.10
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B560J	14.80

* *Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.*

Cylinders Only, B250, H, and S200-Series (S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)

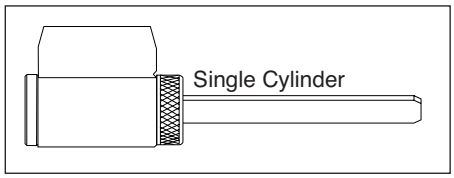
Description	Part Number	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	$65.00	$83.00
6-Pin Standard	22-002		
Primus	20-729*	145.00	
Primus XP	20-729-XP		
Primus UL 437	20-529*	179.00	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		

** Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).*



Cylinders Only S200 ordered after Feb, 2008

Description	Part Number	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
6-Pin Standard	22-081	$65.00	$83.00
Primus	24-769	145.00	
Primus XP	24-769-XP		
Primus UL 437	24-569	179.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-569-XP		

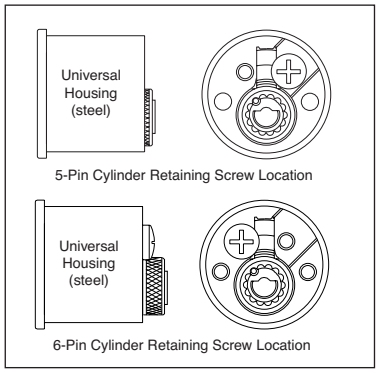


Cylinders CS200-Series

Description	Part Number	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
6-Pin Standard	22-093	$65.00	$83.00

Housings With and Without Cylinders (S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)

Series	Housing	Description	Outside	Inside	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
B250, B400, E/B (Primus only), H (except H160), S200	Universal (steel)	5-Pin C, CE, E, F	22-017	22-018	$96.00	
		6-Pin Standard	22-019	22-020	96.00	
		Primus	20-730	20-731	178.00	
		Primus XP	20-730-XP	20-731-XP	178.00	
		Primus UL437	20-530	20-531	211.00	
		Primus UL437 XP	20-530-XP	20-531-XP	211.00	
		Housing only	B202-824	B202-825	29.10	

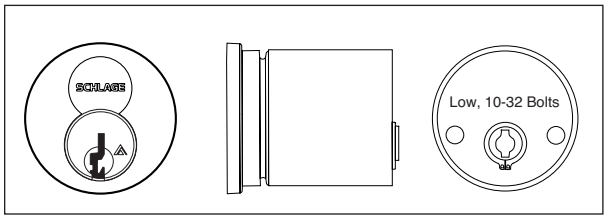


Cylinders & Housings, S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Description	Part Number	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
6-Pin Standard	22-082	$96.00	
Primus	24-770	178.00	
Primus XP	24-770-XP	178.00	
Primus UL437	24-570	211.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-570-XP	211.00	
Housing only	B202-824	29.10	

Cylinder Retaining Screw

Description	Part Number	Price Each
B520-298	Retaining screw for all models above	$0.80



B250, H and S200-Series Interchangeable Core Cylinders

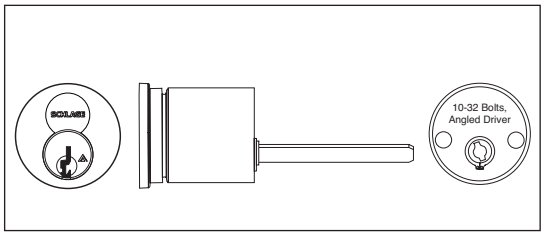
Series	Core Mechanism	Side	Part Number	Price Each
B250, H, S200	Housing Less Core	Outside	22-061	**$72.00**
		Inside	22-062	

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.

Cylinders S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Housing Less Core	S306-135	**$74.30**

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.



Miscellaneous Parts for B250 Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	**$9.90**
B520-235	Driver	**5.50**
B520-240	Waldes retainer (order in multiples of 100)	**0.58**
B520-541	Security insert for collar	**11.50**

* *Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.*

Miscellaneous S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	**$9.90**
B520-541	Security insert for collar	**11.50**
B600-029	Driver	**5.50**
B600-032	Cotter Pin (order in multiples of 100)	**0.56**
B600-041	Tailpiece (IC)	**2.80**
B520-685	Tailpiece	**2.80**
B600-071	Washer	**0.84**

For cores,
see **CYL-43 thru -44**

Collars (Trim Rings and Security Inserts), B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
02-037	·	MD160 Series decorative cylinder rose, specify design	**$10.80**
36-066	·	Trim ring, 1/8"	**9.40**
36-067	·	Trim ring, 7/16"	**13.20**
36-068		Security insert, 1/8"	**5.90**
36-069		Security insert, 7/16"	**11.20**
36-070		Security insert pack, 36-068 1/8" and 36-069 7/16"	**17.30**
36-071	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-066 and 36-068 1/8"	**15.00**
36-072	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-067 and 36-069 7/16"	**24.10**
B520-541		Security insert, 1" for interchangeable core	**11.50**
36-085	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, B520-541 and 36-086 1"	**27.90**
36-086	·	Trim ring, 1"	**9.90**

Lazy Tailpieces, B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-269	Double cylinder 0.810"	**2.40**
B202-369	Double cylinder 0.685"	**2.40**
B202-370	Double cylinder 0.550"	**2.40**
B202-453	Double cylinder 0.622"	**8.60**
B202-557	Single cylinder 1.850"	**2.40**
B202-558	Single cylinder 2.000"	**2.40**
B202-580	Double cylinder 0.450"	**2.80**
B202-957	Single cylinder 1.410"	**2.80**
B220-032	Double cylinder 1.031"	**2.90**

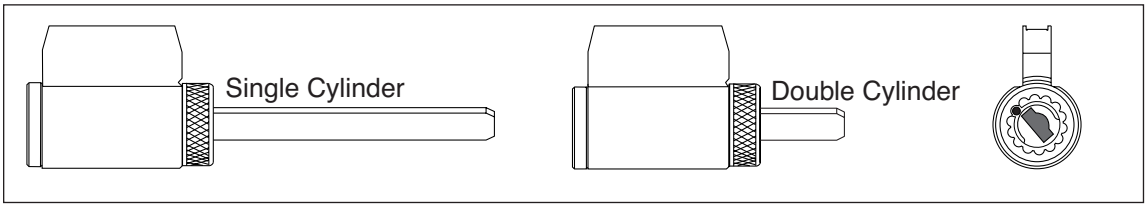
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B220-036	Double cylinder 1.375"	**$7.40**
B502-999	S200 2.500"	**3.80**
B520-236	Double cylinder 1.325"	**5.50**
B520-237	Double cylinder 1.100"	**5.50**
B520-242	Single cylinder 2.200"	**12.60**
B520-243	Single cylinder 2.600"	**12.60**
B590-443	Single cylinder 1.470"	**2.90**
E205-204	Single cylinder 3" breakoff	**9.00**

Drivers for Lazy Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-375	Classic Non Modular	**$2.90**
B502-949	Modular Cylinder All Keyway Families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	**1.70**

Tailpieces and Collars Application Chart, B250, H, and S200-Series (Continued)

Model/Function	Cylinder	Door Thickness	Tailpiece (See CYL-20)	Collar(s) (See CYL-20)
B250	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 11/16" – 2 1/4"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"	B202-558	1/8"
	6-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-558	Two 1/8" & One 7/16"
		1 7/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		2" – 2 3/8"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 3/8" – 2 9/16"	E205-204	7/16"
		2 5/8" – 2 3/4"	B202-558	1/8"
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 1/2"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"	B520-242	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-243	
		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"	B520-243	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-242	7/16"
B252	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 1/2" – 1 5/8"	B202-269	
		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-580	7/16"
		2" – 2 3/8"		B202-269
		2 7/16" – 2 11/16"	B202-453	1/8"
		2 3/4" – 2 7/8"	B202-269	
	6-Pin	1 3/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-269	Two 1/8"
		1 7/16" – 1 1/2"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 9/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-369	
		2" – 2 3/16"	B202-370	7/16"
		2 1/4" – 2 11/16"	B202-269	
		2 3/4" – 2 13/16"	B202-370	1/8"
		2 7/8" – 3 1/8"	B202-369	
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B520-237	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 5/8" – 1 7/8"	B520-237	1"
		over 1 7/8" – 2 1/8"	B520-236	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-236	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-236	7/16"
H except discontinued H160	5-Pin	1 3/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16"
	6-Pin	1 3/8"		7/16" + two 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16" + 1/8"
	IC	1 3/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		1"
S200 (for locks ordered before February 2008)	6-Pin	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B502-999	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"		1"
	IC	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"	B520-243	1"



B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)
B600-Series Standard	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	$65.00	$83.00	Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-084
						Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)			91-032			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
B600-Series Standard	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642	65.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-082
						Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)			91-030			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
B600-Series Standard		2" – 2 1/2"	22-643	65.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-083
						Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)			91-031			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
B600-Series Standard	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085	65.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)			91-028			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
B600-Series Standard		2" – 2 1/2"	22-086	65.00		Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-086
						Everest & Everest 29	33-186		
Everest SL (B/R keyways only)			91-029			Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
B700 -Series Primus	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-084
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	B761, B764	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742			Classic	33-136		B610-082
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743			Classic	33-136		B610-083
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	B762	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745			Classic	33-136		B610-085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746			Classic	33-136		B610-086
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
B700 -Series Primus-XP	B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744-XP	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-084
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)			91-711-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
B700 -Series Primus-XP	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-082
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)			91-709-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
B700 -Series Primus-XP		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-083
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)			91-710-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
B700 -Series Primus-XP	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)			91-712-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
B700 -Series Primus-XP		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP	145.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-086
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)			91-713-XP		145.00	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	

B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table (continued)

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)
				Open	Restricted				
B800-Series Primus UL437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	$179.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542			Classic	33-154		B610-082
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543			Classic	33-154		B610-083
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B862	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545			Classic	33-154		B610-085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546			Classic	33-154		B610-086
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
B800-Series Primus-XP UL437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544-XP			Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B861-XP, B864-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP			Classic	33-154		B610-082
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543-XP			Classic	33-154		B610-083
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B862-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545-XP			Classic	33-154		B610-085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546-XP			Classic	33-154		B610-086
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
B800-Series Everest SL Primus-XP UL 437	B860,B863	1 3/8" - 2 1/2"	91-536-XP	$179.00		Everest B & Everest 29 R only	NA	NA	NA
	B861, B864	1 3/8" - 2"	91-534-XP				NA	NA	NA
		2" - 2 1/2"	91-535-XP				NA	NA	NA
	B862	1 3/8" - 2"	91-532-XP				NA	NA	NA
		2" - 2 1/2"	91-533-XP				NA	NA	NA

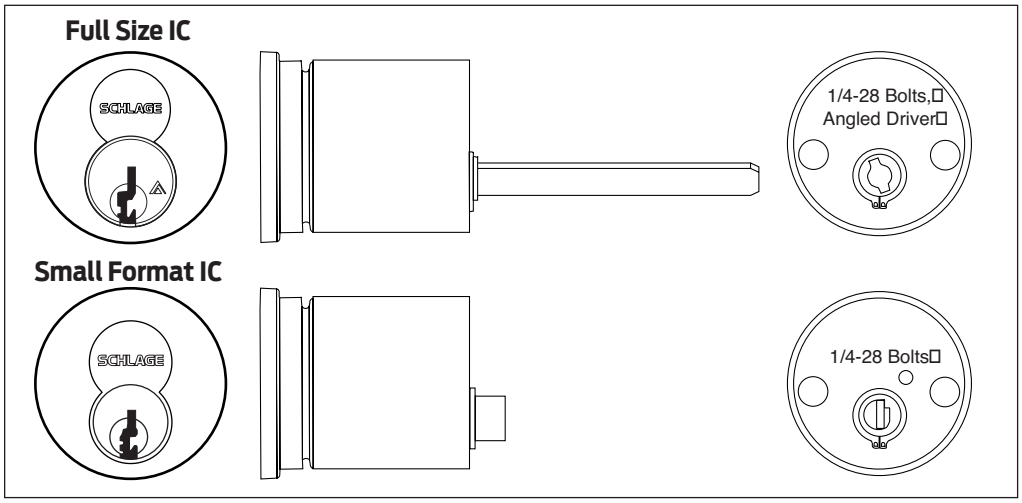
Miscellaneous Parts, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-298	Cylinder retaining screw	**$0.80**
B600-070*	7/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 5/8" – 2 1/2" door (standard)	**64.20**
B600-089*	1 1/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 3/8" – 1 5/8" door	**68.10**
B600-090	Inside housing only (for B662, B762 & B862)	**33.50**
B600-092*	Inside snap-on face plate	**2.90**
B610-024*	Dummy cylinder faceplate and outside housing	**52.90**
B610-025*	Housing, outside	**33.50**
B610-071	Washer	**0.84**
C603-098	Security disc (Order in multiples of 100)	**0.40**

* *Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.*

Tailpiece and Retainer Packs, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B610-041	B680 (non-keyed)	**$14.80**
B610-042	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Non Modular	**7.60**
B610-043	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	**7.60**
B610-044	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Non Modular	**7.60**
B610-045	B662 Classic Conventional Non Modular	**10.20**
B610-046	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	**10.20**
B610-082	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Modular	**7.20**
B610-083	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	**8.70**
B610-084	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Modular	**14.00**
B610-085	B662 Classic Conventional Modular	**14.00**
B610-086	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	**14.00**



B600/700-Series IC Housings Less Core

Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number*	Price Each
Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside B660, B661, B663	B610-203*†	$63.70
	Outside B662	B610-205 †	
	Inside	B610-028	60.90
Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204*†	59.10
	Inside	B610-281	

* *Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.*
† *For deadbolts purchased before 10/01/2012, also requires firecups B520-657.*

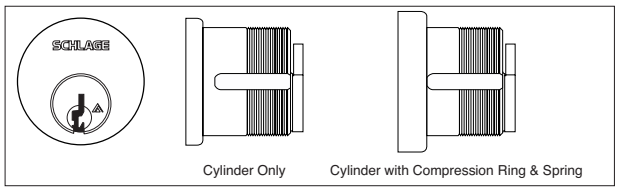
Miscellaneous Parts for B600/700-Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-370	Tailpiece, B662BD	$2.50
B202-453	Tailpiece, B662BD thick door	8.60
B202-557	Tailpiece, B660BD/B663BD	2.40
B220-032	Tailpiece, B661BD	2.90
B600-089*	1 1/8" Collar, B600 all IC models	68.10
B520-240	Waldes retaining ring B662J (order in multiples of 100)	0.58
B600-029	Driver, B660/662J/663J	5.50
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B660/662J/663J (1 = pack of 50)	46.70
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	17.40
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	3.20
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring B660/662BD (order in multiples of 100)	0.38
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	9.80
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	10.40
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B662J	15.10
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B660J, B661J, B663J	14.80

* *Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.*

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-52 thru -54**.

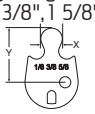
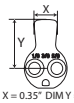
CYLINDERS · Mortise



Prices apply to 1 1/8" - 1 3/8", additional charges for cylinders 1 1/2" or greater.

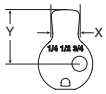
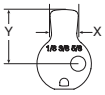
Mortise Cylinders

Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e — Price Each: Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Standard	30-021	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Standard - LM9280, LM9380 and LMV9380	30-019		
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	**159.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	**159.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-593	**193.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	**193.00**	
		Hotel Function (Standard)	30-022	**122.00**	**140.00**
L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4" Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Standard	30-001	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Standard - LM9280, LM9380 and LMV9380	30-000		
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	**169.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	**169.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-587	**202.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	**202.00**	
		Primus Lockout	20-717	**228.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	**228.00**	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	**245.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	**245.00**	
		Hotel Function (Standard)	30-002	**125.00**	**143.00**
L583-800 For cylinder length 1- 1/8"	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-062		**104.00**
		1-1/8" - LM9280, LM9380 and LMV9380	91-129		
		1-1/8" - LM9280, LM9380 and LMV9380	91-130		
L583-801 For cylinder length 1 -1/4"	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring: Rose Trim	Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-757-XP		**164.00**
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-557-XP	**198.00**	
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications					
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder with compression spring: L & N Escutcheons	Standard	26-021	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	**159.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP	**159.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-501	**193.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP	**193.00**	
L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4" DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Standard	20-001	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-700	**169.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP	**169.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-500	**202.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP	**202.00**	
		Primus Lockout	20-715	**228.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP	**228.00**	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	**245.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP	**245.00**	
	Cylinder with Comp. Ring & 1/8" Blocking Ring: Adams Rite 2331	Standard *(available in 1-1/8" only)*	20-002	**96.00**	**114.00**
L583-802 For cylinder length 1- 1/8"	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-051		**103.00**
L583-803 For cylinder length 1 -1/4"	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring: Rose Trim	Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-751-XP		**164.00**
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-561-XP	**198.00**	
Note:	For inverted cams for dogging cylinders, add XQ11-949				
	Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255.				

Prices apply to 1 1/8" - 1 3/8", additional charges for cylinders 1 1/2" or greater.

Mortise Cylinders (cont'd)

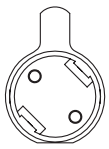
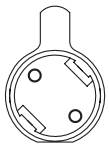
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700 Series; Lori 4500 and Corbin Russwin DL3000 Series					
L583-446 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8" Dim. X = .19 Y = .57 **L583-447** For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4" Dim. X = .19 Y = .57 **B502-944** Dim. X = .187 Y = .562 Cylinders with these cams include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams Rite locks.	Cylinder	Standard	26-072	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
	Cylinder With 3/8" Blocking Ring	Standard	20-013	**86.00**	**104.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-706	**168.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-706-XP	**168.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-506	**201.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-506-XP	**201.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring	Primus Lockout	20-718	**207.00**	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-718-XP	**207.00**	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-518	**244.00**	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-518-XP	**244.00**	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
B520-743 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .33 Y = .63 **B520-744** For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .33 Y = .63	Cylinder with compression spring	Standard	26-073	**$75.00**	**$93.00**
		Primus Controlled Access	20-708	**158.00**	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-708-XP	**158.00**	
		Primus UL437	20-508	**201.00**	
		Primus XP UL437	20-508-XP	**201.00**	

Notes:

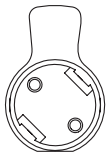
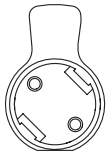
- Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add $46.70. See Special Cylinders for 2" - 5" long cylinders.
- 1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.
- Primus Lockout cylinders do not use the modular design see the cams for non-modular table on page 313 for the required cams
- SL Cylinders available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" lengths only

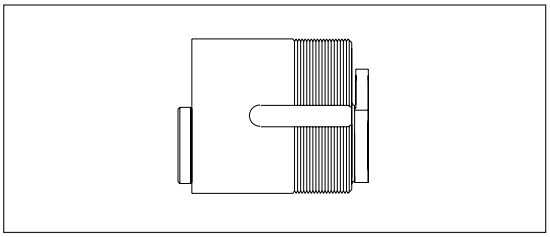
For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.
Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!
See CYL-5

Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700 Series; Lori 4500 and Corbin Russwin DL3000 Series

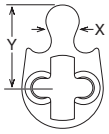
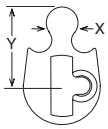
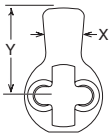
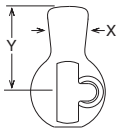
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Restricted
L583-773 For cylinder length 1-1/8" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016 Cylinder with 3/8" Blocking Ring	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-060	**$103.00**
L583-774 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-758-XP	**163.00**
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-558-XP	**195.00**

Adams Rite 4070 Series Modular Cams

B520-788 For cylinder length 1-1/8" 	For modular SL cylinders introduced May 2016 Cylinder Only	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-061	**$104.00**
B520-789 For cylinder length 1-1/4" 		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-759-XP	**163.00**
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-559-XP	**186.00**



Concealed Shell Mortise Cylinders

Cam		Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 606, 626 Price Each Open	Restricted
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
L583-254 Classic Standard  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	**L583-153** Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Standard	30-004	**$96.00**	**$114.00**
			Primus Controlled Access	20-789	**190.00**	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-789-XP	**190.00**	
			Primus UL437	20-589	**225.00**	
			Primus XP UL437	20-589-XP	**225.00**	
			Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-005*	**146.00**	
Schlage L9060 Outside						
B502-191 Classic Standard  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	**B502-948** Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Standard	26-023	**$96.00**	**$114.00**
			Primus Controlled Acess	24-767	**190.00**	
			Primus Controlled Acess-XP	24-767-XP	**190.00**	
			Primus UL437	24-567	**225.00**	
			Primus XP UL437	24-567-XP	**225.00**	

* Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.

Notes:
- Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add $46.70. Extended lengths are available. See Special Cylinders. Everest hotel function cylinders are available 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8" only.
- 1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.
- Finishes: 606 and 626.

Cams for Competitors' Cylinders in Schlage Locks*

	L583-197 Sargent and Yale non-IC (was XL11-758) **L583-198** Corbin Russwin non-IC (was XL11-545)
	XL11-895 Corbin Russwin

** Sold separately only.*

Cams Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-191	L9060 Straight Classic Standard	**$3.60**
B502-292	Adams Rite MS Classic Standard	**3.60**
B502-380	Adams Rite 4070 Classic Standard	**12.70**
B502-944	Adams Rite MS Everest® & Primus®	**3.60**
B502-945	Adams Rite 4070 Everest & Primus	**12.70**
B502-948	L9060 Straight Everest & Primus	**3.60**
L583-153	L-Series Everest & Primus	**3.60**
L583-197	L-Series for Sargent and Yale non-IC cylinders	**12.70**
L583-198	L-Series for Corbin Russwin non-IC cylinders	**12.70**
L583-254	L-Series Classic Standard	**3.60**
XQ11-935*	Inverted straight Everest and Primus (dogging)	**5.70**
XL11-895	L-Series for Corbin Russwin	**12.70**
B520-254	Cam for Falcon Exit Trim	**12.30**

* *Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.*

Cams - Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-476	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	**$3.10**
L583-477	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	**3.20**
B520-743	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	**12.70**
B520-744	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	**12.70**
L583-446	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	**3.20**
L583-447	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	**3.20**
L583-474	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	**3.10**
L583-475	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	**3.10**

Cam Screws For Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B502-468	Classic Standard up to 1 3/8"	**$0.36**
B502-942	Everest & Primus up to 1 3/8"	**0.50**
B502-943	Everest & Primus over 1 3/8"	**0.68**
B590-295	Classic Standard over 1 3/8"	**0.50**

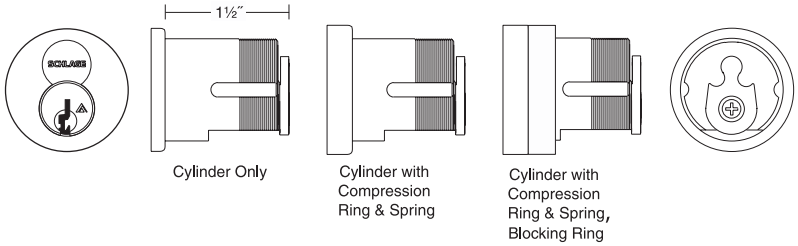
Cam Screws For Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B520-690	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1/2") for 1-1/8" & 1-1/4" cylinder length	**$0.24**
B520-691	Camscrew, (5-40 x 3/4") for 1-3/8" & 1-1/2" cylinder length	**0.46**
B520-692	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1") for 1-5/8" & 1-3/4" cylinder length	**0.62**
Modular Cylinder Housing Screws		
B520-693	Modular Housing Screw (8-32 x 7/8")	**$1.80**
B590-295	Classic Standard over 1 3/8"	**0.50**

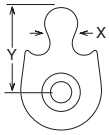
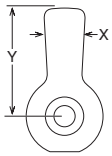
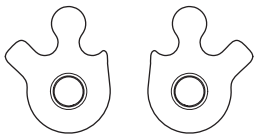
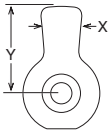
Dummy Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Length	Price Each
38-070	Dummy cylinder only, less ring and cam	1 1/8", 1 1/4", 1 3/8", 1 1/2"	**$63.00**

Note: 1) For thumbturn cylinders see page L-36.

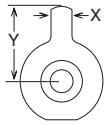
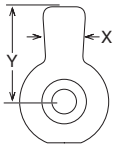


Full Size Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 643e — Price Each: Open	Restricted
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)					
L583-255  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-016	**$64.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Standard Core	30-008*	**144.00**	**162.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-163	**162.00**	
		Primus® Core	20-798	**245.00**	
		Primus® XP Core	20-798-XP	**245.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-863-XP	**245.00**	
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-010**	**146.00**	
		Housing Less Core	30-007	**72.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring &3/8" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Standard Core	30-138*	**165.00**	**183.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-169	**183.00**	
		Primus Core	20-776	**262.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-776-XP	**262.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-869-XP	**262.00**	
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-140**	**165.00**	
		Housing Less Core	30-137	**87.00**	
Schlage L9060 Outside					
K510-680  Dim. X = .338 Y = .778	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-032	**$64.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Standard Core	30-030*	**144.00**	**162.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-165	**162.00**	
		Primus Core	20-782	**245.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-782-XP	**245.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-865-XP	**245.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/2" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Primus Core	20-783	**262.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-783-XP	**262.00**	
LM, LMV-Series LM9280 and LM9380/LMV9380					
L583-509 (RH) **L583-589 (LH)** 	Cylinder with compression ring and spring	Housing Less Core - Housing Only	26-102	**$62.00**	
		FSIC housing and core (specify handing)	26-101*	**149.00**	**167.00**
		FSIC housing less logo core (specify handing)	26-103	**149.00**	**167.00**
Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications					
K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	20-059	**$64.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Standard Core	26-091*	**144.00**	**162.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-171	**162.00**	
		Primus Core	20-763	**245.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-763-XP	**245.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-871-XP	**245.00**	
	Housing Only with compression ring and spring	Housing Less Core	26-064	**75.00**	
Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin & Monarch exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255, Best 30H latch function. For dogging cylinders for Von Duprin exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948.**** Available at no additional charge.	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 3/8" Blocking Ring	Standard Core	20-061*	**160.00**	**178.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-173	**178.00**	
		Primus Core	20-771	**262.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-771-XP	**262.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-873-XP	**262.00**	
		Housing Less Core	26-094	**86.00**	

** To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program** for additional details.*
*** Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency key must be ordered separately.*
**** For this configuration with standard full size interchangeable core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring.*
***** Extended factory lead time.*

Full Size Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500, 4700 Series					
K510-711  Dim. X = .187 Y = .562 Cylinders with this cam include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams Rite locks.	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-060	**$64.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Standard Core	26-098*	**149.00**	**167.00**
		Everest 29 SL Core	91-172	**167.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Standard Core	20-062*	**175.00**	**196.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-174	**193.00**	
		Primus® Core	20-766	**270.00**	
		Primus® XP Core	20-766-XP	**270.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-874-XP	**270.00**	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
B520-378  Dim. X = .323 Y = .627	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-090	**$64.00**	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Standard Core	20-091*	**175.00**	**193.00**
		Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-175	**193.00**	
		Primus Core	20-722	**270.00**	
		Primus XP Core	20-722-XP	**270.00**	
		Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-875-XP	**270.00**	
*	To order with construction core, see Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program for additional details.				
Note:	2 1/4" through 5" cylinders are available. See Special Cylinders CYL-51 for more information.				

Interchangeable Core Cams

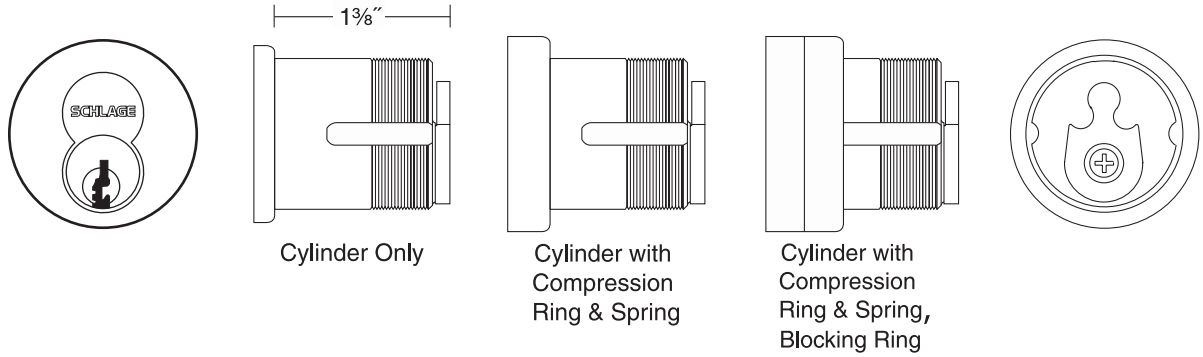
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	**$12.70**
K510-680	L9060 Outside	**3.60**
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	**3.60**
K510-730	Straight cam	**3.60**
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	**3.60**
B520-698	Falcon Series MA Mortise Lock	**12.80**
K510-730	Cam for Falcon Exit Device Trims	**3.60**

Other Full Size IC Mortise Cylinder Parts

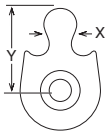
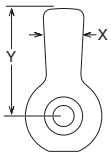
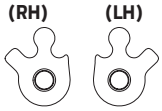
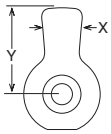
Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-200	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	**$0.44**
C604-334**	Driver, universal	**6.50**
K510-474	Friction washer	**2.80**

*** Will upgrade housings manufactured before March 1992 to accept Everest and Primus cores.*

For plugs and shells see **CYL-56 thru -58.**
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

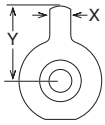
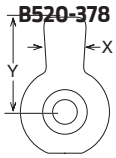


Small Format Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism		Complete Cylinder	Price Each
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)					
L583-255  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-308	**$161.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-115	**72.00**
			Keyed	80-138	**108.00**
		Housing less Core		80-108	**72.00**
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: and 1/4" Blocking Ring: Rose Trim	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-301	**166.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-109	**81.00**
			Keyed	80-131	**122.00**
		Housing less Core		80-101	**81.00**
Schlage L9060 Outside					
K510-680  Dim. X = .338 Y = .778	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons*	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-304	**$161.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-112	**72.00**
			Keyed	80-134	**122.00**
		Housing less Core		80-104	**72.00**
LM/LMV-Series (LM9280/9380 & LMV9380)					
L583-509 (RH) **L583-589 (LH)** 	Cylinder with Compression Ring & Spring	Everest & Everest 29		26-106	**161.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	26-105	**76.00**
			Keyed	26-107	**113.00**
		Housing less Core		26-104	**73.00**
Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications					
K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin® exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255. To order dogging cylinders for Von Duprin® and Monarch® exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948**. Available at no additional charge.	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-302	**173.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-110	**81.00**
			Keyed	80-132	**122.00**
		Housing less Core		80-102	**81.00**

* For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring.
** Extended factory lead time.

Small Format Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism		Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700-Series					
K510-711  Dim. X = .187 Y = .562	Cylinder With 7/16" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-303	**$173.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-111	**81.00**
			Keyed	80-133	**122.00**
		Housing less Core		80-103	**81.00**
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
B520-378  Dim. X = .323 Y = .627	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core (B/R keyways only)		80-305	**$173.00**
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-113	**81.00**
			Keyed	80-135	**122.00**
		Housing less Core		80-105	**81.00**
Notes:	Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.				
	All SFIC cylinders with Adams Rite MS or 4070 cams are furnished with set screw pack B220-050.				
	Cylinder and Blocking Ring combinations are based on 1-3/4" door thickness.				

Interchangeable Core Cams

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	**$12.70**
K510-680	L9060 Outside	**3.60**
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	**3.60**
K510-730	Straight cam	**3.60**
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	**3.60**

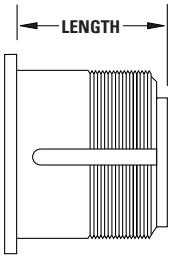
Other Small Format IC Mortise Cylinder Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-484	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	**$0.42**
B520-483	Throw member (driver)	**6.50**
B220-050	Adams Rite set screw pack	**2.80**

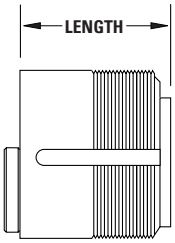
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54**.

How to Measure Mortise Cylinder Lengths, LV

Full Face and Interchangeable Core



Concealed



Cylinder and Length Requirements, L-Series

Function		Trim	Cylinder	Door Thickness 1 3/8"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"
				Dimension			
L9050, L9056,L9070, L9076,L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473,L9480	L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	30-001	118			
	—	Escutcheon	30-021	118	114	138	112
	—	Concealed	30-004	118	114	138	112
L9485 per XL11-557	—	Rose	30-022	118			
		L Escutcheon only	30-022	—	114	138	112
		Concealed	30-005	—	114	138	112
L9486	—	Rose	30-002	114	138	112	158
		Escutcheon	30-022	118	114	138	112
		Concealed	30-005	118	114	138	112
L9496	—	Rose	30-001	114	138	112	158
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL/EU*, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9464, L9466, L9482	L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose	30-001	118			
	—	Escutcheon	30-001	114	—	—	—
	—		30-021	—	118	114	138
	—	Concealed	30-004	—	118	114	138
L9060 Outside	—	Rose	20-001	118			
		Escutcheon	20-001	114	—	—	—
			26-021	—	118	114	138
		Concealed	26-023	—	118	114	138
Note:	Blocking rings and/or compression rings may be required and must be ordered separately.						

Dimensions for Mortise Cylinders

Cylinder Length	Dimension
1 1/8"	118
1 1/4"	114
1 3/8"	138
1 1/2"	112
1 5/8"	158
1 3/4"	134

Full Size IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness 13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	050	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485 per XL11-557	Rose	—	037	025	025
	L Escutcheon only	—	012	N/R	N/R
L9486, L9496	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, L9082*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	043	031
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	050	037	025	025
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	043	031

Notes:
- Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.
- Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).
- N/R = None Required.
- ** 2 Blocking rings required.*

Small Format IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness 13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
	Escutcheon **	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, l9082*, L9082EL/EU*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9464*, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	037	025
	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9496	Rose	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	037	025

Notes:
- Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.
- Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).
- N/R =None Required.
- * *2 Blocking rings required.*
- ** *Compression ring not required for doors over 1 9/16" thick.*

Dimensions for Blocking Rings

Blocking Ring	Length Dimension
1/8"	012
3 /16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

Blocking and Compression Rings

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
36-079*	·	Blocking ring for use without compression ring	**$14.40**
36-082*	·	Blocking ring for use with compression ring	**12.60**
36-083	·	Compression ring and spring	**10.40**
L583-195		Compression ring spring	**1.60**

Allegion Compatible Cams

Description	Cams for Schlage Cylinders				
	Modular Cylinder 11/8",13/8",15/8	Modular Cylinder 11/4",11/2",13/4	Interchangeable Core SFIC and FSIC	Conventional cylinder Not available with cylinder (Prior to July 2010)	Conventional Everest and Primus cylinder Not available with cylinder (Prior to July 2010)
Schlage L-Series, Except L9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	L583-153
Schlage L9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage K-Series (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Non-deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	B520-738	B520-739	XB12-046	A09894-001-00*	B502-907
Falcon MA-Series except MA381 function	L583-638	L583-639	B520-698	N/A	N/A
Von Duprin mortise exit device and Von Duprin removable mullion	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Von Duprin mortise exit device with dogging	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730 PER XQ11-948	B502-191	B502-948
Glynn-Johnson HL-6, except 9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	l581-153
Glynn-Johnson HL-6 9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage CM5500, CM5600, PRO5500, VIP5500, 650 Keyswitch	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon 718C Trim (Manufactured after 2/28/2011)	B520-730	B520-731	B520-254	B520-295	B520-366
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (except 718C and 718NL)	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09897-024-00*	A09897-024-00*
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (only 718C and 718NL) Falcon #24 cam	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09894-021-00*	A09894-021-00*

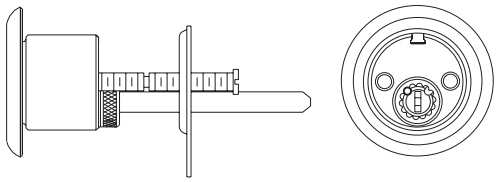
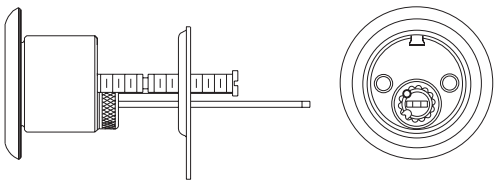
* Falcon cam available through the Falcon price book.

Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	**$3.60**	K510-680	**3.60**	L583-474	**$3.10**
B502-907	**3.50**	K510-730	**3.60**	L583-475	
B502-948	**3.60**	L583-153	**3.60**	L583-476	
B520-254	**12.30**	L583-254	**3.60**	L583-477	
B520-698	**12.80**	L583-255	**3.60**	L583-638	**11.40**
B520-738	**12.30**			L583-639	
B520-739	**12.30**			XB12-046	**11.80**
B520-740	**OBSOLETE - USE L583-476**				
B520-741	**OBSOLETE - USE L583-477**				
B520-295	**12.20**				

Falcon Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug	Shell	Tailpiece/ Cam
	B611, T381 IS & W, all except 561	Standard	21-020	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	A700-031
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	20-728 20-728-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-528 20-528-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	T, all except 381 IS & 571	Standard	24-031	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-001*
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	24-761 24-761-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	24-561 24-561-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	T571	Standard	24-032	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-002*
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	24-762 24-762-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	24-562 24-562-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	W561, knobs	Standard	24-033	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-252*
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	24-763 24-763-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	24-563 24-563-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	W561, levers	Standard	24-034	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-165*
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	24-764 24-764-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	24-564 24-564-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	M	Standard	24-035	**86.00**	**104.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	See Cam chart on page CYL-38 for proper cam
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	24-765 24-765-XP	**168.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	24-565 24-565-XP	**196.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B, all except	Standard	23-013	**65.00**	**83.00**	Classic	33-137	A508-652	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus Primus XP	20-750 20-750-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-550 20-550-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-154		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

* These part numbers represent Falcon part numbers and are available to order through Falcon.

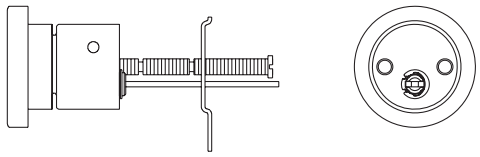
Verticle Tailpiece (No. 1 bar)	Horizontal Tailpiece (No. 2 bar)
	

Rim Cylinders

Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e — Price Each: Open	Price Each: Restricted
Conventional (non-IC)	Standard	Horizontal	20-022	**$82.00**	**$100.00**
		Vertical	20-021		
	Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	Horizontal	91-075		**100.00**
		Vertical	91-074		
	Primus	Horizontal	20-710	**164.00**	
		Vertical	20-709		
	Primus XP	Horizontal	20-710-XP	**164.00**	
		Vertical	20-709-XP		
	Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	Horizontal	91-775-XP	**83.00**	**100.00**
		Vertical	91-774-XP		
	Primus UL437	Horizontal	20-510	**205.00**	
		Vertical	20-509		
	Primus XP UL437	Horizontal	20-510-XP	**205.00**	
		Vertical	20-509-XP		
	Everest SL UL437-XP	Horizontal	91-575-XP	**205.00**	
		Vertical	91-574-XP		
Lockout	Primus	Horizontal	20-716	**226.00**	
	Primus XP		20-716-XP		
	Primus UL437		20-516	**244.00**	
	Primus XP UL437		20-516-XP		
Thumbturn	None	Horizontal	XB11-979	**110.00**	
ADA Thumbturn	None	Horizontal	XB13-379	**110.00**	
Notes	Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.				
	All items include collar, mounting screws and backplate.				
	Tailpiece orientation may be changed in the field. For Von Duprin, Monarch and most other applications, tailpiece should be horizontal.				
	To order less logo, specify: "with K510-612 faceplate" for Conventional cylinder.				
	Conventional (non-IC) cylinders are available for application that is thicker than 3" (combined door & device trim thickness) over 3" thick and available with special mounting screw locations for Sargent exit devices. See Special Cylinders CYL-51.				

For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.
Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!
See CYL-5

20-057



Rim Cylinders

Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605 606 609 612 613 619 622, 625 626 643e — Price Each: Open	Restricted
Full Size Interchangeable Core	Standard Core	Convertible	20-057*	**$149.00**	**$167.00**
	Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)		91-170	**167.00**	
	Primus Core		20-757	**221.00**	
	Primus XP Core		20-757-XP	**221.00**	
	Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)		91-870-XP	**221.00**	
	Housing only-less core		20-079	**64.00**	
Small Format Interchangeable Core	Everest & Everest 29 Combinated Core		80-329**	**149.00**	
	Keyed Construction Core	Horizontal	80-159***	**98.00**	
	Disposable Construction Core		80-116	**61.00**	
	Housing only-less core		80-129	**61.00**	

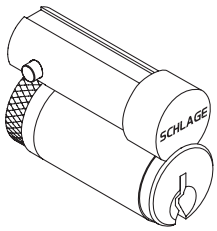
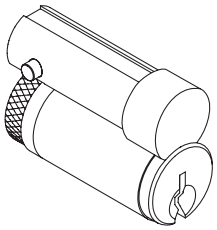
* *To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program**.*
** *Key symbol must be specified. Everest B and Everest 29 R Families keyways are restricted. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.*
*** *Specify GRN for green or BRN for brown construction cores. A non-refundable handling charge (50-231) is assessed per core. See **Keys and Keying: Small Format Construction Core Program** for details.*

Rim Cylinder Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-066	Collar, IC cylinders	**$9.40**
B202-328	Screws and backplate pack	**8.20**
B220-001*	Tailpiece & driver, full size IC	**13.70**
B502-200	Backplate	**1.60**
B502-209	Mounting screw	**1.60**
B502-310-604	Driver, Conventional (non-IC) cylinder	**1.50**
B502-899	Tailpiece, Conventional (non-IC) cylinder and SFIC housing	**3.20**
B520-153	Ring, cylinder, NL	**9.30**
B520-361*	Tailpiece retainer, full size IC (order in multiples of 100)	**0.38**
B520-365	Driver, SFIC	**8.80**
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	**3.20**

** Not compatible with housings manufactured before July 1997.*
For replacement of older parts, order housings less core (20-079).

For plugs and shells see **CYL-56 thru -58.**
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

23-030	23-031
	

For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cores.

Cores are sub-assembled to save time!

See CYL-5

Full Size Cores

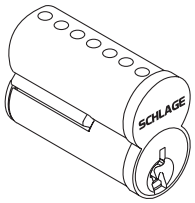
Description	Part Number	Finishes Available: 606, 626 Price Each Open	Restricted
Standard core	23-030	**$74.00**	**$92.00**
Standard core less logo	23-031	**74.00**	**92.00**
Everest SL Core (B/R keyways only)	91-161	**92.00**	
Everest SL Core less logo (B/R keyways only)	91-162	**92.00**	
Primus core	20-740	**157.00**	
Primus XP core	20-740-XP	**157.00**	
Primus core less logo	20-741	**157.00**	
Primus XP core less logo	20-741-XP	**157.00**	
Everest SL Primus XP Core (B/R keyways only)	91-861-XP	**157.00**	
Everest SL Primus XP less logo Core (B/R keyways only)	91-862-XP	**157.00**	
Hotel function standard core for L9485 and L9486	30-120*	**74.00**	**92.00**
Hotel function standard core, less logo, for L9485 and L9486	30-121*	**74.00**	**92.00**
* Specify hand for hotel function cores. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.			
Note: Control keys must be ordered separately.			

Full Size Core Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-115	Cap pin spring (Order in multiples of 100)	**$0.20**
C503-118	Cap (Order in multiples of 25)	**1.70**
C603-827	Cap pin (Order in multiples of 100)	**0.28**
C603-956	Actuating ring	**7.30**
C603-964	Actuating pin (control top pin)	**0.70**
C603-967	Control bottom pin (Order in multiples of 100)	**0.30**
23446339	Driver, FSIC, AD-Series CY, MS, MD, 993R, 993 S, 993M	**5.10**

For plugs and shells see **CYL-56 thru -58.**
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

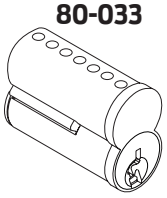
80-037



Everest® & Everest 29™ Patented Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Everest combinated core, includes master keying	80-037	**$88.00**
Everest uncombinated core (Does not include keys, pins or springs)	80-036	**56.00**
Finishes: 606, 626 and 613 (simulated).		

80-033



Best® Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Description	Part Number	Price Each
7-Pin uncombinated, specify keyway	80-033	**$38.00**
6-Pin uncombinated, specify keyway	80-043	**38.00**

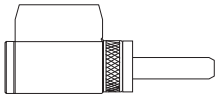
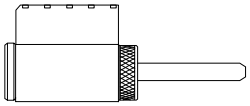
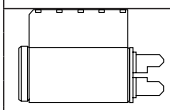
Notes:
- Finishes: 606 and 626.
- Uncombinated cores are furnished less keys, pins and springs. Factory keying is not available.
- Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TDB=TD, QB=Q.

AD-Series Tailpiece for Small Format Core

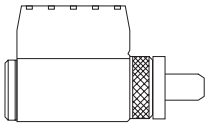
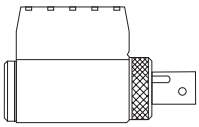
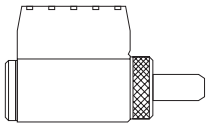
Chassis	Lever Design	Description	Tailpiece	Price Each
CY, MS, MD	All	SFIC Driver	23446347	**14.10**
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	**16.10**
993R, 993S, 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	N523-091	**12.40**
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	09-774	**15.50**
	ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	23446347	**14.10**
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	**16.10**

For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54**.

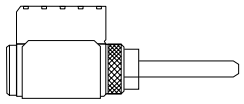
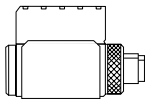
Corbin Russwin® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
	CL3300	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-022	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		**83.00**	91-020	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-762 20-762-XP	Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		**145.00**	91-720-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-562 20-562-XP	Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	CL3400 CL3600	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-139	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		**83.00**	91-027	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-213	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-739 20-739-XP	Classic	33-136	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		**145.00**	91-708-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-214	A508-661	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-539 20-539-XP	Classic	33-154	A508-655	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	**179.00**		91-508-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	CK4200 UT5200 (since 1963)	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-127	Classic	33-060	A201-690	None
						Everest & Everest 29	33-232	A100-052	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-727 20-727-XP	Classic	33-081	A201-690	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-222		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-527 20-527-XP	Classic	33-080		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-223		

Sargent® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
	7L, 8L, 10 Line Levers	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-119	Classic	33-007	A201-849	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		**83.00**	91-042	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-719 20-719-XP	Classic	33-163	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		**145.00**	91-742-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-519 20-519-XP	Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	**179.00**		91-542-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-120	Classic	33-007	A100-045	C303-437 Assembly with cap
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-049	
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		**83.00**	91-043	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-720 20-720-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-047	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		**145.00**	91-743-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-520 20-520-XP	Classic	33-162	A100-047	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	**179.00**		91-543-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	6 Line Except B Knob	Standard	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	24-126	Classic	33-007	A100-046	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)		**83.00**	91-045	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-662	
		Primus Primus XP	**145.00**		20-726 20-726-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-048	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)		**145.00**	91-745-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	**179.00**		20-526 20-526-XP	Classic	33-162	A100-048	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	**179.00**		91-545-XP	Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA

Yale® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
	5300LN 5400LN Levers	Standard	24-147	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-007	A201-849	A301-043
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-046		**83.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	20-747 20-747-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-163	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-746-XP		**144.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-527 20-527-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-546-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA
	5300, 5400, 6200 Series Knobs	Standard	24-123	**$65.00**	**$83.00**	Classic	33-007	A201-849	B520-409
						Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
		Everest SL (B/R keyways only)	91-044		**83.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R	33-219	A508-660	
		Primus Primus XP	20-723 20-723-XP	**145.00**		Classic	33-163	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
		Everest SL Primus XP (B/R keyways only)	91-744-XP		**145.00**	Everest B & Everest 29 R			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-523 20-523-XP	**179.00**		Classic	33-162	A201-683	
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
		Everest SL UL437-XP	91-544-XP			Everest B & Everest 29 R	NA	NA	NA

Tailpieces and Actuators

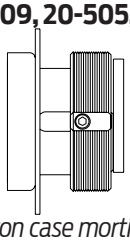
Part Number	Locksets	Price Each
A301-043	Yale Levers	**$5.20**
A301-338	Corbin Russwin CL3400/CL3600	**9.80**
B520-409	Yale Knobs	**32.50**
C303-437	Sargent 7, 8, 9 (Assembly with cap)	**14.20**
C604-243	Sargent 6, 7L, 8L, 10 Line	**2.00**

Miscellaneous

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-783	Blocking disc, Yale levers	**$5.50**
B520-408	Sleeve, Yale cylinders	**5.40**
B520-407	Washer, Sargent	**6.80**
C607-062	Spacer, Corbin Russwin CL3300	**3.80**

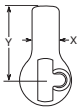
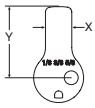
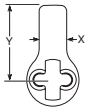
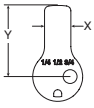
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

20-009, 20-505, 20-705



For old black cast iron case mortise locks only.

Mortise Cylinders, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Cam		Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
Corbin Russwin Master Ring						
B502-946 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	**B520-728** For cyl. length 11/8", 13/8", 15/8"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90	Master Ring (includes bushing)	Standard	20-009	**$210.00**	**$228.00**
			Primus Controlled Access	20-705	**330.00**	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-705-XP	**330.00**	
B502-486 Classic Standard  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	**B520-729** For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90		Primus UL437 20-505	20-505	**365.00**	
			Primus XP UL437	20-505-XP	**365.00**	

Notes	
	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Primus add $46.70. For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Conventional add $11.80.
	Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.
	To order less Schlage logo specify cylinder "with K510-612 faceplate".

Bushing, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-339	Reducing bushing and screws	**$103.00**

Cams, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

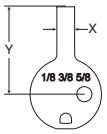
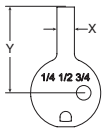
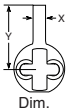
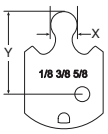
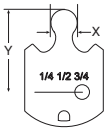
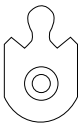
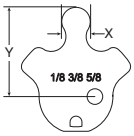
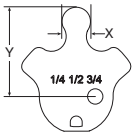
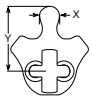
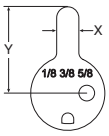
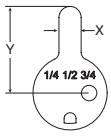
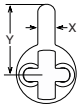
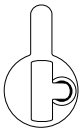
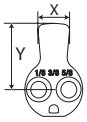
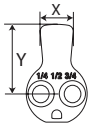
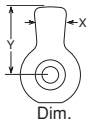
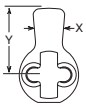
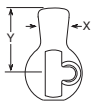
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-486	Classic Standard - Non Modular Cylinders	**$35.70**
B502-946	Everest & Primus - Non Modular Cylinders	**42.00**
XB11-825	Interchangeable core - Non Modular Cylinders	**37.00**
B520-728	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-5/8"	**42.00**
B520-729	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4"	**42.00**

Trim Collars Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
38-033	·	Trim collar	**$11.50**

For plugs and shells see **CYL-56 thru -58.**
For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

Cam and Cam Substitutions for Schlage Mortise Cylinders to Operate Other Manufacturer's Locks

	Modular Cylinder (introduced in July 2010)		Interchangeable Core FSIC & SFIC	Classic Standard Non-IC	Everest, Primus Non-IC
CAM Substitutions only allowed on these cylinder numbers: Order Example: 20-001 X B210-731 626 S123	20-001, 20-002, 20-500, 20-501, 20-515, 20-700, 20-701, 20-715, 26-021		20-059, 20-061, 26-064, 20-763, 20-771, 26-091, 26-094, 80-302, 80-110, 80-132, 80-102	For Standard Pinned Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder	For Primus & Everest Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder
	11/8", 13/8", 15/8"	11/4", 11/2", 13/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corbin Russwin® DL4000 Series (Old Corbin 420 and Russwin 1503)	**B520-730**  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	**B520-731**  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	**B520-254** (was XB11-426)	**B520-295** (was XB11-458)  Dim. X = .155 Y = .775	**B520-366** (was XB11-656)
Corbin Russwin® ML2200 Series (Old Corbin 7000-9000 and Russwin 4000-5000) All functions except ML2255 and ML2242 inside (see straight cam)	**B520-732**  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	**B520-733**  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	**B520-253** (was XB11-352) 	**B520-233** (was XB08-899) Dim. X = .232 Y = .729	**B520-309** (was XB11-629)
Corbin Russwin A65 ML2200 master ring deadbolt functions manufactured before 6/10/93 and old Russwin cast iron residential locks. For all Best 40H Series & 30H Deadbolt function	**B520-734**  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	**B520-735**  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	**B520-360** (was XB11-817)	**B520-223** (was XB03-142)  Dim. X = .235 Y = .729	**B520-367** (was XB11-887)
Yale® 2160 Arrow® #004 Sargent® 13-0660 All functions except 16 inside and 50 outside	**B520-736**  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	**B520-737**  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	**B520-296** (was XB11-461, replaces XB11-484)	**B520-256** (was XB11-430, replaces XB10-659)  Dim. X = .186 Y = .718	**B520-329** (was XB11-631, replaces XB11-630) 
Best 30 Latch Function	**L583-476**  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	**L583-477**  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	**K510-730**  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	**B502-191** Classic Standard  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	**B502-948** Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71
	Cam substitution with Cylinders shown above are No Charge			Not available for substitution	

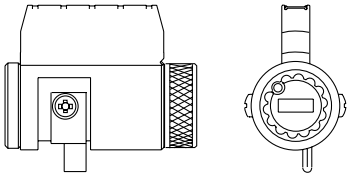
Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	**$3.60**	B520-296	**$12.70**	B520-732	**$12.70**
B502-948		B520-309		B520-733	
B520-223	**12.70**	B520-329		B520-734	
B520-233		B520-360		B520-735	
B520-253		B520-366		B520-736	
B530-254		B520-367		B520-737	
B520-256		B520-730		K510-730	**3.60**
		B520-731			

Competititor Cams for SL Modular Cylinder

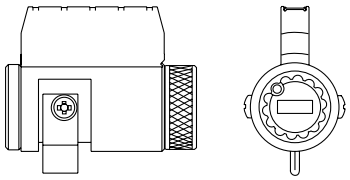
CAM Substitutions only allowed on these cylinder numbers: Order Example: 91-051 X B520-780 626 R123	91-051 118	91-051 114
	1 1/8"	1 1/4"
Corbin Russwin® DL4000 Series (Old Corbin 420 and Russwin 1503)	**B520-780**	**B520-781**
Corbin Russwin® ML2200 Series (Old Corbin 7000-9000 and Russwin 4000-5000) All functions except ML2255 and ML2242 inside (see straight cam)	**B520-782**	**B520-783**
Corbin Russwin A65 ML2200 master ring deadbolt functions manufactured before 6/10/93 and old Russwin cast iron residential locks. For all Best 40H Series & 30H Deadbolt function	**B520-784**	**B520-785**
Yale® 2160 Arrow® #004 Sargent® 13-0660 All functions except 16 inside and 50 outside	**B520-786**	**B520-787**
Best 30 Latch Function	**L583-802**	**L583-803**

Cam	Price
B520-780	**$12.70**
B520-781	
B520-782	
B520-783	
B520-784	
B520-785	
B520-786	
B520-787	
L583-802	
L583-803	

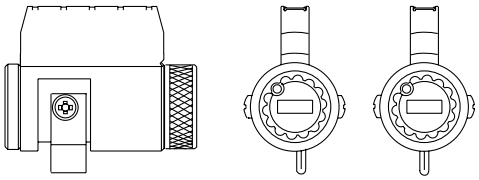
20-033



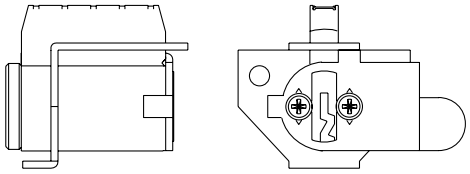
20-067



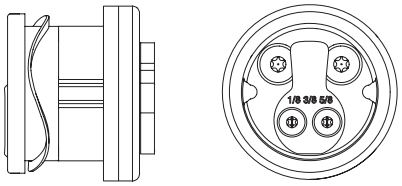
20-066 20-069



20-030



20-001



Letter/Mail Box Cylinders and Application Table

Description	Keyway Type	Cam (See Below)	Plug (See CYL-55)	Shell (See CYL-57)	Complete Cylinder	Complete Cyl. Price Open	Complete Cyl. Price Restricted
American Device	Classic	C604-268	33-616	C203-726	20-066	**$97.00**	**$115.00**
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-268	33-234	A100-051			
Auth, 466, 470, 480 Series	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-067		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051			
Bommer vertical mail box	Classic	L583-476	33-137	N/A	20-001-118	**86.00**	**104.00**
	Everest & Everest 29	L583-476	33-138	N/A			
Bommer & Florence, Cutler Mail Chute, Federal Equipment	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-069	**97.00**	**115.00**
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051			
Corbin Wood Products	Classic	C604-271	33-616	C203-726	20-033		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-271	33-234	A100-051			
Dura Steel	Classic	C604-088	33-806	A508-653	20-030		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-419	33-233				
Notes:	Finishes: 606 and 626. 20-001 also available 605, 612, 613 and 625.						
	Federal law prohibits the master keying of a letter box cylinder.						

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-468	Screw, 2 required, 20-030 Classic (order multiples of 100)	**$0.36**
B502-942	Screw, 20-030 Everest (order multiples of 100)	**0.50**
C503-346	Spacer, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069	**1.60**
C604-050	Mounting bracket, 20-033	**14.10**
C604-051	Screw post, 2 req'd, 20-033	**2.10**
C604-052	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033	**2.90**
C604-053	Lock washer, 2 req'd, 20-033	**2.90**

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C604-088	Cam, 20-030 Classic	**$37.30**
C604-089	Bracket, 20-030	**27.80**
C604-226	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	**0.28**
C604-234	Washer, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	**0.28**
C604-268	Cam, 20-066	**24.60**
C604-269	Cam, 20-067, 20-069	**24.60**
C604-271	Cam, 20-033	**30.20**
C604-419	Cam, 20-030 Everest	**37.50**

For pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-52 thru -54.**

Special Cylinders

⌛ **Extended Factory Lead Time**

"X" Number	Description	Price Each
Extra Long Mortise Cylinders		
XB03-418	Mortise cylinder (20-001, 30-001 or 30-004), 1 7/8" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	**$593.00**
XB11-475*	Full size IC mortise cylinder (26-091 or 30-008), 2 1/4" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	**813.00**
	Primus full size IC mortise cylinder (20-763 or 20-798), 2 1/4" – 5" long	**1,082.00**
	Full size IC mortise cylinder housing less core (20-059 or 30-007) 2 1/4" – 5" long	**714.00**
XB11-638	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700, 20-787 or 20-789), 1 7/8" – 5" long	**1,082.00**
Mortise Cylinder with Switch		
XB09-195	Mortise cylinder (20-001) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits, standard	**$629.00**
XB09-795	Same as XB09-195, but double position, Classic Standard only (no master keying available)	**643.00**
XQ11-804	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits	**831.00**
Rim Cylinders		
XB04-618	Conventional standard pinned cylinder (20-021 or 20-022) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	**$745.00**
	Primus cylinder (20-710) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	**826.00**
XB11-789	Conventional standard pinned cylinder (20-022) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	**141.00**
XB11-790	Primus cylinder (20-710) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	**288.00**
XB11-958	Full size IC, Standard core (20-057) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	**777.00**
	Full size IC, Primus core (20-757) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	**1,044.00**
	Full size IC, housing less core (20-079) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	**678.00**
** Available in 1/4" increments. Order collars or blocking rings separately to fill any gaps.*		
Note:	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process in the **Forms and Example** section.	

Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver Pins-Full Size Cylinders

	Description		
Part Number	Type	Size	Price Each
34-101	Top pins	#1	Order in multiples of 100 **$0.08**
34-102		#2	
34-103		#3	
34-202	Master pins	#2	
34-203		#3	
34-204		#4	
34-205		#5	
34-206		#6	
34-207		#7	
34-208		#8	
34-209		#9	
34-300	Bottom pins	#0	
34-301		#1	
34-302		#2	
34-303		#3	
34-304		#4	
34-305		#5	
34-306		#6	
34-307		#7	
34-308		#8	
34-309		#9	
34-007	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	—	Order in multiples of 50 **1.70**

Primus® Finger Pins and Sidebars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-001	Finger pin #1	Order in multiples of 100 **$1.00**
34-002	Finger pin #2	
34-003	Finger pin #3	
34-004	Finger pin #4	
34-005	Finger pin #5	
34-006	Finger pin #6	
34-058	Finger pin #7	
C603-950	Sidebar	**4.10**

Cap and Cap Pin

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-116*	Cap pin (non-IC)	Order in multiples of 100 **$0.24**
C503-118*	Cap	Order in multiples of 25 **1.70**
C603-827	Full Size IC Cap Pin	Order in multiples of 100 **0.28**

**See CYL-13 for KC-Series cap and cap pin*

Construction Balls, RCK

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-401	Pack of 1,000 ball bearings	**$32.00**

Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-113	Pin tumbler spring (including Primus)	Order in multiples of 100 **$0.20**
C503-115	Cap retainer pin spring (including Primus)	
C603-951	Primus finger pin spring and Everest check pin spring	
C603-952	Primus sidebar spring	

Ward Rings

Part Number	Description	Price Each
K510-045	Stop ring for hotel function Everest & Everest 29 mortise cylinders	**3.80**
K510-434	Stop ring for hotel function Classic mortise cylinders	**3.80**

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.
Example:
Order 100 34-300, Receive 1 bag of 100 pins. Price = $8.00

Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver Pins

	Description		
Part Number	Type	Size	PriceEach
34-902	Master/ build-up/ top pins	#2B	Order in multiples of 100 **$0.10**
34-903		#3B	
34-904		#4B	
34-905		#5B	
34-906		#6B	
34-907		#7B	
34-908		#8B	
34-909		#9B	
34-910		#10B	
34-911		#11B	
34-912		#12B	
34-913		#13B	
34-914		#14B	
34-915		#15B	
34-916		#16B	
34-917		#17B	
34-918		#18B	
34-919		#19B	
34-800	Bottom pins	#0A	
34-801		#1A	
34-802		#2A	
34-803		#3A	
34-804		#4A	
34-805		#5A	
34-806		#6A	
34-807		#7A	
34-808		#8A	
34-809		#9A	
34-950	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	–	**1.70**

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.
Example:
Order 100 34-300, Receive 1 bag of 100 pins. Price = $8.00

SFIC Caps

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-952	21C Cap	Order in multiples of 500 **$0.08**

SFIC Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C504-114	20S Tumbler spring	Order in multiples of 500 **$0.08**
C504-116	Everest & Everest 29 check spring pin	Order in multiples of 100 **0.20**

SFIC Plug Retainer

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C603-936	Plug retainer	Order in multiples of 20 **$2.00**
Note:	SFIC plug retainer is compatible with SFIC Everest products manufactured after October 18, 2002.	

L Pins For SL Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-200	L-PIN, 0	$1.00
90-201	L-PIN, 1	
90-202	L-PIN, 2	
90-203	L-PIN, 3	
90-204	L-PIN, 4	
90-205	L-PIN, 5	
90-206	L-PIN, 6	
90-207	L-PIN, 7	
90-208	L-PIN, 8	
90-209	L-PIN, 9	
90-200-2	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,2	
90-200-4	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,4	
90-200-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,6	
90-200-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 0,8	
90-201-3	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,3	
90-201-5	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,5	
90-201-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,7	
90-201-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 1,9	
90-202-4	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,4	
90-202-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,6	
90-202-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 2,8	
90-203-5	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,5	
90-203-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,7	
90-203-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 3,9	
90-204-6	L-PIN, MASTER, 4,6	
90-204-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 4,8	
90-205-7	L-PIN, MASTER, 5,7	
90-205-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 5,9	
90-206-8	L-PIN, MASTER, 6,8	
90-207-9	L-PIN, MASTER, 7,9	
Order single cut and master L pins in multiples of 20		
90-201-3-5	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5	1.00
90-201-3-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,7	
90-201-3-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,9	
90-201-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,5,7	
90-201-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,5,9	
90-201-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,7,9	
90-203-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,7	
90-203-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,9	
90-203-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,7,9	
90-205-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 5,7,9	
90-201-3-5-7	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,7	
90-201-3-5-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,9	
90-201-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,7,9	
90-203-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 3,5,7,9	
90-201-3-5-7-9	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 1,3,5,7,9	
90-200-2-4	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4	
90-200-2-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,6	
90-200-2-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,8	
90-200-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,4,6	
90-200-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,4,8	
90-200-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,6,8	
90-202-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,6	
90-202-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,8	
90-202-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,6,8	
90-204-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 4,6,8	
90-200-2-4-6	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,6	
90-200-2-4-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,8	
90-200-2-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,6,8	
90-202-4-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 2,4,6,8	
90-200-2-4-6-8	L-PIN, CROSS-KEY, 0,2,4,6,8	
Order cross-key L pins in multiples of 20		

Springs For SL Cylinders

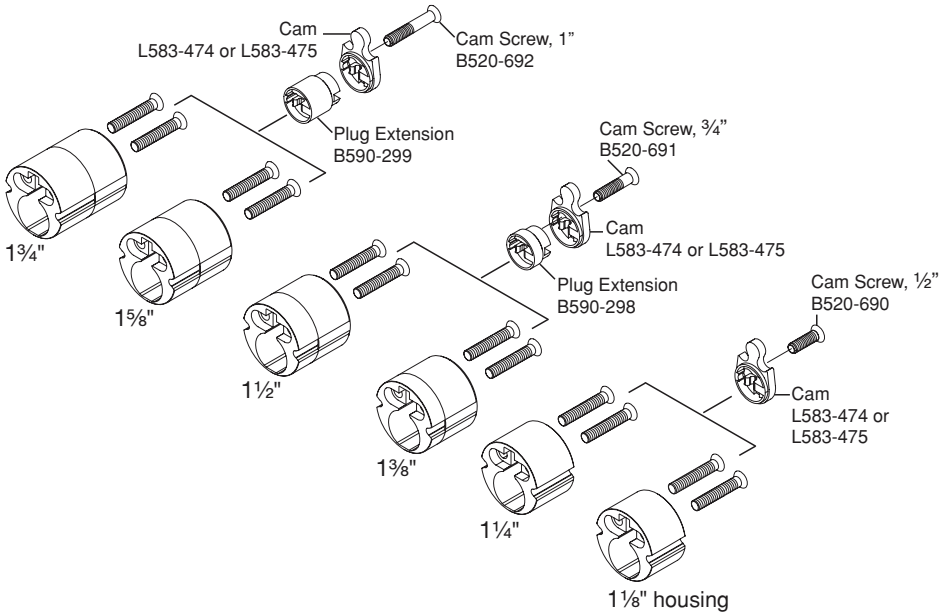
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C604-472	SPRING, LOCKING SIDEBAR	$0.22
C603-952	END CAP PIN SPRING	
C603-951	L PIN SPRING	
C604-472	CHECK PIN SPRING	
Order in multiples of 100		

End Cap and End Cap Pin For SL

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-211	END CAP	$1.90
90-002	END CAP PIN	0.22
Order in multiples of 50		

Cylinder Parts For SL

Part Number	Description	Price Each
90-210	LOCKING SIDE BAR	$4.40
C604-471	RETAINING CLIP	0.62
34-950	CHECK PIN, EVEREST B, EVEREST 29 R	1.70
90-212	TOP COVER	0.12
Order in multiples of 50		



Modular Housing Interchangeability

Housing		Cam	Cam Screw	Plug Extension
Part Number	**Size**	**Part Number**		
B520-721	1-1/8"	L583-474	B520-690	–
B520-722	1-1/4"	L583-475	B520-690	–
B520-723	1-3/8"	L583-474	B520-691	B590-298
B520-724	1-1/2"	L583-475	B520-691	B590-298
B520-725	1-5/8"	L583-474	B520-692	B590-299
B520-726	1-3/4"	L583-475	B520-692	B590-299

Plugs, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-005*	5-Pin (except F51 and F80), C, CE, E and F keyways only	$41.60
33-137	6-Pin Classic Standard	
33-007	Sargent & Yale, Classic Standard	
33-059*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Knobs, BEL, GEO, PLY, AND, DNB (C keyway only)	27.10
33-059-149*	5-Pin, F-Series Knobs, ORB, C keyway only	
33-060	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Standard	41.90
33-065*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Levers, ACC, AVA, FLA, CLT, CHP, STA (C keyway only)	27.20
33-080	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	105.00
33-081	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	74.50
33-119	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	78.10
33-154	Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	101.00
33-136	Classic Primus / Class Primus XP	78.10
33-162	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	105.00
33-163	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	75.00
33-167	B600 Plug, Classic	50.90
33-186	B600 Plug, Everest	54.90
33-213	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN	44.10
33-214	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN, PRIMUS	78.10
33-216	6-pin Classic, hotel function	59.10
33-221	Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	105.00
33-222	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	11.30
33-223	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	105.00
33-224	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	75.00
33-225	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	105.00
33-138	Everest & Everest 29 Standard	44.10
33-231	Sargent & Yale, Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
33-232	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
33-233	Mail box 20-030 Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
33-234	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
33-235	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function	59.10
33-616	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Standard	44.30
33-806	Mail box 20-030 Classic Standard	
Notes:	Specify finish: 606 (430 for F-Series Knobs & Levers) and 626 (429 for F-Series Knobs & Levers).	
	** These plugs are pre-drilled for lost ball construction keying (33-005 is pre-drilled in C keyway only).*	

Modular Cylinders Plugs-Key In lever/ Knob

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-137	6 Pins, Plug, Classic	$41.60
33-138	6 Pins, Plug, Everest	44.10
33-136	6 Pins, Plug, Classic Primus / Primus XP	78.10
33-119	6 Pins, Plug, Everest Primus / Primus XP	78.10

Plugs, Full Size Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-058*	Classic Standard	$45.60
33-133	Everest & Everest 29 Standard hotel function	
33-139	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	78.70
33-160	Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	
33-236	Everest & Everest 29 Standard	62.20
Notes:	Specify 606 or 626 finish.	
	IC cap pins and cap pin springs must be ordered separately.	
	**For L-Series Classic hotel cylinders, specify "warded."*	

Key in Lever/ Knob -Modular Cylinders Type

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic, Everest, Everest 29	$32.70
A508-655	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Primus/Primus XP	67.10
33-213	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN	44.10
33-214	PLUG, CYL, KIK, SL, 7-PIN, PRIMUS	78.10

Back Housings-Modular Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-721	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/8"	$9.20
B520-722	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/4"	9.20
B520-723	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/8"	9.20
B520-724	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/2"	36.50
B520-725	Back Housing, Mortise 1-5/8"	36.50
B520-726	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/4"	36.50
B520-727	Back Housing, Rim	9.20
K110-480 316	Front housing 643e finish	9.20
K110-480 605	Front housing 605 finish	9.20
K110-480 606	Front housing 606 finish	9.20
K110-480 609	Front housing 609 finish	9.20
K110-480 612	Front housing 612 finish	9.20
K110-480 613	Front housing 613 finish	12.20
K110-480 619	Front housing 619 finish	9.20
K110-480 622	Front Housing 622 finish	9.20
K110-480 625	Front housing 625 finish	9.20
K110-480 626	Front housing 626 finish	6.30
K110-480 629	Front housing 629 finish	9.20
K110-480 630	Front housing 630 finish	9.20
		Order in Multiples of 100
B520-690	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1/2" (for modular cylinders length 1 1/8" & 1 1/4")	$0.24
B520-691	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 3/4" (for modular cylinders length 1 3/8" & 1 1/2")	0.46
B520-692	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1"(for modular cylinders length 1 5/8" & 1 3/4")	0.62
B520-693	Modular cylinder housings screws, 8-32 X 7/8"	1.80
B590-298	Plug extension 1-3/8", 1-1/2"	2.80
B590-299	Plug extension 1-5/8", 1-3/4"	2.80

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.
Example:
Order 100 B520-690,
Receive 1 bag of 100
cam screws. Price = $24.00

Shells, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box

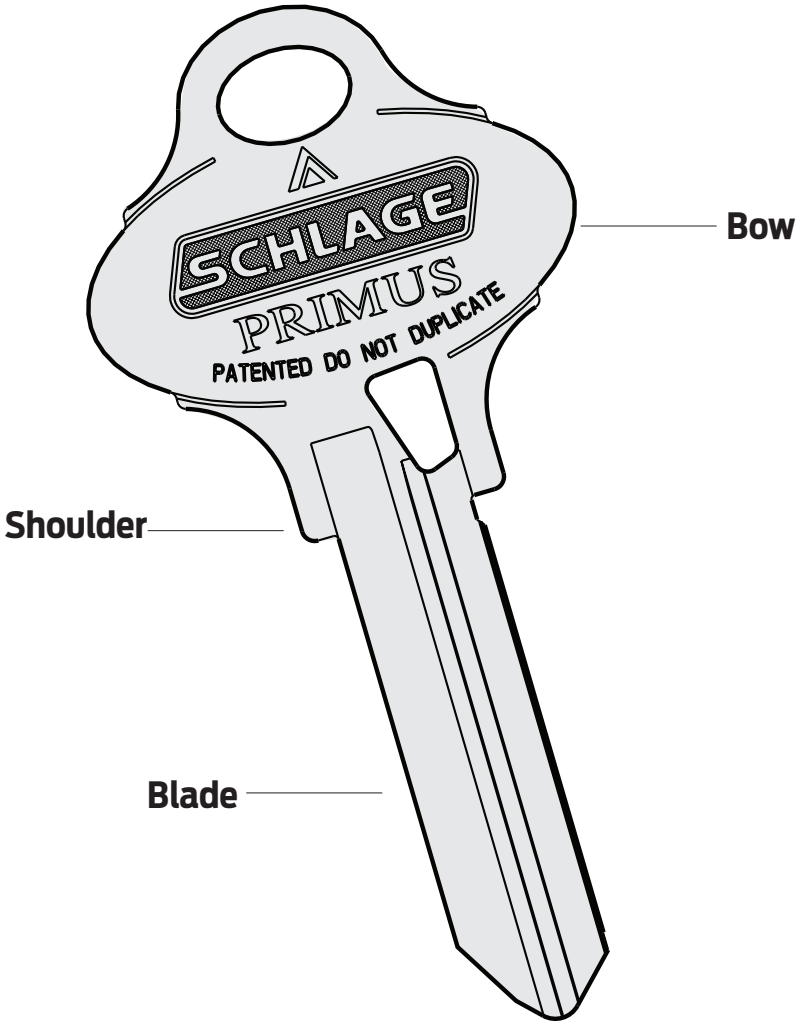
Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-049	Sargent 8 Line Everest & Everest 29 Standard	$37.80
A100-050	Sargent 6 Line Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
A100-051	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
C203-726	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Everest & Everest 29 Standard	
A508-655	6-Pin, Body & Cover, Primus / Primus XP	67.10
A201-690	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Primus / Primus XP	65.70
A201-691	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Standard	32.70
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic/Classic, Everest, Everest 29	
A201-848	5-Pin Classic (except F-Series Knobs & Levers)	
A100-045	Sargent 8 Line Classic Standard	
A100-046	Sargent vertical Standard	
A100-047	Sargent 8 Line Primus® / Primus XP	67.10
A100-048	Sargent vertical Primus / Primus XP	
C203-726	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Standard	37.80

Shells, Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B220-006	·	Everest & Everest 29 Standard	$37.80
B220-117	·	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function, Schlage logo	
B220-280	·	Primus / Primus XP	76.80
B220-282	·	6-Pin Classic Standard (except hotel function)	36.40
B220-284	·	Classic hotel function, Schlage logo	
Note:	Finishes: 606 and 626 only.		

Modular Cylinders Mortise and Rim Cylinders Components & Service Kits

Part Number	Description	Price Each
09-992	Service kit- Back Housing for 1 1/8" length Back Housing B520-721 Mortise 1 1/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 **Order front housing and cam separately**	$9.30
09-993	Service kit-Back Housing for 1 1/4" length B520-722 Mortise 1 1/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 **Order front housing and cam separately**	10.70
09-994	Service kit -back housing for 1 3/8" length B520-723 Back Housing Mortise 1 3/8", plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691, 2 housing screws B520-693. **Order front housing and cam separately**	16.90
09-995	Service kit- back housing for 1 1/2" length Back Housing, B520-724 Mortise 1 1/2", 2 Housing screws B520-693 , plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691. **Order front housing and cam separately**	44.10
09-996	Service kit- back housing for 1 5/8" length Back Housing, B520-725 Mortise 1 5/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. **Order front housing and cam separately**	44.10
09-997	Service kit-back housing for 1 3/4" length Back Housing, B520-726 Mortise 1 3/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693 , plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. **Order front housing and cam separately**	44.10
09-998	Service kit-back housing Rim Cyl Back Housing Rim B520-727, housing screws B520-693, Tail piece B502-899, Driver B502-310, back plate & screws B202-328. **Order front housing and cam separately**	22.00


SCHLAGE
PRIMUS
PATENTED DO NOT DUPLICATE
Bow
Shoulder
Blade

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	100	35-272 S123											

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product number + keyway
Outside Des: Not Applicable
Outside Fin: Not Applicable
Inside Des: Not Applicable
Inside Fin: Not Applicable
Hand: Not Applicable
Latch: Not Applicable
Strike: Not Applicable
Dr Thk: Not Applicable
Ext: Not Applicable
Dim: Not Applicable
Additional Details: Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions

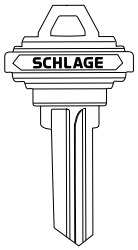
Common Pricing Information	
1.	Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26.
2.	Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only.
3.	Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18.
4.	Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22.
5.	All primus Level 1+ and 7 key orders must contain the locksmith ID.
6.	All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions.
7.	Master, grand master sections (H, J, K, L, etc.) for key blanks can be ordered in any quantity and are not subject to the purchasing in multiples of 50

Table of Contents

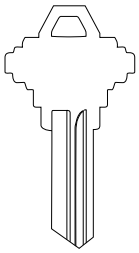
Keys Ordered Separately **Keys-4**
Classic Standard Key Blanks ... Keys-4
Classic Standard Cut Keys ... Keys-5
Everest® Full Size Standard Key Blanks and Cut Keys ... Keys-6
Everest® Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys ... Keys-7
Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections ... Keys-7
Everest 29™ Full Size Standard Key Blanks and Cut Keys ... Keys-8
Everest 29™ Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys ... Keys-9
Classic Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards ... Keys-10
Classic Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards ... Keys-11
Everest® Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards ... Keys-12
Everest® Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards ... Keys-15
Split Key Construction Keys ... Keys-17
Special Keys ... Keys-17
Presentation Keys ... Keys-18
Key Stamping **Keys-19**
Cylinder Stamping **Keys-20**
Construction Core Program **Keys-21**
Full Size Construction Core Program ... Keys-21
Small Format Construction Core Program ... Keys-22
Keying Charges **Keys-23**
Contract Master Keying ... Keys-23
Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying ... Keys-23
Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed) ... Keys-23
Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK) ... Keys-24
Custom Presentation Keys, Homeowners Document Folders ... Keys-25
Bitting Lists (Transcripts) ... Keys-26
KSC Generic Key Charts ... Keys-26
Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders ... Keys-27
Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI) ... Keys-27
SITEMASTER 200® **Keys-28**
Key System Management Software ... Keys-28
How To Order **Forms & Examples**
Letter of Authorization ... Keys-29
Primus Order Check List ... Keys-30
Master Keyed Order Form and Example ... Keys-31
Master Key System System Summary ... Keys-35
Primus Face Sheet ... Keys-45
Primus Signature Form ... Keys-47

Cylinders: Schlage Cylinder and Keyway Terminology.

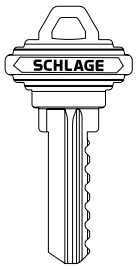
35-100 (5-Pin Standard)
35-101 (6-Pin)



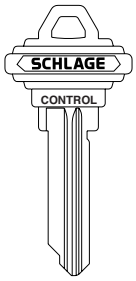
35-130 (5-Pin)
35-131 (6-Pin)



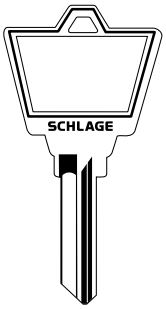
35-102



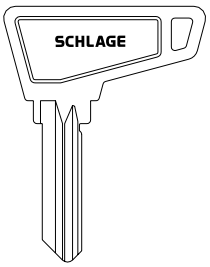
35-056



35-140 (5-Pin)
35-141 (6-Pin)



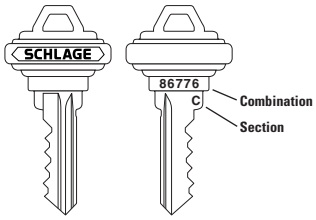
35-143 (5-Pin)
35-144 (6-Pin)



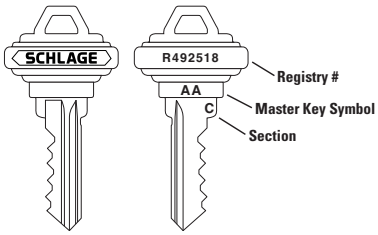
Classic Standard Key Blanks

Part Number		Description	Price Each: Standard Sections	Price Each: Restricted Sections
Standard Bow				
35-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50	
35-130		Standard bow, unembossed both sides	**$1.50**	**$5.30**
35-101	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50	
35-131		Standard bow, unembossed both sides	**2.00**	**7.20**
35-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	**6.30**	
35-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**6.50**	
35-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
35-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides		
35-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides		
Large Bow				
35-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	**$5.90**	
35-141	6-Pin			
Access Bow				
35-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	**$5.90**	
35-144**	6-Pin			
Note:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.			
*	*Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.*			
**	*Available with all sections except L and Y.*			

48-100 (5-Pin)
48-101 (6-Pin)



49-100 (5-Pin)
49-101 (6-Pin)



48-056
49-056

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

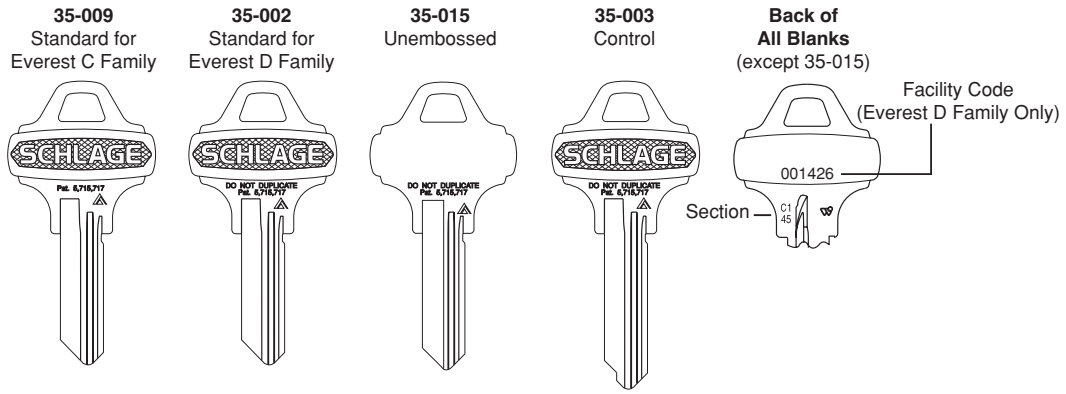
Classic Standard Cut Keys

Part Number		Description	Price Each: Standard Sections	Price Each: Restricted Sections
Standard Bow				
48-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**$6.30**	**$16.60**
48-101	6-Pin			
48-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
48-131	6-Pin			**–**
48-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	**16.60**	**16.60**
48-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**16.60**	**16.60**
48-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
48-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides		
48-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides		
Large Bow				
48-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	**9.00**	**–**
48-141	6-Pin			
Access Bow				
48-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	**9.00**	–
48-144**	6-Pin			

* *Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.*
** *Available with all sections except L and Y.*

Classic Standard Master Keys

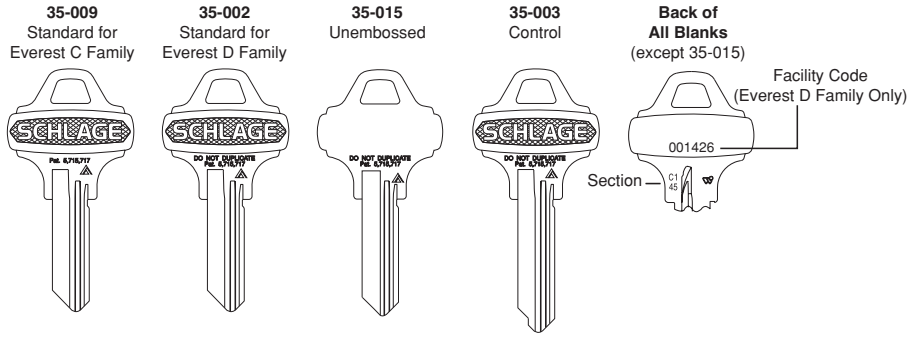
Part Number		Description	Price Each
Standard Bow			
49-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**11.00**
49-101	6-Pin		
49-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides	
49-131	6-Pin		
49-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	**16.60**
49-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	
49-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides	
49-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides	
49-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides	
Large Bow			
49-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	**14.80**
49-141	6-Pin		
Access Bow			
49-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	**14.80**
49-144**	6-Pin		



Full Size Everest Standard Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-009	Order in multiples of 50	
		$3.70	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-002		$7.60
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-015		
Control key, DND embossed	35-003	6.10	7.60
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-016		
Emergency key blank, DND	35-007	6.10	7.60

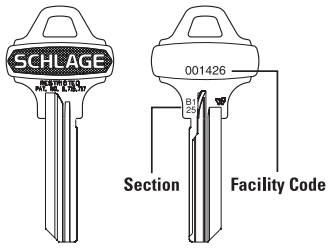
Note: 1) See page **Keys-12** for key stamping options.



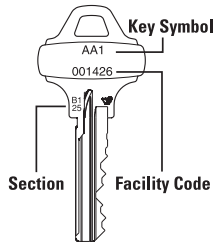
Full Size Everest Standard Cut Keys

Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-009	$9.60	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-002		$17.60
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-015		
Set-up key	48-013		
Master key	49-009	17.60	—
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-002		17.60
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-015		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-003		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-003		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-016		
Control key DND, hotel function, factory sys.	49-016		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-007		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-007		

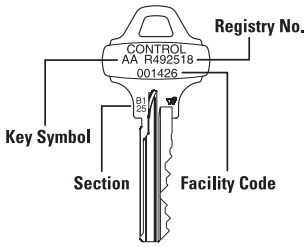
35-401
Key Blanks



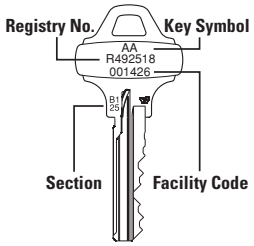
48-401
Operating Keys



49-356
Control Keys



49-401
Master Keys



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest B Restricted Key Sections

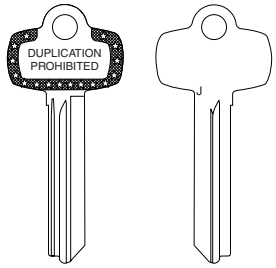
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-401	Embossed key blank (operating and SFIC control)	Order in multiples of 50 **$7.10**
35-021	Unembossed key blank (operating and SFIC control)	
Cut Keys		
48-401	Embossed operating key	**$14.00**
48-021	Unembossed operating key	
Master Keys		
49-401	Embossed master key	**$14.40**
49-021	Unembossed master key	
49-356	Embossed control key	
49-022	Unembossed control key	

Everest SL Full Size Interchangeable Core Control Keys* Everest B Restricted Key Sections

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-425	Embossed control key blank	**$7.10**
35-426	Unembossed control key blank	
Cut Keys		
48-425	Embossed control key	**$14.00**
48-426	Unembossed control key	
Master Keys		
49-425	Embossed control key	**$14.40**
49-426	Unembossed control key	

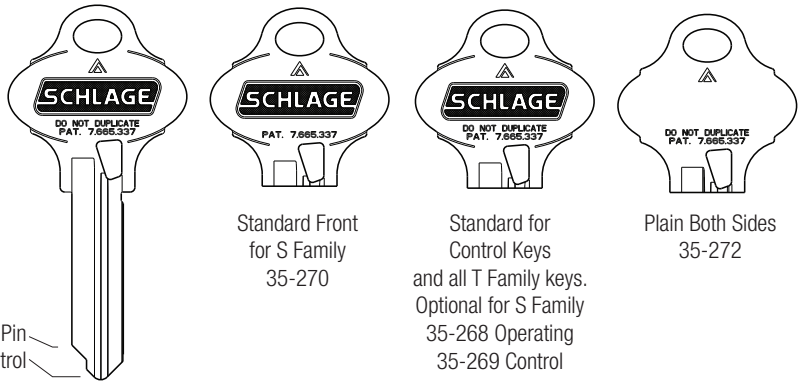
*Operating keys for Everest SL cylinders are the same as Everest SFIC operating keys.

35-310
Key Blanks



Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections

Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-310	Key blank, 6 or 7-pin Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TBD=TD, QB=Q.	Order in multiples of 50 **$3.30**
Notes:	Key stamping not available on 35-310 key blanks.	



Standard Front for S Family 35-270

Standard for Control Keys and all T Family keys. Optional for S Family 35-268 Operating 35-269 Control

Plain Both Sides 35-272

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

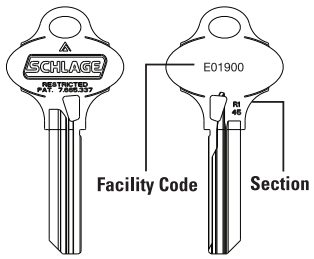
Full Size Everest 29™ Standard Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-270	Order in multiples of 50	
		$3.60	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-268		**$7.20**
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-272		
Control key, DND embossed	35-269	**5.80**	**7.20**
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-267		
Emergency key blank, DND	35-271	**6.10**	**7.20**
Everest 29 Shim, duplicating (Order in packs of 10)	40-225	**0.60**	

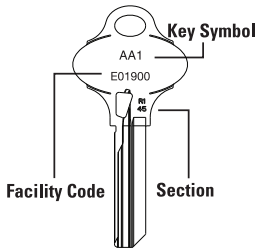
Full Size Everest 29 Standard Cut Keys

Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-270	**$9.40**	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-268		**$17.30**
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-272		
Set-up key	48-034		
Master key	49-270	**17.30**	—
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-268		**17.30**
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-272		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-269		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-269		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-267		
Control key DND, hotel function, factory system	49-267		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-271		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-271		

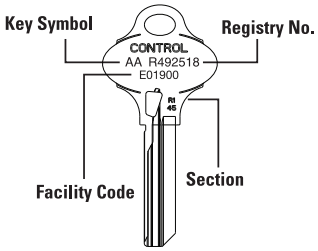
35-400
Key Blanks



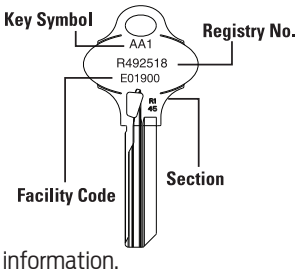
35-264
Operating Keys



49-355
Control Keys



49-400
Master Keys



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest 29 R Restricted Key Sections

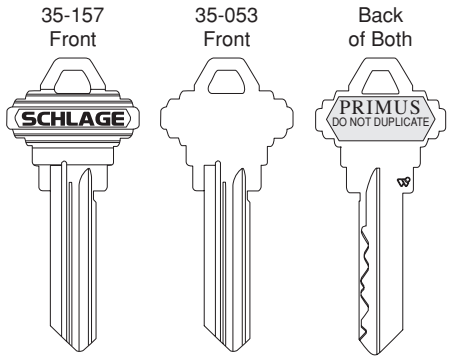
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-400	Embossed key blank (operating and SFIC control)	Order in multiples of 50 **$7.20**
35-264	Unembossed key blank (operating and SFIC control)	
Cut Keys		
48-400	Embossed operating key	**$16.20**
48-264	Unembossed operating key	
Master Keys		
49-400	Embossed master key	**$16.20**
49-264	Unembossed master key	
49-355	Embossed control key	
49-000	Unembossed control key	

Everest SL Full Size Interchangeable Core Control Keys* Everest 29 R Restricted Key Sections

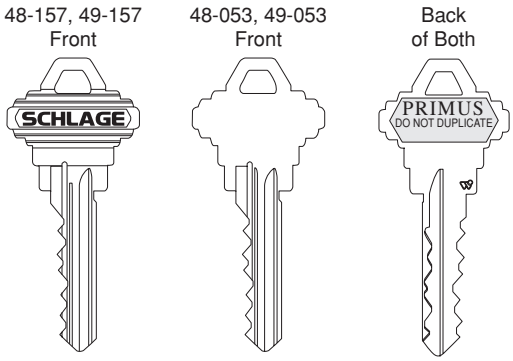
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-429	Embossed control key blank	**$7.20**
35-430	Unembossed control key blank	
Cut Keys		
48-429	Embossed control key	**$15.70**
48-430	Unembossed control key	
Master Keys		
49-429	Embossed control key	**$15.70**
49-430	Unembossed control key	

*Operating keys for Everest SL cylinders are the same as Everest SFIC operating keys.

Key Blanks



Cut Keys



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

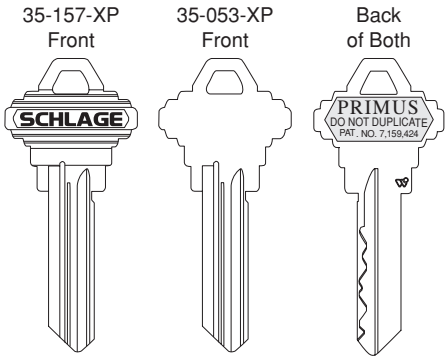
Classic Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50 **$8.40**
35-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-171	Standard Bow, Stainless steel LP section key	**55.90**
35-172	Control Key, Standard Bow Stainless Steel, LP section only	**55.90**
35-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	**13.70**
35-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**13.20**
35-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**13.20**
Cut Keys		
48-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
48-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	**80.10**
48-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	**26.70**
48-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.40**
48-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	**92.10**
48-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
Master Keys		
49-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
49-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	**80.10**
49-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	**26.70**
49-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
49-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	**92.10**

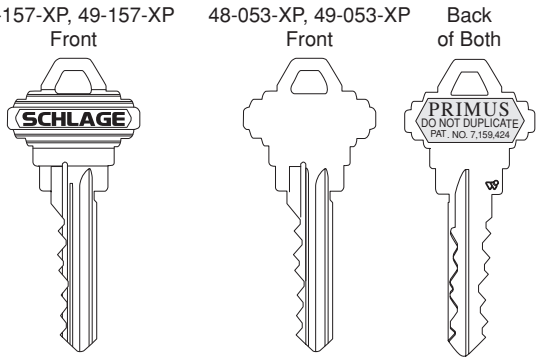
Classic Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061	1	Order in multiples of 50 **$3.70**
40-065	1 Plus	
40-062	2	

Key Blanks



Cut Keys



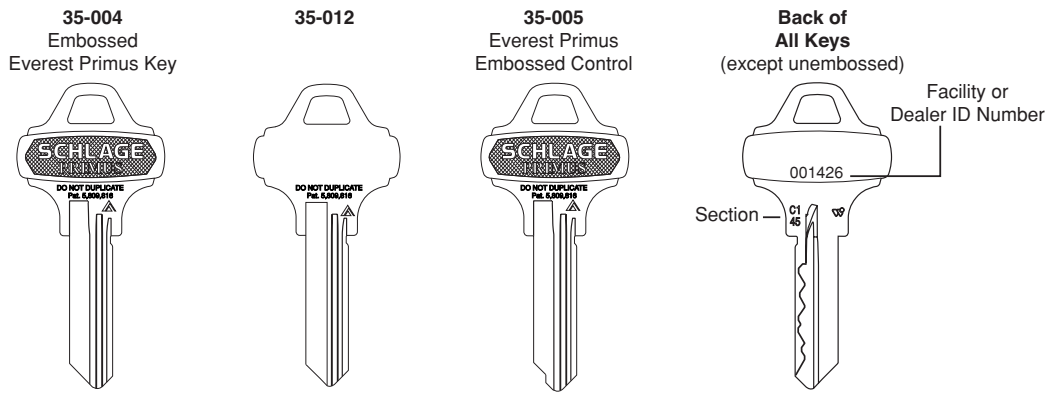
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Classic Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	Order in multiples of 50 **$8.40**
35-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-171-XP	Standard Bow, Stainless Steel LP section	**55.90**
35-172-XP	Control Key, Standard Bow Stainless Steel, LP section only	**55.90**
35-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	**13.70**
35-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**13.20**
35-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**13.20**
Cut Keys		
48-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
48-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	**80.10**
48-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	**26.70**
48-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.40**
48-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	**92.10**
48-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
Master Keys		
49-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
49-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	**80.10**
49-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	**26.70**
49-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	**20.90**
49-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	**92.10**

Classic Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061-XP	1	Order in multiples of 50 **$3.70**
40-065-XP	1 Plus	
40-062-XP	2	



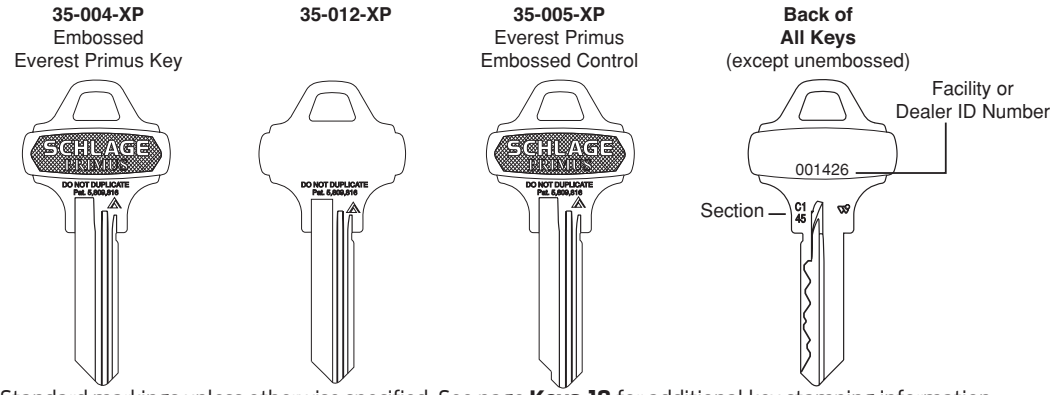
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 **$8.90**
35-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	**14.10**
35-013		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**21.60**
48-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**21.60**
49-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

Everest Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	1	Order in multiples of 50 **$4.50**



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

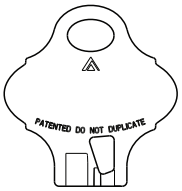
Everest Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 $**8.90**
35-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	**14.10**
35-013-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**21.60**
48-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**21.60**
49-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

Everest Primus XP I.D. Cards

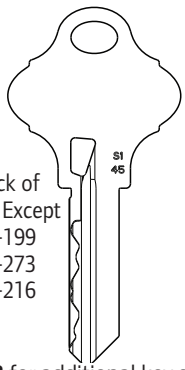
Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 **$4.50**

Standard Front
35-199 operating
35-273



Plain Both Sides
35-138 Control
35-215 Operating

35-216-XP



Back of
All Except
35-199
35-273
35-216

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 **$9.10**
35-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	**14.40**
35-138		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**22.20**
48-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**22.20**
49-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

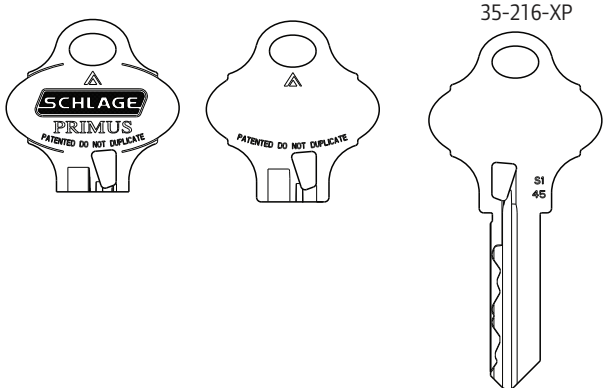
Everest 29 Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 **$4.50**

Standard Front
35-199-XP Operating
35-273-XP

Plain Both Sides
35-138-XP Control
35-215-XP Operating

Back of All Except
35-199-XP
35-273-XP
35-216-XP



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest 29 Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 **$8.80**
35-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	**14.00**
35-138-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**22.20**
48-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	**22.20**
49-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

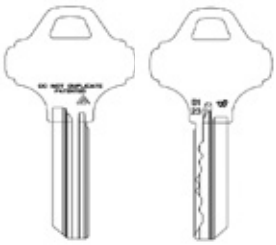
Everest 29 Primus XP I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 **$4.50**

Everest B Keyway Family Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 $8.80
35-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
35-427-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed - Control (Everest SL - B keyway only)	
35-428-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed- Control (Everest SL - B keyway only)	
Cut Keys		
48-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	21.60
48-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
48-427-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed (Everest 29 SL)	
48-428-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed (Everest 29 SL)	
Master Keys		
49-421-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	21.60
49-422-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
49-427-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed - Control (Everest SL - B keyway only)	
49-428-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed - Control (Everest SL - B keyway only)	

35-421-XP
Front Back

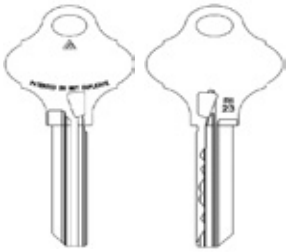


35-422-XP
Front Back

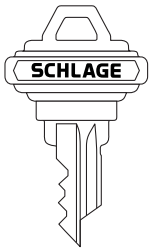
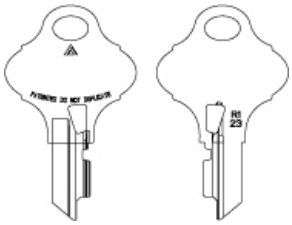
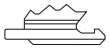
Everest 29 R Keyway Family Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	Order in multiples of 50 $8.80
35-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
35-431-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed - Control (Everest 29 SL - R keyway only)	
35-432-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed - Control (Everest 29 SL)	
Cut Keys		
48-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	21.60
48-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
48-431-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed - Control (Everest 29 SL - R keyway only)	
48-432-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed - Control (Everest 29 SL - R keyway only)	
Master Keys		
49-423-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed one side	21.60
49-424-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed	
49-431-XP	Standard Bow, Embossed - Control (Everest 29 SL - R keyway only)	
49-432-XP	Standard Bow, Unembossed - Control (Everest 29 SL - R keyway only)	

35-423-XP
Front Back



35-424-XP
Front Back

Classic	Everest®	Everest 29	Standard	Hotel Cylindrical
35-104 Key Blank **48-104** Cut Key	**35-008** Key Blank **48-008** Cut Key	**35-097** Key Blank **48-097** Cut Key	**35-110** Classic Blank **48-113** Classic Cut **35-289** Everest Blank **48-289** Everest Cut	**35-111** Classic Blank **48-114** Classic Cut **35-231** Everest Blank **48-039** Everest Cut
				

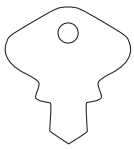
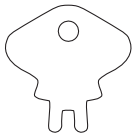
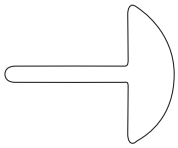
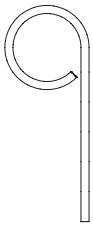
35-057

Split Key Construction Keys

Description	Part Number: Classic	Part Number: Everest	Part Number: Everest 29	Price Each
Key Blanks				
Construction key, standard bow, embossed	35-104	35-008	35-097	**$6.60**
Construction insert	35-110	35-289	35-289	**9.20**
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	35-111	35-231	35-231	
Extractor tool	35-057			**22.50**
Cut Keys				
Construction key, standard bow, embossed	48-104	48-008	48-097	**6.60**
Construction insert	48-113	48-289	48-289	**9.20**
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	48-114	48-039	48-039	

Notes: Split key construction keys are NOT available for interchangeable core cylinders.

Split key construcion keys are ONLY available in L, Y, 0000 and ZZZZ Classic sections, C000 and D000 Everest sections and S000 and T000 Everest 29 sections.

35-250	35-251	L583-233-458	M504-271
			

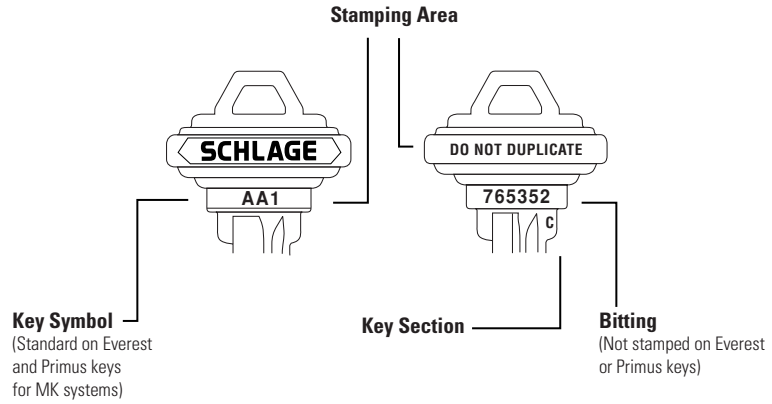
Special Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-250	Emergency key, A40, AL40, D40, or ND40 function	**$5.50**
35-251	Spanner key, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	
L583-233-458	Emergency turn, L9040 function (note: for L9040 with outside indicator, a small flathead screwdriver is used instead of an emergency turn)	**19.70**
M504-271	Emergency key, F40 or S40 function	**1.60**
61-509	Emergency release key standard size, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	**11.30**
61-510	Emergency release key large, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	**21.50**

35-223 35-224	35-227 35-228	35-229

Presentation Keys

Part Number		Description	Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated blanks, embossed both sides	**$184.00**
35-224	6-Pin		
35-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated blank, embossed both sides	
35-228	6-Pin		
35-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated blank	
Cut Keys			
48-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	**$201.00**
48-224	6-Pin		
48-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
48-228	6-Pin		
48-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Master Keys			
49-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	**$217.00**
49-224	6-Pin		
49-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
49-228	6-Pin		
49-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Note:	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in “tiff” or “eps” format.		



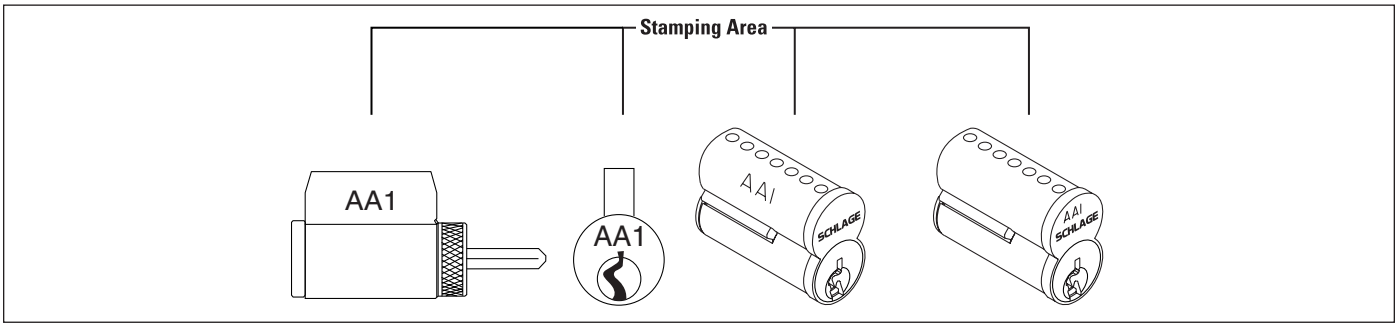
Key Stamping

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each Key
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols	1, 9	Classic Standard	Stamp key symbol on key	50-217	**$2.90**
	1, 2	Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	**N/C**
Non-standard code	1, 5, 8	All Standard & all Primus	Non-standard code	50-003	**7.60 per side**
DO NOT DUPLICATE		Classic Standard	Stamp key "Do Not Duplicate"	XQ06-878	**N/C**
		Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Standard	Use 35-002 blanks (C) or 35-268 (S)	—	
	3	Everest B or Everest 29 R Family	(furnished as standard)		
		Everest D, Everest 29 T Family, all Primus			
Custom die stamp	4, 5	All Standard & all Primus	Die Stamp Information	50-219	**5.20 per side**
Delete key section from bow		Classic and Everest Standard, Classic and Everest Primus/Primus XP, Everest Primus	Delete key section	50-220	**5.20**
Bitting not stamped	9	Classic Standard	Delete key combination	50-221	**2.90**
		Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	**N/C**
Stamp bitting		Classic Standard	(furnished as standard)	—	**N/C**
	6	Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Standard	Stamp key bitting	50-233	**7.60**
Stamp with Serial Number	7	Restricted Everest (B, D), Everest 29 (R, T)	Stamp Key with Serial Number	50-229	**3.00**

Notes:

1.) Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code
2.) Specify "delete key symbol on key" if VKC is not required. Available at no charge.
3.) Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys are stamped "RESTRICTED".
4.) Contact product support, new dies are subject to a one time charge that is quoted through RFQ process; all new dies remain the property of Schlage Lock Company.
5.) Only available on unembossed keys.
6.) Not available on Primus or Everest B and D or Everest 29 R and T Family keys or on keys with key symbols stamped (VKC).
7.) Serial Number is a Straight Numerical Sequence comprised of 8 digits including leading zeros..
8.) Sequential stamping will be charged as non-standard code (example: AA1-1, AA1-2, etc.).
9.) When selecting VKC (50-217) with DHI standard key symbols for Classic Standard systems, Delete Combination (50-221) will be included at no charge.

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.



Cylinder Stamping

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols or non standard codes	1	Classic Standard, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Standard, (Not available for Primus or Primus XP)	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on face (VKC) or Cylinder or core.	50-002	**$7.00**
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	**N/C**
Concealed Key Control (CKC) with standard key symbols or Non-standard codes	1	Classic Standard, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Standard, Primus and Primus XP cylinders	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on side (CKC) of core	50-216	**$7.00**
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	**N/C**
Note:	Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code or Serial number stamping.				

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

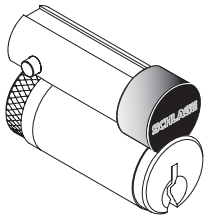
Full Size Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

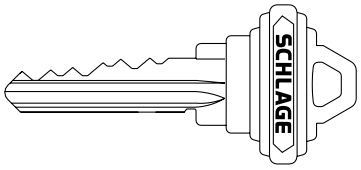
Features:

- 6-Pin C keyway.
- Construction cores will be finished with an orange face.
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately.** If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of $16.30.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

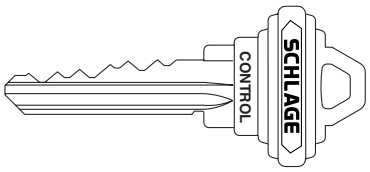
23-030-ICX



48-101-ICX



48-056-ICX



Full Size Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX" Existing jobs: Specify "ICA", "ICB" or "ICC".	**$74.00**
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)		**8.40**
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)		**16.60**
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		**10.70**
Notes:	To order mortise and rim cylinders with full size construction cores for a new job, suffix **ICX** to non-Primus cylinder number. Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify **ICA, ICB,** or **ICC**. Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of Standard or Primus® cores in 606 or 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KA Group 1". Such cores would not be assessed the handling fee and are not returnable to Schlage.		

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

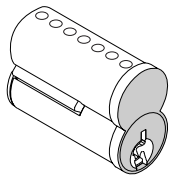
Small Format Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with small format interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

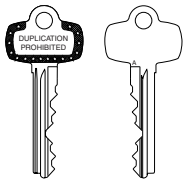
Features:

- Best® A keyway
- Construction cores have a green or brown face. Each color is keyed alike to its own operating and control key.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately. If construction operating keys are not ordered, one 48-310 cut key will be provided per order at a charge of $8.70 unless specifically stated to not include.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately. If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of $16.30.**
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.
- Small format disposable cores may not be returned for credit.

80-035



48-310

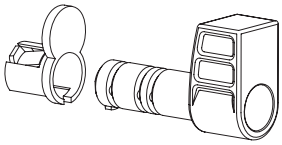


48-311

Small Format Construction Cores

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
48-310	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Schlage assigns the color for each order at random. If a specific color is required, specify "GRN" for green and "BRN" for brown cores.	**$9.00**
48-311	Cut control key (order separately)		**16.80**
80-035	Construction core		**45.00**
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		**10.70**

M204-152



Small Format Disposable Cores

Part Number	Description	Price Each
M204-152	Disposable plastic construction core	**$6.30**

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-310 cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-311 cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

Contract Master Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-210	Cylinder Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), Emergency Master keyed (EMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups (charge does not apply to interchangeable core)	**$20.70**
—	Interchangeable core Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups	**N/C**
Note:	The Schlage Master Key Department determines and makes the final decision in the selection and use of key sections. 100% Expansion is allowed for new master key systems unless.	

Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-211	Cylinder Construction keyed (CK)	**$12.20**
Notes:	Construction keyed cylinder charges are in addition to master keying charges.	
	Pack Keys Individual (PKI) 60-000 packing is included at no extra charge.	
	Construction keying not available with Primus cylinders or interchangeable cores. Construction cores may be ordered for Interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders or rim cylinders for use during construction. See Construction Core Program).	
	Split Key construction keying requires 6 pin cylinders.	
	Construction master keys must be ordered separately	
	Extractor tool (35-057) will be added to all split key construction key orders unless specifically notes to exclude. Charge for 35-057 is $22.50.	

Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
—	Cylinder keyed different (KD) or keyed alike to a Schlage selected combination (KA) in sets of 2 or more, include FSIC.	**N/C**
—	Cylinder 0-bitted or 1-bitted, as applicable*	**N/C**
50-001	Standard and Primus cylinder keyed to a specified combination	**$10.30**
*	*Standard non-IC cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished. Standard IC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished.* *Primus cylinders: All Furnished 0-bitted. 1 bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.*	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying

Qualifications:

- Residential projects.
- RMK and/or RCK must be specified on the order.
- Systems are available in 5-Pin C keyway only.
- Systems cannot be combined with Contract Master Key systems.
- Two levels of keying maximum (Change Key and Master Key levels only).
- Maison keying allowed.
- Door detailing and labeling allowable as listed below.

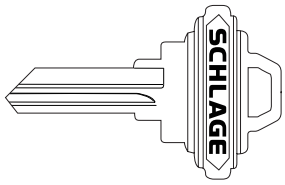
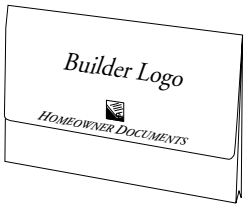
Residential Master Keying (RMK)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-223	Cylinder Residential Master keyed (RMK)	**$2.60**
49-100	Residential Master Key - Not offered for commercial products	**10.80**

Residential Construction Keying (RCK)/Lost Ball Construction Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-224*	Cylinder Residential Construction keyed (RCK)	**$2.60**
48-100	Residential Construction Master Key	**6.20**
Notes:	Lost ball construction device is triggered by the highest level permanent key unless otherwise specified.	
	Change keys packed in envelopes and packed in lock box. PKI packing available at no additional charge.	
	Residential Construction keying charges are in addition to Residential Master keying charges.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

35-135-C	MS-J175
	

Custom Presentation Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-135-C*	Large bow custom logo key (minimum order quantity: 400 keys)	**$3.10**
50-230	Die charge for key customization (one time charge on initial order)	**260.00 net**
*	*Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.*	
Notes:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.	
	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.	

Homeowners Document Folders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
MS-J175*	Document folder, plain	**$6.30**
MS-J175*	Document folder, customized (minimum customized order quantity: 100 folders)	**10.50**
*	*Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.*	
Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.		

Send Building Partnerships orders to:

Trade Marketing
Schlage Lock Company
Residential Customer Service
2119 E. Kansas City Rd.
Olathe, KS 66061
FAX: (800) 366-5625
email: res_contact_center@allegion.com

Bitting Lists (Transcripts)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-123	Bitting list for factory master keyed products (requires written authorization from end-user).	**$240.00***
50-120	Establish new master key system for field master keying (one-time charge). Each bitting is assessed a 50-121 or 50-122 charge below.	**35.80**
50-121	New master key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field. 50-120 charge assessed if this bitting establishes a new system.	**4.60**
50-122	New change key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field.	**3.60**
*	*Can be used for SiteMaster download (keying and bitting details) if ordered as such. Please specify SiteMaster download file if applicable in the details column. Information reequired: is Structure or original order number, end user name, city and state (used to verify the structure number). Also required is an email address for the end user, include their full name to address the email and a "Letter Of Authorization".*	

KSC Generic Key Charts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-600	6-Pin system with 4,096 change combinations furnished	**$1,331.00**
50-700	7-Pin system with 16,384 change combinations furnished	**$1,724.00**
Notes:	KSC systems are for dealer or end-user maintained master key systems. KSC systems cannot be converted or tied to factory established or factory maintained systems.	
	KSC systems are furnished with instruction manual and binder.	
	Number of valid/ usable change combinations provided in 50-600 is not guaranteed due to system constraints. 4,096 is the theoretical number possible, actual number of valid/ usable changes will vary.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders (2 std bow keys provided with keyed locks or cylinders)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-214	Extra cut Primus keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	**$11.50**
50-215	Extra cut standard bow Classic or Everest C or Everest 29 S Family keys ordered with lock or cylinder	**4.40**
50-227	Extra cut large bow or access bow keys ordered with lock or cylinder	**6.70**
50-228	Cut large bow or access bow keys substituted for standard bow Classic keys	**3.10**
50-232	Extra cut Classic restricted families, Everest B Family, Everest D, Everest 29 R and Everest 29 T family keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	**8.40**

Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
60-000	Pack change keys independently (PKI) for split key construction keying	**N/C**
60-001	Pack change keys independently (PKI)	**$0.62**

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

SITEMASTER 200®

Key System Management Software

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Windows Full Version on CD	SM01-391	**$2,676.00**
Windows Full Version with Lockshop Enhancement	SM01-392	**2,959.00**
Notes: SiteMaster manuals have been replaced by an extensive help menu on the CD		
SiteMaster comes without any information loaded. The download file needs to be ordered (see Part Number 50-123 Page 347 ordering instructions) and Schlage is not responsible to load personnel information, etc.		

Forms

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Key Record Form (order in multiples of 50)	SM01-210	**$0.50**

Download Free Demonstration Software at allegion.com/us

DISTRICT 10

End User Letterhead - REQUIRED

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003 ← ***Date - REQUIRED***

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

Dealer Name - RECOMMENDED

Include Registry Number & Facility Code (stamped on keys) for existing key systems

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School ← ***Facility Name - REQUIRED***

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest D Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores
Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks
Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

Authorized Ship-To Addresses - REQUIRED

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

End User Representative Signature - REQUIRED

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage
Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES

To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately

For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

For All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST PRIMUS
FOR LEVEL ONE ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number **MUST** be provided	**FOR LEVEL SEVEN** ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code **MUST** be provided ✓ The Keyway **MUST** be provided
FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Locksmith number **MUST** be provided	
FOR LEVEL TWO ✓ The Dealer's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section **MUST** be Provided	**FOR LEVEL EIGHT** ✓ The Distributor's Primus number **MUST** be provided ✓ The Keyway **MUST** be provided
FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR ✓ Orders Originating a System **MUST** include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet **MUST** accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number **MUST** be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet **MUST** be completed where applicable	**FOR LEVEL NINE** ✓ Orders Originating a System **MUST** include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet **MUST** accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number **MUST** be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet **MUST** be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
Attn: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System

Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed, Select <Print>, from the print screen select <Print range>, then select <Pages> from __to__ & click OK.

Quote #:	Account No.:	P.O. #:
Shipping Instructions:	Mark Cartons:	Date:
Order Written By:	Customer Name and Address:	Ship to:
For Further Information Contact: Name: Phone: Fax:		

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimen-sion for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions														
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT				QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol-(s)	MK Symbol-(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	

SCHLAGE

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimension for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions						QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol(s)	MK Symbol(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT												

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the **Master Key Order form and P.O.** Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System.

Job Name Address City / State Country		Account No. P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

❑ New

❑ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

❑ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

❑ Classic

❑ Classic Primus *

Everest®

❑ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ C (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ D (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Everest 29™

❑ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ S (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ T (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Falcon

❑ Standard

❑ Schlage C

❑ Restricted *

❑ Interchangeable Core A2

❑ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways
S family sections > C family keyways
T family sections > D family keyways

Type

❑ 5-pin ❑ 6-pin ❑ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway Specified **: _____

*** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final decision in the selection of key sections*

Construction Keyed ❑ Yes ❑ No

Full Size Construction Cores (Schlage Only) ❑ ICA ❑ ICB ❑ ICC

Small Format Construction Cores ❑ Brown ❑ Green

Construction Keyed Type

❑ Falcon ❑ CK (BOK) ❑ Lost Ball

❑ Schlage ❑ CK (Split) ❑ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

❑ Standard Bow

❑ Standard Bow (Unembossed)

❑ Access Bow (Schlage Only)

❑ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

❑ Keyset Symbol

❑ Do Not Duplicate (DND)

❑ With Custom Die (Specify) _____

❑ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with Split-Key construction keying*

❑ Yes ❑ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

❑ Dealer

❑ Other _____

❑ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

❑ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

❑ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

❑ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

❑ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM			
GM			
MK or RMK			
Control			
Emergency			
Others			

Ship Master Keys To:

❑ Dealer ❑ See Primus Facesheet ❑ Other

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****		Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	
CK (Split Key) ****		Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	
Extractor Tools ****		Small Format Construction Core Keys	
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	

**** = *Use with Construction Keying*

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols		Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK
Example: MK.....☑	BJ, BK	40 each
GGM ___ ❑		
GM ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
MK ___ ❑		
Others ___ ❑		

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys		Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011
Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores
- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores
- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)
- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)
- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection
- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details
- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type
- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)
- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters “I”, “O”, “CK”, “KA, or “KD” for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

SCHLAGE
PRIMUS®

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME_____**DATE** _____

ACCOUNT # _____**DISTRIBUTOR PO#** _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME:_____

PRIMUS SECURITYLEVEL:

Classic Keyways	Everest 29 Keyways
☐ 3U (no exclusivity) ☐ 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	☐ 9U (no exclusivity) ☐ 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
☐ 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity) ☐ 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	☐ 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity) ☐ 9N (nationwide exclusivity)

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus® Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

Project Name (please print or type)

Street (no P.O. Box) City State Zip

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus #_____ (From Primus I.D. Card)
Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

Name ( ) Phone

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name

Attention

Street (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name

Attention

Street (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name

Attention

Street (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name

Attention

Street (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE **DATE**

— OVER —

Allegion

Schlage

Attn.: Primus Order Processing

3899 Hancock Expressway

Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

© 2014 Allegion

SCHLAGE PRIMUS®

Signature Card

For Internal Use Only

Primus# _____ **Order#** _____

G/Z/E [ ] S/M [ ]

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	
3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type)

Street Address (no P.O. Box)

City State Zip Code

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

2.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

3.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

4.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

5.

Name (please print or type) Street (no P.O. Box)

Title or Position City State Zip Code

Signature Date Phone Number

— OVER —

SCHLAGE

DEALER OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION/SIGNATURE)

Dealer or Locksmith Account # _____ Primus # _____

Dealer or Locksmith Company Name _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact 1 (Please print or type) _____

Contact 1 Signature _____

Effective From: _____ to _____
Date Date

Owners Authorization By (Please print or type) _____

Owners Authorization Signature _____ Date

Address (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Contact 2 (Please print or type) _____

Contact 2 Signature _____

SPECIAL NOTE: **In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

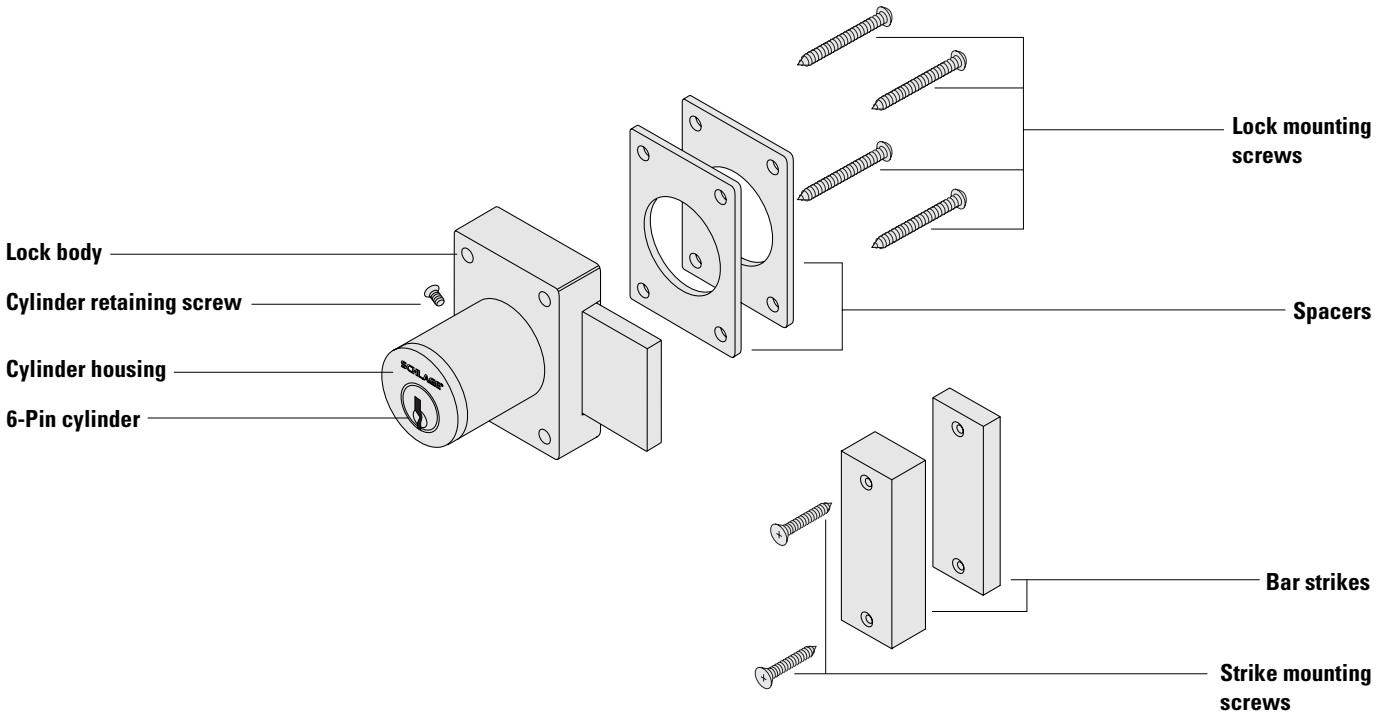
_____

_____

Please fill out a new Primus Signature Card in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures and send with letter requesting changes to Schlage at the address below. Primus Signature Cards are available from authorized Schlage Primus distributors and Schlage Commercial upon request. We suggest that you make a copy of this completed form for your records. A photo copy or fax of this card will not be accepted.

Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911


Lock mounting screws
Lock body
Cylinder retaining screw
Spacers
Cylinder housing
6-Pin cylinder
Bar strikes
Strike mounting screws

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1-3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X".
5.	⌛ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified C keyway and KD will receive 6 pin cylinders keyed 5 pin with 5 pin keys. Locks specified 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders with 6 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Standard pinned cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Table of Contents

Complete Locks **CL-4**
CL-Series: Conventional Offering CL-4
CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Offering CL-5
CL-Series: Small Format Interchangeable Core Offering CL-6
Options **CL-7**
Strikes CL-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness CL-7
Special Locks CL-7
Parts **CL-8**
Trim Collars CL-8
Strikes CL-8
Adapters CL-8
Screws CL-8
Drivers and Accessories CL-8
Cam Options CL-8
Ratchet Lock Accessories CL-8
Trim Collar Options CL-8
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

CL 100 PB

Cylinder Suffix
- **PB** = 6-Pin Cylinder
- **R** = Full Size Interchangeable Coe
- **G** = Everest 29 Patented SFIC

Function *(See examples below)*
- **100** = Door Lock
- **154** = Primus® UL437 Listed Door Lock
- **174** = Primus® Controlled Access Door Lock
- **200** = Drawer Lock
- **254** = Primus® UL437 Listed Drawer Lock
- **274** = Primus® Controlled Access Drawer Lock

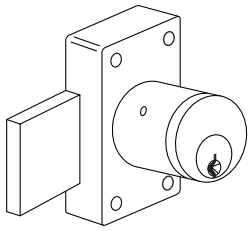
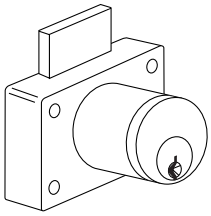
Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI A156.11, 1996, Series 4000, Grade 2
Bar	CL100-Series 1" throw; CL200-Series 3/4" throw
Strike	1/2" Bar strike and 1/4" bar strike
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	Spacers and strikes will accommodate doors 7/8", 1", and 1 1/8" thick
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section**

CL100PB	CL200PB
	

CL-Series

Function	Description	Finishes 605 626	
Keyed			
		Open	**Restricted**
CL100PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	**$152.00**	**$170.00**
CL200PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw		

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

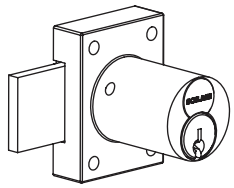
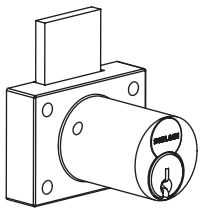
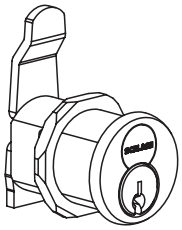
Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels
See *Terms & Conditions* for more information

Function	Description	Finishes 605 626
Keyed		
CL174PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	**$179.00**
CL174PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL274PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL274PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus High Security UL 437

Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels.
See *Terms & Conditions* for more information.

Function	Description	Finishes 605 626
Keyed		
CL154PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	**$207.00**
CL154PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL254PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL254PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
Notes:	Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add **$18.00**. This does not apply to	
	Primus families. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.	
	Primus locks are furnished 0-bitted, with two 6-pin keys entered as a separate line item, unless otherwise specified.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct **$17.40** per cylinder.	

CL777R	CL888R	CL920R
		

CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core

Function	Description	Finishes 605 626	
Keyed			
		Open	**Restricted**
CL777R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	**$187.00**	**$205.00**
CL888R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw		
CL920R	FSIC Cam Lock	**143.00**	**161.00**

CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

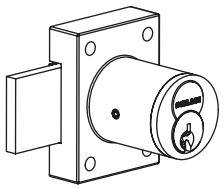
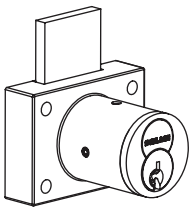
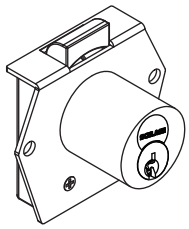
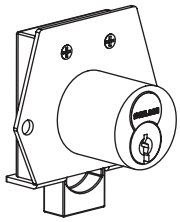
Function	Description	Finishes 605 626
Keyed		
CL774R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	**$218.00**
CL774R-XP	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	
CL874R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL874R-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL974R	FSIC Cam Lock	**190.00**
CL974R-XP	FSIC Cam Lock	

CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Ratchet Lock

Function	Description	Finishes 605 626	
Keyed			
		Open	**Restricted**
CL929R	Ratchet Lock, FSIC	**$185.00**	**$203.00**

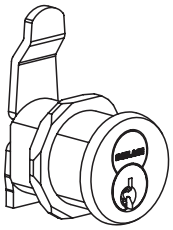
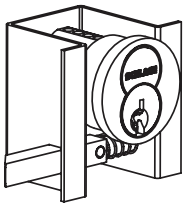
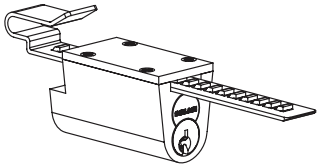
Full Size Interchangeable Core Option

Description	Specify	Price
Full Size Construction Core *	**T** suffix Example:	**N/C**
Less Full Size Core	**J** suffix Example:	**Deduct $36.00 from lock price**
*	*Locks are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See **Keys & Keying** .*	
Notes:	Keying options: see Keys & Keying.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add **$18.00**. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct **$17.40** per cylinder.	

CL721G	CL771G	CL725G	CL775G
			

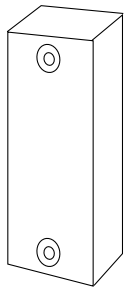
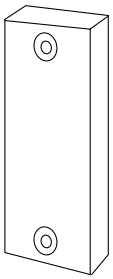
CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core

Function	Description	Finishes 626
Keyed		
		Open
CL721G	Door cabinet lock, SFIC, 1" bolt throw	**$149.00**
CL771G	Drawer cabinet lock, SFIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL725G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Latch Lock	
CL775G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Deadbolt Lock	

CL720G	CL728G	CL729G
		

CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core

Function	Description	Finishes 626
Keyed		
		Open
CL720G	Everest Patented SFIC Cam Lock	**$141.00**
CL728G	Everest Patented SFIC Mail Box Lock	**116.00**
CL729G	Everest Patented SFIC Ratchet Lock	**179.00**
Notes:	For small format construction core, specify suffix HD. Example: B560HD. Available at no additional charge. Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See Keys & Keying for details.	
	Please refer to Everest small format interchangeable core key control policies, under the Terms & Condition Section.	

CL10-355	CL10-354
	

Strikes

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/2", standard	CL10-355	N/C
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	CL10-354	

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lock for 1 3/8" door	1 3/8" door thickness - for CL door and drawer locks	**$3.30**

Special Locks

⌛ **Extended Factory Lead Time**

Function	Description	Price Each
XB03-232	Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	**$612.00**
XB03-232P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	**612.00**
XB06-530	Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	**737.00**
XB06-530P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	**737.00**
Notes::	For slotted strike (CL10-352), see **CL Parts: Strikes, Page CL-6**.	
	Locking provided by swinging cam. Attached to door with hex nut.	
	Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**.	
	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please refer to our Custom Product Request Process on page iv.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add **$18.00.** This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.	
	Specify door hand and door thickness.	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

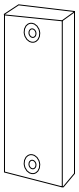
36-031

Trim Collars

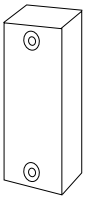
Part Number	Finish	Description	Price Each
36-031	•	1 3/16" diameter x 5/8" depth	**$11.40**

CL10-352

CL10-354



CL10-355



Strikes

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-352	Slotted strike	**$3.10**
CL10-354	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	
CL10-355	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/2", standard	

Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-350	Spacer	**$3.10**

Screws

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	Retaining screw	**$0.48**

Drivers and Accessories for CL100/200/ 725/721/ 777/888 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-360	Universal Driver bar for CL100/ 200	**$2.80**
CL10-361	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB	**2.80**
CL10-362	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB 1 3/8" long	**2.80**
CL7788-PA-D	Actuator for FSIC CL locks	**2.40**
CL725-1	Spacer for 6 pins SFIC	**2.20**
CL-ETS1	External trim plate spacer	**3.00**
CLTR78	Trim rings 626 or 605	**3.20**

CL-720G Cam

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL720-3-1	CL720 short cam inverted hand	**$3.10**
CL720-3-2	CL720 long inbent cam, vertical hand	**3.10**
CL720-3-3	CL720 long offset cam, inverted hand	**3.00**
CL720-3-4	CL720 long straight cam, vertical hand	**3.30**
CL720-3-5	CL720 long shall offset cam, inverted hand2.40	**2.20**
CL775-SP	Strike pack for CL775 (Latch lock)	**3.10**
CL725-SP	Strike pack for CL725 (Deadbolt lock)	**3.00**

CL729-Ratchet Locks Accessories

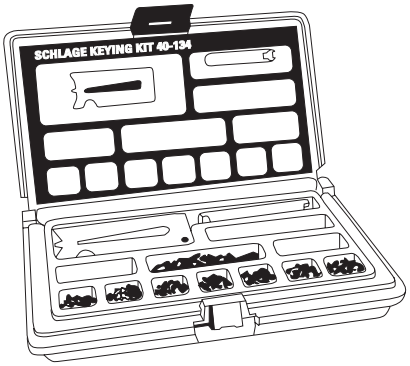
Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL729S-2	Optional strap for 3/8" material thickness	**$9.70**
CL729S-3	Optional strap for 5/8" material thickness	**13.80**

CL720/920 Trim Collars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
TR201	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/8" (626,605)$3.30	**$3.10**
TR202	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/4" (626,605)	**5.20**
TR203	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 3/8" (626,605)	**5.60**
TR200A	Trim collar package for CL720/ 920, includes all three	**15.40**

Table of Contents

Keying Tools & Kits **Tools-2**
Full Size Pin Kits Tools-2
Full Size Keying Tools Tools-3
Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits Tools-4
Small Format Interchangeable
Core Service Equipment..... Tools-4
Competitive Keying Kits Tools-5
Competitive Keying Tools Tools-5
Tools **Tools-6**
Installation Templates..... Tools-6
Installation Tools Tools-7
Torx® Tools Tools-7
Kits **Tools-8**
Portable Security Repair Kit Tools-8
Home Secure RCK Accessories Tools-8
Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments).. Tools-8
Installation JIG..... Tools-9
Mortise JIG (wood).....Tools-10
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

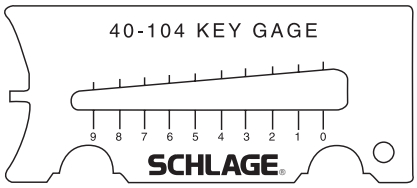
40-119	40-133	40-134
		

Full Size Pin Kits

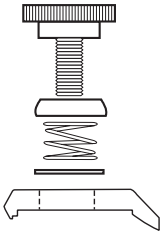
Part Number	Description	Contents			Price Each
40-070	Primus pin kit Sidebars	Finger pins Finger pin springs	Sidebar springs Plug holder		**$350.00**
40-119	Pin kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Master pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer caps	Retainer cap pins Retainer cap pin springs Shim stock Tweezers Follower bar	Cylinder Cap Removal Tool	**446.00**
40-132	Retail Keying Kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Cylinder caps Cap spring and pins	B-Series cylinder bars Key gage Follower bar Cap-removal tool Retaining Rings	T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	**243.00**
40-133	Home Secure™ Pin kit	Bottom pins Top pins Master pins Follower bar Removal tool Key gage Cylinder springs	Tweezers Retaining rings Retainer caps Retainer cap pin springs B-Series cylinder bars B-Series drivers Shim stock	Construction balls Retainer cap pins T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	**419.00**
40-134	Pin kit, snap-tight plastic box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer cap pins	Key gage Follower bar T-Pins Spring T-Pin	Removable Cap	**121.00**

Note: 1) For replacement pins and springs, see **Cylinders.**

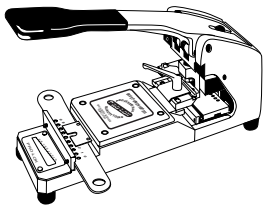
40-104



40-074

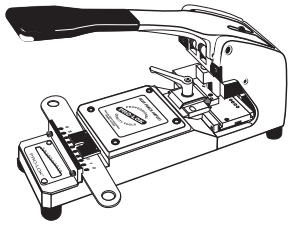


40-075

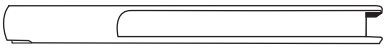


M204-200

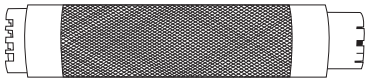
40-099



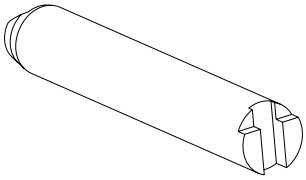
M540-000
Aluminum follower and Master Pin Remover



M540-056



M540-051



Full Size Keying Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-066	Primus® plug holder	**$136.00**
40-074*	Everest vise jaw upgrade kit	**96.50**
40-075**	Key bitting punch for Everest C Family, Everest 29 S and Obverse keyway families	**3,252.00**
40-104	Key gage (All Schlage keys except SFIC)	**15.20**
40-099	Key bitting punch for Everest D and Everest 29 T Families	**3,898.00**
M204-168	Lubriplate	**9.60**
M204-200	Tweezers	**41.80**
M204-201	Shim (pack of 25)	**32.70**
M540-051	Follower	**3.40**
M540-056	Cylinder cap removal tool	**59.20**
M540-000	Aluminum Follower and Master Pin Remover	**61.20**
M504-548	Follower for Modular Cylinder	**20.20**

* *Adds Everest C and Everest 29 S Family capability to Blue Punch key machines (designed for Obverse keys) with serial numbers below 990358, manufactured before July 1999.*

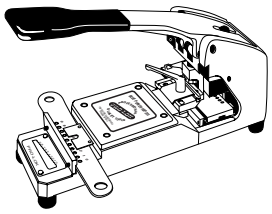
** *For all Standard and Primus keys with Obverse, Everest C and Everest 29 S Family sections only.*

Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits

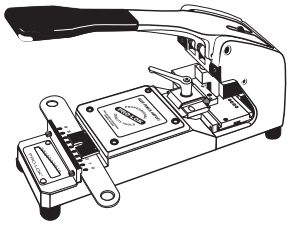
Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each
40-129	A2 System pin kit	Blocking pin springs Blocking pins Bottom pins Caps Master/build-up/top pins Tumbler spring	Plug retainers Capping block Capping tool Ejector tool Key gage Tweezers	$750.00

Note: 1) For pin kit refills, see **Cylinders.**

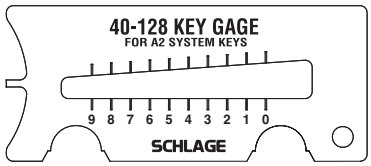
40-071
Everest B and Everest 29 R Family Key Bitting Punch



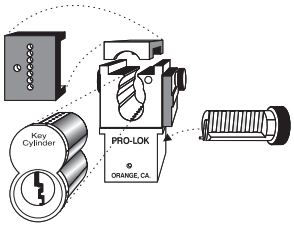
40-181
Falcon/Best® SFIC Key Bitting Punch



40-128
SFIC Key Gage

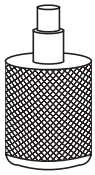


40-171
IC Decode, Dump Tool



40-172
Ejector Pin

40-173
Staking Tool



Small Format Interchangeable Core Service Equipment

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-071*	Key bitting punch, Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys only	$4,091.00
40-128	Key gage, A2 system	18.50
40-181	Key bitting punch, Falcon/Best®	3,853.00
40-171	IC decode, rekey, dump tool	276.00
40-172	Ejector Tool	52.00
40-173	Staking Tool	52.00

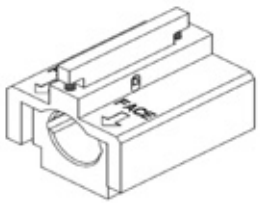
* *For service of this key machine, contact:*
Pro-Lok
655 North Hariton St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 633-0681
FAX (714) 633-0471

SL Cylinder 7 pin A2 Pinning Kit

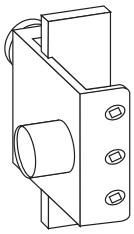
Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each
40-247	SL A2 Pin Kit	L Pins, Single Cut (25 each) L Pins, Master pins (25 each) L Pin Springs Locking Side Bar Locking Side Bar Springs SL Plug Clip SL Plug Cover SL End Cap	SL End Cap Pin SL End Cap Pin Spring Everest SFIC Check Pin Everest SFIC Check Pin Spring A2 Key System Key Gauge Plug Holder Crimp Tool Tweezers	$650.00

SL Cylinder Plug Holder and CrimpTool

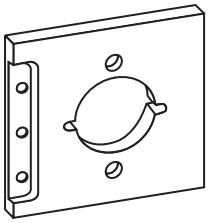
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-296	SL Plug Holder Crimp Tool	$95.00



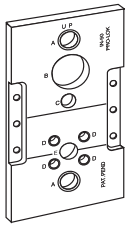
40-286
Universal Clamp



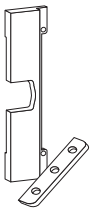
40-226
AL & ND Template



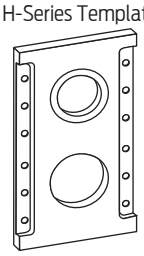
40-227
L-Series Template (front side)



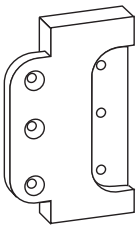
40-152
1 3/8" Thick Door Adapter
x 2 3/8" Backset



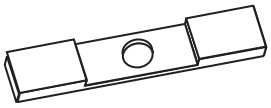
40-228
H-Series Template



40-153
5" Backset Adapter



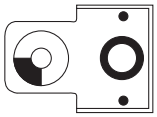
40-158
Mortise Pocket Filler (edge)



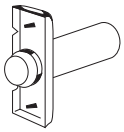
40-026
1 1/2" Bushing (old style)

Strike Marking Chisels

40-029

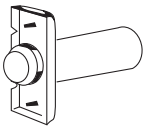


40-030

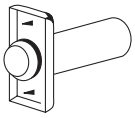


Latch Marking Chisels

40-031
1" Front



40-032
1 1/8" Front

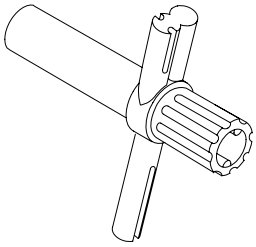


Installation Tools

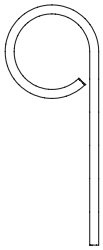
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-017	AL and D-Series Lever castle nut wrench	**14.50**
40-026	Bushing, 1 1/2", for 40-012 jig	**55.10**
40-029	Strike marking chisel - full lip strikes	**88.00**
40-030	Strike marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**97.30**
40-031	Latch marking chisel - 1" x 2 1/4"	**84.00**
40-032	Latch marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**84.00**
40-049	Tool box, for 40-006 kit	**310.00**
40-112	Circular strike bit for machine equipment	**958.00**
40-152	Backset Adapter for 1-3/8" doors and/or 2-3/8" Backset	**247.00**
40-153	Backset Adapter for 5" Backset	**169.00**
40-158	L-Series mortise pocket filler (edge)	**179.00**
40-035	Strike locator - 7/8"	**56.70**
40-015	7/8" Boring bit	**212.00**
40-179	Strike locator - 1"	**57.00**
40-175	1" Boring bit	**109.00**
40-176	2-1/8" Multi-spur bit	**276.00**
40-177	1-1/2" Muliti-spur bit	**239.00**
24002693	ND & L Lever removal tool	**24.10**
24341471	ND & L Lever removal tool - 20 pack	**441.00**
M204-198	Boring jig - ND and AL series locks	**17.30**
M504-271	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	**1.60**
M504-306	Circular faceplate wrench	**2.80**
021415	Spanner wrench, D-Series Knobs and L-Series	**4.40**
M504-347	Socket screw key, for 40-012 jig	**3.70**
M504-413	Installation tool, interchangeable core	**18.40**
N523-108	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	**1.90**
40-226	Door prep installation template - AL, ND, NDE series	**352.00**
40-227	Door prep installation template - L series	**464.00**
40-228	Door prep installation template - H series	**426.00**
47278471	Door prep installation template for L Lock HSLR Trim	**464.00**
40-286	Universal Clamp	**476.00**

021415

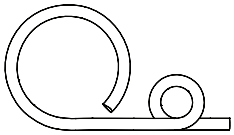
M504-413



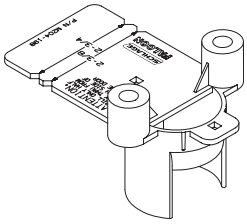
M504-271



N523-108



M204-198



Torx® Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
M504-424	Tool T-8	**$44.60**
M504-425	Tool T-15	**43.00**
M504-426	Tool T-20	
M504-427	Tool T-30	
M504-428	Tool T-10	

Home Secure RCK Accessories

Part Number	Description	Price Each
P513-024	Home Secure Construction Key Envelopes	**0.44**
P513-023	Home Secure Owner Key Envelopes	**0.44**
34-401	Home Secure Replacement Construction Balls (pack of 1,000 construction balls)	**32.00**

Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments)

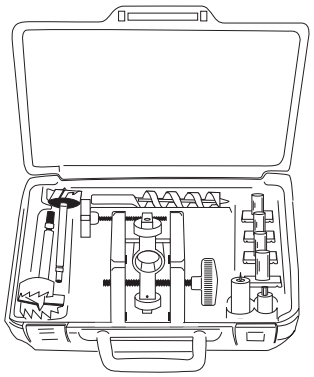
Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-054	L-Series maintenance kit	**$993.00**
40-097	ND-Series lever maintenance kit	**688.00**
40-223	Modular Cylinder Service Kit	**1,067.00**

KZ390AL
Portable Security Repair Kit

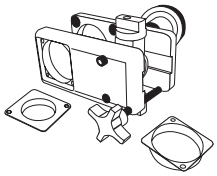
Portable Security Repair Kits

Part Number	Description	Price Each
KZ390AL	Portable Security Repair Kit supports all Portable Security Commercial Padlocks and Locking Cables, SFIC and KNK. See PS-9 for additional details.	**$482.00**

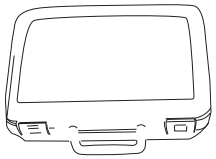
40-147
Complete Installation Kit



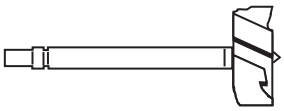
40-148
Installation JIG



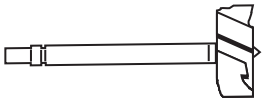
M504-497
Case Only



40-176
2 1/8" Multi Spur Bit



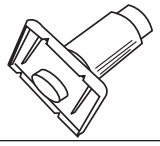
40-177
1 1/2" Multi Spur Kit



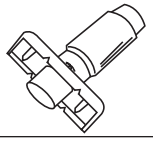
40-175 1" Bit
40-015 7/8" Bit

40-179
1" Strike Locator
40-035
7/8" Strike Locator

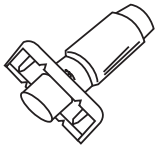
40-029
Full Lip Strike Chisel



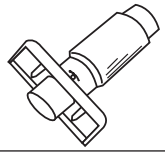
40-030
1 1/8" x 2 3/4"
Strike Chisel



40-031
1" x 2 1/4" Latch Chisel



40-032
1 1/8" x 2 1/4"
Latch Chisel

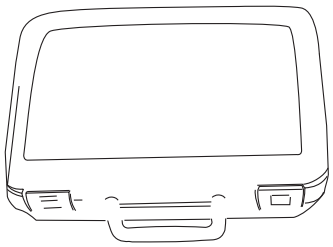


Installation Kits

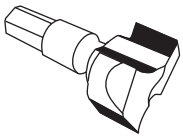
Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each
40-147	Installation Kit for Locksets & Deadbolts Kit includes JIG, Case, (2) Multi-spur bits, (4) latch/strike chisels, (2) Bushing Plates, 1" Auger bit & strike locator	40-148 M504-497 40-176 40-177 40-030	40-175 40-179 40-029 40-031 40-032	**$2,603.00**
M504-497	Case Only	—		**231.00**
40-148	Installation JIG only	—		**1,971.00**

Notes: **1)** For F-Series installation, 40-015 and 40-035 (Page Tool-7) is required.
2) For 40-147, doors requiring thrubolt holes and/or 7/8" edge bores, bits sold separately. Reference Tool-7.

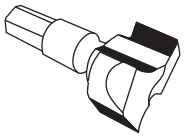
40-160
Mortise Lock JIG



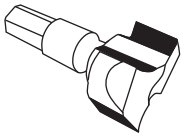
40-161
5/8" Wood Cutter Bit



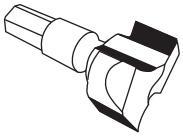
40-162
11/16" Wood Cutter Bit



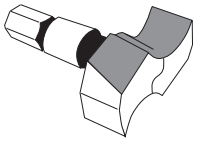
40-163
3/4" Wood Cutter Bit



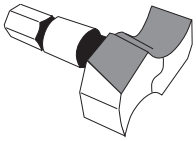
40-164
13/16" Wood Cutter Bit



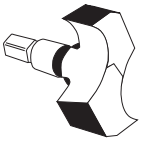
40-165
7/8" Wood Cutter Bit



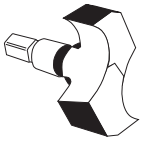
40-166
15/16" Wood Cutter Bit



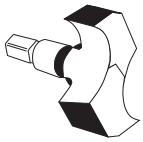
40-167
1" Wood Cutter Bit



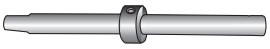
40-168
1 1/16" Wood Cutter Bit



40-169
1 1/4" Wood Cutter Bit



40-170
Long Boring Shaft



Installation Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each
40-160	Installation kit for mortise lock Kit includes: Jig, Case (3 wood cutter bits and long boring shaft)	40-160 40-165 40-167	40-169 40-170	**$1,369.00**

Installation Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-161	5/8" Woodcutter Bit	**$129.00**
40-162	11/16" Woodcutter Bit	**129.00**
40-163	3/4" Woodcutter Bit	**129.00**
40-164	13/16" Woodcutter Bit	**129.00**
40-165	7/8" Woodcutter Bit	**140.00**
40-166	15/16" Woodcutter Bit	**140.00**
40-167	1" Woodcutter Bit	**140.00**
40-168	1-1/16" Woodcutter Bit	**140.00**
40-169	1-1/4" Woodcutter Bit	**171.00**
40-170	Long boring shaft for locks up to 6"	**268.00**

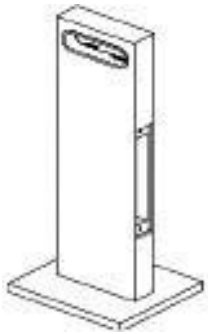
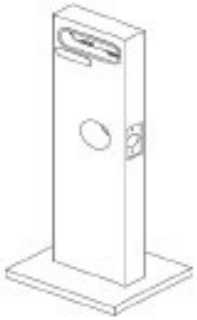
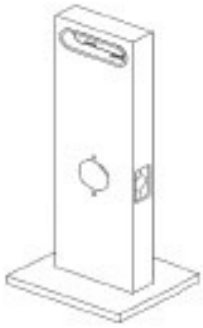
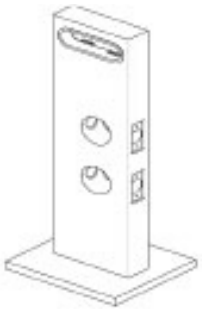
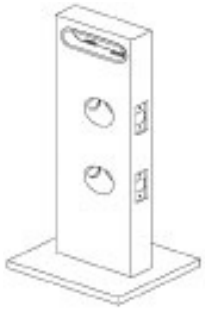
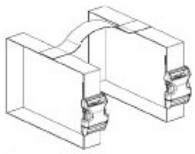
Notes

Table of Contents

Display Mounts Merch-2
Solid Oak Mounts Merch-2
Special Parts..... Merch-2
Miscellaneous **Merch-3**
Finish Selector Kit Merch-3
Plastic Lock Case Cover Merch-3
Promotional Items Merch-3
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product literature is available, contact Customer Service.

Schlage Commercial White Wood Mounts

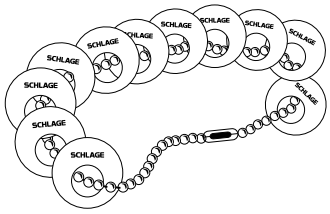
47284858	47284871	47284872	47284862	47284867	47286238
					

Display Mounts

Part Number	Description	Dimension (inches)					
		Backset	Bore	Faceplate Wdith	Total Height	Width at Base	List Price
47284858	Mortise Mount	2-3/4	-	1-1/4	19-7/8	8	$160.00
47284871	Deadbolt, Knob, & Keypad Mount	2-3/8	2-1/8	1	19-7/8	8	160.00
47284872	Cylindrical Mount	2-3/4	2-1/8	1-1/8	19-7/8	8	160.00
47284862	4-inch Interconnect Mount	2-3/8	2-1/8	1	19-7/8	8	160.00
47284867	5.5-inch Interconnect Mount	2-3/8	2-1/8	1	19-7/8	8	160.00
44-115	Clear Plastic Mount Ring	-	-	-	-	-	43.20
47286238	Mount Carton Carrying Strap	-	-	-	-	-	20.00

Note: **1)** Price does not include lock
2) L400-Series mounts are not available.

39-029



Finish Selector Kit

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-029	Finish selector kit Finishes: 505, 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 620, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 716, 643e	**$38.40**

Plastic Lock Case Cover

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-042	Plastic lock case cover (for display), L-Series	**$78.30**

Modular Cylinder Sales Kit

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-224	Contents: FSIC Classic, SFIC Everest 29 R, Primus XP Classic, Everest 29 S, Everest 29 S Primus XP, Mortise Modular Cylinder, Rim Modular Cylinder	**$686.00**

Notes

Part Number	Page Number
01-001	65
01-002	65
01-008	65
01-009	65
01-018	65
01-026	65
01-053	65
01-055	67
01-056	67
01-057	67
01-058	67
01-060	67
01-063	67
02-037	322
03-000	124
03-030	124
03-031	124
03-032	124
03-042	125
03-200	124
03-230	124
03-231	124
03-232	124
03-233	124
03-234	124
03-235	124
03-236	124
03-237	124
03-244	124
03-255	124
03-266	124
03-277	124
04-060	79
06-242	246
08-000	256
08-020	254
08-020 xxx	274
08-021	274
08-027	254
08-027 xxx	274
08-029	246
08-030	254
08-030 xxx	274
08-032	254
08-034	254
08-035	254
09-019	308
09-060	126
09-061	126
09-062	126
09-063	126
09-138	208
09-139	208
09-155	208
09-156	208
09-157	208
09-158	208
09-159	208
09-189	208
09-195	308
09-196	308
09-197	308
09-198	308
09-199	308
09-200	308
09-401	199, 229
09-402	199, 229

Part Number	Page Number
09-403	199, 229
09-403 xx	265
09-404	199, 229
09-409	305
09-410	305
09-411	305
09-412	305
09-416	308
09-417	308
09-418	308
09-446	196
09-447	196
09-449	196
09-451	196
09-454	196
09-455	196
09-456	196
09-459	265
09-473	197
09-474	197
09-475	197
09-477	197
09-483 134	198
09-483 138	198
09-483 200	198
09-483 212	198
09-483 214	198
09-484 114	197
09-484 118	197
09-484 138	197
09-485 114	197
09-485 118	197
09-485 138	197
09-486	265
09-487 xx	202, 231
09-488 134	198
09-488 138	198
09-488 200	198
09-488 212	198
09-488 214	198
09-493	198
09-494	197
09-494 112	197
09-494 1316	197
09-502	265
09-506	200, 230
09-508	199, 229
09-509 027	202, 231
09-509 033	202, 231
09-509 040	202, 231
09-509 047	202, 231
09-544 027	202, 231
09-544 033	202, 231
09-544 040	202, 231
09-544 047	202, 231
09-548	199, 229
09-550	200, 230
09-551	200, 230
09-552	200, 230
09-553	200, 230
09-611	204
09-632	199, 229
09-633	199, 229
09-634	199, 229
09-635	199, 229
09-636	199, 229
09-637	199, 229

Part Number	Page Number
09-638	199, 229
09-639	199, 229
09-642	199, 229
09-655	200, 230
09-661	201
09-662	201
09-663	201
09-664	201
09-665	201
09-666	201
09-667	201
09-668	201
09-669	201
09-670	201
09-671	201
09-672	201
09-713	201
09-717	201
09-718	201
09-751	305
09-752	305
09-753	305
09-754	305
09-756	308
09-757	308
09-764	305
09-765	305
09-766	305
09-767	305
09-774	126, 344
09-833	305
09-834	305
09-835	305
09-836	305
09-900 xx	202, 231
09-904 xx	202, 231
09-905	202, 231
09-992	358
09-993	358
09-994	358
09-995	358
09-996	358
09-997	358
09-998	358
10-001	137, 244, 245, 255, 265, 274
10-001 100	66, 80
10-001 112	66, 80
10-001 114	66, 80
10-001 118	66, 80
10-001 134	66, 80
10-001 200	66, 80
10-001 xx	137, 265, 274
10-004	66, 80, 137, 265, 274
10-013-112	126
10-013-118	126
10-016	126
10-025 112	66, 80
10-025-112	126
10-025 138	66, 80, 274
10-025-138	126
10-025 1316	66, 80, 137, 265, 274
10-025-1316	126
10-025 xx	137, 265
10-026	66, 80, 244, 245, 255, 265, 274
10-027	66, 80, 244, 245, 255,

Part Number	Page Number
	265, 274
10-058	66, 80, 255
10-064	148, 160, 255
10-072 1316	201
10-072 xx	201
10-073	201
10-075	201
10-078	201
10-079	201
10-087	148, 160
10-091	201
10-092	148, 160, 244, 245, 255
10-094	148, 160, 244, 245, 255
10-095	148, 160, 244, 245, 255
10-103	148, 160
10-104	148, 160
10-108	148
10-109	244, 245
10-112	148, 160, 255
10-116	244, 245
10-121	244, 245
10-122	244, 245
10-123	244, 245
10-124	244, 245
10-140	126
10-141	126
10-142	126
10-143	126
10-144	201
10-145	201
11-068	65, 80
11-069	65, 80
11-085	65, 80
11-088	65, 80
11-091	65, 80
11-092	65, 80
11-096	65, 80
11-103	65, 80
11-104	65, 80
11-105	65, 80
11-110	65, 80
11-111	65, 80
11-112	65, 80
11-113	65
11-116	65, 80
11-118	65, 80
12-100	137
12-103	137
12-287	148
12-288	148, 254
12-289	148, 254
12-290	148
12-291	148, 245, 254
12-297	160
12-317	160
12-339	245
12-340	245
12-617	161
12-618	161
12-625	161
12-626	148, 161
12-627	160
12-628	160
12-630	160
12-631	160
12-632	160
12-633	148, 160, 245, 254
12-640	160
12-641	160
12-642	160
12-643	160
12-650	160
12-651	160
12-652	160
12-653	160
13-247	126
13-248	126
14-010	126
14-028	126
14-042	126
14-047	126
14-048	126
16-132	245, 255, 274
16-203	274
16-204	255, 274
16-228	245, 255
16-260	245
16-480	255
16-481	255
16-482	255
16-483	245, 255
16-484	245, 255
20-001	211, 328, 337
20-001-118	350
20-002	328
20-009	347
20-013	329
20-021	341
20-022	341
20-030	350
20-033	350
20-057	342
20-059	333
20-060	334
20-061	333
20-062	334
20-066	350
20-067	350
20-069	350
20-071	318
20-071-XP	318
20-072	318
20-072-XP	318
20-079	342
20-090	334
20-091	334
20-172	315
20-174	315
20-188	151, 318
20-188-XP	151, 318
20-189	151, 318
20-189-XP	151, 318
20-190	151, 318
20-190-XP	151, 318
20-191	151, 318
20-191-XP	151, 318
20-200	309
20-201	309
20-202	309
20-203	309
20-204	309
20-205	309
20-206	309
20-207	309
20-208	309
20-209	309
20-210	309
20-211	309
20-212	309
20-213	309
20-214	309
20-215	309
20-216	309
20-217	309
20-218	309
20-219	309
20-220	309
20-221	309
20-222	309
20-223	309
20-224	309
20-225	309
20-226	309
20-227	309
20-228	309
20-229	309
20-500	211, 328
20-500-XP	211, 328
20-501	211, 328
20-501-XP	211, 328
20-505	347
20-505-XP	347
20-506	329
20-506-XP	329
20-508	329
20-508-XP	329
20-509	341
20-509-XP	341
20-510	341
20-510-XP	341
20-515	211, 328
20-515-XP	211, 328
20-516	341
20-516-XP	341
20-517	211, 235, 328
20-517-XP	211, 235, 328
20-518	329
20-518-XP	329
20-519	345
20-519-XP	345
20-520	345
20-520-XP	345
20-523	346
20-523-XP	346
20-524	69, 310, 312
20-524-122	69, 310
20-524-122-XP	310
20-524-XP	69, 310, 312
20-524-XP-122	69
20-526	345
20-526-XP	345
20-527	345, 346
20-527-XP	345, 346
20-528	83, 312, 340
20-528-XP	83, 312, 340
20-529	139, 320
20-529-XP	139, 320
20-530	320
20-530-XP	320
20-531	320
20-531-XP	320

Part Number	Page Number
20-539	345
20-539-XP	345
20-542	164, 325
20-542-XP	164, 325
20-543	164, 325
20-543-XP	164, 325
20-544	164, 325
20-544-XP	164, 325
20-545	151, 164, 318, 325
20-545-XP	151, 164, 318, 325
20-546	151, 164, 318, 325
20-546-XP	151, 164, 318, 325
20-548	312
20-548-XP	312
20-550	311, 313, 340
20-550-XP	311, 313, 340
20-552	256, 276, 314
20-552-XP	256, 276, 314
20-554	311
20-554-XP	311
20-562	345
20-562-XP	345
20-565	126, 313
20-565-XP	126, 313
20-572	315
20-572-XP	315
20-574	315
20-574-XP	315
20-587	211, 235, 328
20-587-XP	211, 235, 328
20-589	331
20-589-XP	331
20-593	211, 235, 328
20-593-XP	211, 235, 328
20-700	211, 328
20-700-XP	211, 328
20-701	211, 328
20-701-XP	211, 328
20-705	347
20-705-XP	347
20-706	329
20-706-XP	329
20-708	329
20-708-XP	329
20-709	341
20-709-XP	341
20-710	341
20-710-XP	341
20-715	211, 328
20-715-XP	211, 328
20-716	341
20-716-XP	341
20-717	211, 235, 328
20-717-XP	211, 235, 328
20-718	329
20-718-XP	329
20-719	345
20-719-XP	345
20-720	345
20-720-XP	345
20-722	334
20-722-XP	334
20-723	346
20-723-XP	346
20-724	69, 310, 312
20-724-122	69, 310
20-724-122-XP	310

Part Number	Page Number
20-724-XP	69, 310, 312
20-726	345
20-726-XP	345
20-727	345
20-727-XP	345
20-728	83, 312, 340
20-728-XP	83, 312, 340
20-729	139, 320
20-729-XP	139
20-730	320
20-730-XP	320
20-731	320
20-731-XP	320
20-739	345
20-739-XP	345
20-740	272, 343
20-740-XP	343
20-741	343
20-741-XP	343
20-742	164, 324
20-742-XP	164, 324
20-743	164, 324
20-743-XP	164, 324
20-744	164, 324
20-744-XP	164, 324
20-745	151, 164, 318, 324
20-745-XP	151, 164, 318, 324
20-746	151, 164, 318, 324
20-746-XP	151, 164, 318, 324
20-747	346
20-747-XP	346
20-748	312
20-748-XP	312
20-750	311, 313, 340
20-750-XP	311, 313, 340
20-752	256, 272, 276, 314
20-752-XP	256, 276, 314
20-757	342
20-757-XP	342
20-762	345
20-762-XP	345
20-763	333
20-763-XP	333
20-765	126, 313
20-765-XP	126, 313
20-766	334
20-766-XP	334
20-771	333
20-771-XP	333
20-772	315
20-772-XP	315
20-774	315
20-774-XP	315
20-776	333
20-776-XP	333
20-782	333
20-782-XP	333
20-783	333
20-783-XP	333
20-787	211, 235, 328
20-787-XP	211, 235, 328
20-789	331
20-789-XP	331
20-793	211, 235, 328
20-793-XP	211, 235, 328
20-798	333
20-798-XP	333

Part Number	Page Number
20-854	311
20-854-XP	311
21-002	69, 310, 312
21-002-122	69, 310
21-003	69, 310
21-003-098	312
21-003-168	69, 310
21-020	83, 312, 340
21-021	83, 312
21-059	256, 276, 314
22-001	139, 320
22-002	139, 320
22-003	151, 318
22-004	151, 318
22-017	320
22-018	320
22-019	320
22-020	320
22-061	321
22-062	321
22-069	318
22-081	256, 320
22-082	320
22-085	164, 324
22-086	164, 324
22-093	246, 320
22-642	164, 324
22-643	164, 324
22-644	164, 324
22-645	151, 318
22-646	151, 318
23-000	126, 313
23-001	312
23-003	312
23-013	311, 313, 340
23-014	313
23-030	343
23-030-ICX	379
23-031	343
23-065	126, 313
23-118	311
24-022	345
24-031	340
24-032	340
24-033	340
24-034	340
24-035	340
24-119	345
24-120	345
24-123	346
24-126	345
24-127	345
24-139	345
24-147	346
24-561	340
24-561-XP	340
24-562	340
24-562-XP	340
24-563	340
24-563-XP	340
24-564	340
24-564-XP	340
24-565	340
24-565-XP	340
24-567	331
24-567-XP	331
24-569	256, 320

Part Number	Page Number
24-569-XP	256, 320
24-570	320
24-570-XP	320
24-761	340
24-761-XP	340
24-762	340
24-762-XP	340
24-763	340
24-763-XP	340
24-764	340
24-764-XP	340
24-765	340
24-765-XP	340
24-767	331
24-767-XP	331
24-769	256, 320
24-769-XP	256, 320
24-770	320
24-770-XP	320
26-021	211, 328, 337
26-023	331, 337
26-064	333
26-072	329
26-073	329
26-091	333
26-094	333
26-098	334
26-101	333
26-102	333
26-103	333
26-104	335
26-105	335
26-106	335
26-107	335
30-000	328
30-001	211, 235, 328, 337
30-002	211, 328, 337
30-004	331, 337
30-005	331, 337
30-007	333
30-008	333
30-010	333
30-016	333
30-019	328
30-021	211, 235, 328, 337
30-022	211, 328, 337
30-030	333
30-032	333
30-120	343
30-121	343
30-137	333
30-138	333
30-140	333
33-005	356
33-007	345, 346, 356
33-058	356
33-059	356
33-059-149	356
33-060	345, 356
33-065	356
33-080	345, 356
33-081	345, 356
33-119	310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 340, 345, 356
33-133	356
33-134	311
33-136	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 340, 345, 356
33-137	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 340, 345, 350, 356
33-138	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 340, 345, 350, 356
33-139	356
33-154	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 325, 340, 345, 356
33-160	356
33-162	345, 346, 356
33-163	345, 346, 356
33-167	324, 356
33-186	324, 356
33-213	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 345, 356, 357
33-214	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 345, 356, 357
33-216	310, 312, 313, 356
33-219	345, 346
33-221	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 325, 340, 345, 356
33-222	345, 356
33-223	345, 356
33-224	345, 346, 356
33-225	345, 346, 356
33-231	345, 346, 356
33-232	345, 356
33-233	350, 356
33-234	350, 356
33-235	310, 312, 313, 356
33-236	356
33-616	350, 356
33-806	350, 356
34-001	352
34-002	352
34-003	352
34-004	352
34-005	352
34-006	352
34-007	352
34-058	352
34-101	352
34-102	352
34-103	352
34-202	352
34-203	352
34-204	352
34-205	352
34-206	352
34-207	352
34-208	352
34-209	352
34-300	352
34-301	352
34-302	352
34-303	352
34-304	352
34-305	352
34-306	352
34-307	352
34-308	352
34-309	352
34-401	352, 421
34-800	353
34-801	353
34-802	353
34-803	353
34-804	353
34-805	353
34-806	353
34-807	353
34-808	353
34-809	353
34-902	353
34-903	353
34-904	353
34-905	353
34-906	353
34-907	353
34-908	353
34-909	353
34-910	353
34-911	353
34-912	353
34-913	353
34-914	353
34-915	353
34-916	353
34-917	353
34-918	353
34-919	353
34-950	353
34-952	353
35-002	364
35-003	364
35-004	370
35-004-XP	371
35-005	370
35-005-XP	371
35-006	370
35-006-XP	371
35-007	364
35-008	375
35-009	364
35-012	370
35-012-XP	371
35-013	370
35-013-XP	371
35-015	364
35-016	364
35-019	370
35-019-XP	371
35-021	365
35-039	375
35-052	368
35-052-XP	369
35-053	368
35-053-XP	369
35-056	362
35-057	375
35-076	362
35-077	362
35-079	362
35-097	375
35-100	362
35-101	362
35-102	362
35-104	375
35-110	375
35-111	375
35-115	368
35-115-XP	369
35-116	368
35-116-XP	369

Part Number	Page Number
35-130	362
35-131	362
35-135-C	383
35-138	372
35-138-XP	373
35-140	362
35-141	362
35-143	362
35-144	362
35-157	368
35-157-XP	369
35-158	368
35-158-XP	369
35-159	368
35-159-XP	369
35-171	368
35-172-XP	368, 369
35-199	372
35-199-XP	373
35-215	372
35-215-XP	373
35-216	372
35-216-XP	373
35-218	372
35-218-XP	373
35-223	376
35-224	376
35-227	376
35-228	376
35-229	376
35-231	375
35-250	375
35-251	375
35-264	367
35-267	366
35-268	366
35-269	366
35-270	366
35-271	366
35-272	366
35-273	372
35-273-XP	373
35-289	375
35-310	365
35-400	367
35-401	365
35-421-XP	374
35-422-XP	374
35-423-XP	374
35-424-XP	374
35-425	365
35-426	365
35-427-XP	374
35-429	367
35-430	367
35-431-XP	374
36-066	322, 342
36-067	322
36-068	322
36-069	322
36-070	322
36-071	322
36-072	322
36-079	338
36-080	207
36-082	338
36-083	338
36-085	322
36-086	319, 321, 322
37-001	67, 81, 129
37-015	201
37-016	148, 149, 160, 161, 245
38-016	137
38-017	137
38-018	68, 275
38-031	137, 149
38-032	137
38-033	347
38-034	148, 161
38-070	332
38-090	209
38-091	209
38-092	209
38-093	209
38-094	209
38-095	209
39-029	427
39-030	65, 80, 126, 137, 148, 160, 254, 255, 274
39-042	207, 427
40-015	420
40-017	420
40-026	420
40-029	420
40-030	420
40-031	420
40-032	420
40-035	420
40-049	420
40-054	421
40-060	370, 372
40-060-XP	371, 373
40-061	368
40-061-XP	369
40-062	368
40-062-XP	369
40-065	368
40-065-XP	369
40-066	417
40-070	416
40-071	418
40-074	417
40-075	417
40-097	421
40-099	417
40-104	417
40-112	420
40-119	416
40-128	418
40-129	418
40-132	416
40-133	416
40-134	416
40-147	422
40-148	422
40-152	420
40-153	420
40-158	420
40-160	423
40-161	423
40-162	423
40-163	423
40-164	423
40-165	423
40-166	423
40-167	423
40-168	423
40-169	423
40-170	423
40-171	418
40-172	418
40-173	418
40-175	420
40-176	420
40-177	420
40-179	420
40-181	418
40-223	421
40-224	427
40-225	366
40-226	420
40-227	420
40-228	420
40-247	418
40-286	420
40-296	418
40-400	125
40-600	125
41-005	65
43-005	126
44-115	426
47-413	315
47-414	315
47-542	315
47-542-XP	315
47-543	315
47-743	315
47-743-XP	315
47-744	315
47-744-XP	315
48-002	364
48-003	364
48-004	370
48-004-XP	371
48-005	370
48-005-XP	371
48-006	370
48-006-XP	371
48-007	364
48-008	375
48-009	364
48-012	370
48-012-XP	371
48-013	364
48-014	372
48-014-XP	373
48-015	364
48-016	364
48-019	370
48-019-XP	371
48-020	370
48-020-XP	371
48-021	365
48-034	366
48-039	375
48-052	368
48-052-XP	369
48-053	368
48-053-XP	369
48-056	363
48-056-ICX	379

Part Number	Page Number
48-076	363
48-077	363
48-079	363
48-097	375
48-100	363, 382
48-101	363
48-101-ICX	379
48-102	363
48-104	375
48-113	375
48-114	375
48-115	368
48-115-XP	369
48-116	368
48-116-XP	369
48-130	363
48-131	363
48-140	363
48-141	363
48-143	363
48-144	363
48-157	368
48-157-XP	369
48-158	368
48-158-XP	369
48-159	368
48-159-XP	369
48-171	368
48-171-XP	369
48-172	368
48-172-XP	369
48-199	372
48-199-XP	373
48-215	372
48-215-XP	373
48-216	372
48-216-XP	373
48-218	372
48-218-XP	373
48-223	376
48-224	376
48-227	376
48-228	376
48-229	376
48-264	367
48-267	366
48-268	366
48-269	366
48-270	366
48-271	366
48-272	366
48-273	372
48-273-XP	373
48-289	375
48-310	380
48-311	380
48-400	367
48-401	365
48-421-XP	374
48-422-XP	374
48-423-XP	374
48-424-XP	374
48-425	365
48-426	365
48-429	367
48-430	367
48-431-XP	374

Part Number	Page Number
48-432-XP	374
49-000	367
49-002	364
49-003	364
49-004	370
49-004-XP	371
49-005	370
49-005-XP	371
49-007	364
49-009	364
49-012	370
49-012-XP	371
49-015	364
49-016	364
49-020	370
49-020-XP	371
49-021	365
49-022	365
49-023	372
49-023-XP	373
49-052	368
49-052-XP	369
49-053	368
49-053-XP	369
49-056	363
49-076	363
49-077	363
49-079	363
49-100	363, 382
49-101	363
49-102	363
49-115	368
49-115-XP	369
49-116	368
49-116-XP	369
49-130	363
49-131	363
49-140	363
49-141	363
49-143	363
49-144	363
49-157	368
49-157-XP	369
49-158	368
49-158-XP	369
49-171	368
49-171-XP	369
49-172	368
49-172-XP	369
49-199	372
49-199-XP	373
49-215	372
49-215-XP	373
49-223	376
49-224	376
49-227	376
49-228	376
49-229	376
49-264	367
49-267	366
49-268	366
49-269	366
49-270	366
49-271	366
49-272	366
49-273	372
49-273-XP	373

Part Number	Page Number
49-355	367
49-356	365
49-400	367
49-401	365
49-421-XP	374
49-422-XP	374
49-423-XP	374
49-424-XP	374
49-425	365
49-426	365
49-429	367
49-430	367
49-431-XP	374
49-432-XP	374
50-001	381
50-002	378
50-003	377
50-120	384
50-121	384
50-122	384
50-123	384
50-210	381
50-211	381
50-214	385
50-215	385
50-216	378
50-217	377
50-219	377
50-220	377
50-221	377
50-223	382
50-224	382
50-227	385
50-228	385
50-229	377
50-230	383
50-231	379, 380
50-232	385
50-233	377
50-600	384
50-700	384
51-021	79
51-022	79
51-023	79
51-024	79
51-025	79
51-026	79
51-037	81
51-038	81
51-039	81
51-040	81
51-041	81
60-000	385
60-001	385
61-500	151
61-501	151
61-502	151
61-503	151
61-504	151
61-505	151
61-506	151
61-507	151
61-509	149, 375
61-510	149, 375
68-001	254
68-001 xxx	274
68-002 xxx	274

Part Number	Page Number
68-003	254, 274
68-004	254, 274
68-011 xxx	274
68-012 xxx	274
68-013 xxx	274
80-033	344
80-035	380
80-036	344
80-037	344
80-043	344
80-101	335
80-102	335
80-103	336
80-104	335
80-105	336
80-108	335
80-109	335
80-110	335
80-111	336
80-112	335
80-113	336
80-115	335
80-116	342
80-129	342
80-131	335
80-132	335
80-133	336
80-134	335
80-135	336
80-138	335
80-159	342
80-301	335
80-302	335
80-303	336
80-304	335
80-305	336
80-308	335
80-329	342
90-200	354
90-200-2	354
90-200-2-4	354
90-200-2-4-6	354
90-200-2-4-6-8	354
90-200-2-4-8	354
90-200-2-6	354
90-200-2-6-8	354
90-200-2-8	354
90-200-4	354
90-200-4-6	354
90-200-4-8	354
90-200-6	354
90-200-6-8	354
90-200-8	354
90-201	354
90-201-3	354
90-201-3-5	354
90-201-3-5-7	354
90-201-3-5-7-9	354
90-201-3-5-9	354
90-201-3-7	354
90-201-3-9	354
90-201-5	354
90-201-5-7	354
90-201-5-7-9	354
90-201-5-9	354
90-201-7	354
90-201-7-9	354

Part Number	Page Number
90-201-9	354
90-202	354
90-202-4	354
90-202-4-6	354
90-202-4-6-8	354
90-202-4-8	354
90-202-6	354
90-202-6-8	354
90-202-8	354
90-203	354
90-203-5	354
90-203-5-7	354
90-203-5-7-9	354
90-203-5-9	354
90-203-7	354
90-203-7-9	354
90-203-9	354
90-204	354
90-204-6	354
90-204-6-8	354
90-204-8	354
90-205	354
90-205-7	354
90-205-7-9	354
90-205-9	354
90-206	354
90-206-8	354
90-207	354
90-207-9	354
90-208	354
90-209	354
91-001	315
91-002	315
91-004	69, 310, 312
91-005	69, 310
91-006	83, 312
91-007	256, 276, 314
91-008	139
91-009	318
91-010	318
91-011	318
91-014	318
91-015	318
91-016	312
91-017	311, 313
91-018	126, 313
91-019	311
91-020	345
91-027	345
91-028	164, 324
91-029	164, 324
91-030	164, 324
91-031	164, 324
91-032	164, 324
91-042	345
91-043	345
91-044	346
91-045	345
91-046	346
91-051	211, 328
91-059	211
91-060	330
91-061	330
91-062	211, 328
91-074	341
91-075	341
91-129	328

Part Number	Page Number
91-130	328
91-163	333
91-165	333
91-169	333
91-172	334
91-173	333
91-174	334
91-175	334
91-194	308
91-195	308
91-196	308
91-197	308
91-198	308
91-199	308
91-200	306
91-451	307
91-453	307
91-454	305
91-501-XP	318
91-502-XP	318
91-504-XP	69, 310, 312
91-505-XP	69, 310
91-506-XP	83, 312
91-507-XP	139
91-508-XP	345
91-512-XP	318
91-514-XP	312
91-518-XP	126, 313
91-519-XP	315
91-520-XP	315
91-521-XP	311
91-532-XP	164, 325
91-533-XP	164, 325
91-534-XP	164, 325
91-535-XP	164, 325
91-536-XP	164, 325
91-542-XP	345
91-543-XP	345
91-544-XP	346
91-545-XP	345
91-546-XP	346
91-551	307
91-552	307
91-553	307
91-554	305
91-557-XP	211, 328
91-558-XP	330
91-559-XP	211, 330
91-561-XP	211, 328
91-574-XP	341
91-575-XP	341
91-700	306
91-701-XP	318
91-702-XP	318
91-703-XP	318
91-704-XP	69, 310, 312
91-705-XP	69, 310
91-706-XP	83, 312
91-707-XP	139
91-708-XP	345
91-709-XP	164, 324
91-710-XP	164, 324
91-711-XP	164, 324
91-712-XP	164, 318, 324
91-713-XP	164, 318, 324
91-714-XP	312
91-715-XP	311, 313

Part Number	Page Number
91-718-XP	126, 313
91-719-XP	315
91-720-XP	315, 345
91-721-XP	311
91-722-XP	256, 276
91-729-XP	256
91-742-XP	345
91-743-XP	345
91-744-XP	346
91-745-XP	345
91-746-XP	346
91-751-XP	211, 328
91-757-XP	211, 328
91-758-XP	330
91-759-XP	211, 330
91-772-XP	314
91-774-XP	341
91-775-XP	341
91-874-XP	334
91-875-XP	334
021415	420
030730-001	340
030730-002	340
800117	288
800119	288
800120	288
800121	288
800123	288
800128	288
829632-26	288
840088-00	288
840613-00	288
840956-04	287
840956-25	287
840956-26	287
840956-32	287
840957-04	287
840957-25	287
840957-26	287
840957-32	287
840964-03	287
840964-04	287
840964-13	287
840964-25	287
840964-26	287
840965-31	287
840965-32	287
840967-64	287
850410	299
855101	298
855118	298
855156	299
994800	300
994862	300
999201	300
999218	300
999225	300
999232	299
999249	300
999256	300
999263	300
999270	300
999461	292, 300
999478	292, 300
23446339	343
23446347	344
23538077	316

Part Number	Page Number
23538085	311, 316
24002693	420
24085037	128
24085060	128
24088544	128
24088551	128
24302960	234
24341471	420
24353625	209
24358830	209
24457715	209
24457723	209
24483760	129
24511081	234
24594970	230
24616914	233
24616922	234
24616930	234
24624892	234
24625642	234
24625667	234
24625717	234
24641714	234
24647265	233
24653917	234
24653925	234
24664997	233
24665002	233
24683542	234
24691750	233
24691768	233
24691776	233
24691784	233
24721714	233
24721722	233
24750408	233
24756504	233
24759599	233
24759623	233
24759656	233
24759664	233
24792558	233
24865057	234
24869893	234
24869901	234
46929456	344
47284858	426
47284862	426
47284867	426
47284871	426
47284872	426
47286238	426
48968887	233
49001704	234
840964725	287

A

A100-045	345, 358
A100-046	345, 358
A100-047	345, 358
A100-048	345, 358
A100-049	345, 358
A100-050	345, 346, 358
A100-051	350, 358
A100-052	345
A100-053	82
A100-054	82

Part Number	Page Number
A201-330	68
A201-370	68, 82
A201-377	68
A201-399	68
A201-406	68
A201-558	65
A201-683	345, 346
A201-684	68
A201-688	68
A201-690	345, 358
A201-691	358
A201-811	69
A201-812	69
A201-814	69
A201-848	358
A201-849	345, 346
A201-934	316
A301-043	346
A301-337	310, 312, 316
A301-338	310, 316, 345, 346
A301-339	310, 316
A301-386	68
A301-387	68
A301-391	68
A301-402	68, 82
A301-403	68
A301-404	68
A301-405	68
A301-406	68
A301-409	68
A301-410	68
A500-00	68
A500-002	68
A501-161	69
A501-167	68, 82
A501-171	83
A501-305	68, 82
A501-311	82
A501-498	68
A501-499	68
A501-565	67, 81, 129, 137, 149, 161
A501-566	67, 81, 129, 137, 149, 161
A501-567	67, 81, 129
A501-615	68, 82
A501-633	68
A501-693	310, 316
A501-710	68
A501-721	68, 82
A501-746	83
A501-766	65
A501-767	68
A501-768	68
A501-769	69
A501-770	69
A501-783	346
A501-791	68, 82
A501-818	69
A501-874	68, 82
A501-878	67, 81, 149, 275
A501-901	68, 82
A501-941	65
A501-945	246
A501-991	310, 316
A508-399	68
A508-597	68, 82
A508-598	68
A508-600	68

Part Number	Page Number
A508-605	68
A508-606	316
A508-614	316
A508-640	68
A508-641	68
A508-649	69
A508-650	69
A508-652	340
A508-653	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 345, 350, 357, 358
A508-655	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 325, 340, 345, 357, 358
A508-660	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 345, 346
A508-661	310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 324, 345
A508-662	345
A590-158	68, 82
A590-159	68, 82
A590-180	68, 82
A590-181	68, 82
A700-003	82
A700-004	82
A700-014	82
A700-015	82
A700-016	82
A700-017	68, 82
A700-021	79
A700-023	312, 316
A700-028	81
A700-029	81
A700-030	81
A700-031	312, 316, 340
A700-032	83
A700-033	81
A700-034	81
A700-036	82
A700-039	79
A700-041	79
A700-043	81
A700-044	79
A700-045	79
A700-046	82
A700-047	79, 82
A700-048	81
A700-049	81
A700-050	81
A700-051	81
A700-052	79
A700-056	82
A700-057	82
A710-001	82
A710-004	82
A710-007	82
A710-008	82
A710-020	82

B

Part Number	Page Number
B202-269	322, 323
B202-328	342
B202-339	347
B202-369	322, 323
B202-370	322, 323, 327
B202-453	322, 323, 327
B202-509	139
B202-517	83, 130, 139, 266
B202-557	322, 327
B202-558	322, 323
B202-560	139
B202-578	246
B202-580	319, 322, 323
B202-671	137
B202-672	137
B202-824	320
B202-825	320
B202-957	319, 322
B220-001	342
B220-006	358
B220-032	322, 327
B220-036	322
B220-043	139
B220-050	336
B220-117	358
B220-280	358
B220-282	358
B220-284	358
B250PD	135
B300-057	246
B300-058	246
B300-108	319
B302-041	148
B302-043	319
B302-045	148
B502-191	331, 332, 339, 348
B502-200	342
B502-209	342
B502-292	332
B502-310-604	342
B502-380	332
B502-468	332, 350
B502-486	347
B502-815	137
B502-873	246
B502-899	342
B502-907	339
B502-942	332, 350
B502-943	332
B502-944	332
B502-945	332
B502-946	347
B502-948	331, 332, 339, 348
B502-949	322
B502-998	256
B502-999	322, 323
B520-086	138
B520-087	138
B520-153	342
B520-223	348
B520-233	348
B520-235	321
B520-236	322, 323
B520-237	322, 323
B520-240	321, 327
B520-242	322, 323
B520-243	322, 323
B520-253	348
B520-254	332, 339
B520-256	348
B520-267	138
B520-268	138
B520-269	138
B520-271	138
B520-295	339
B520-296	348
B520-298	150, 320, 326
B520-309	348
B520-329	348
B520-360	348
B520-361	342
B520-366	348
B520-367	348
B520-375	322
B520-378	334, 336
B520-407	346
B520-408	346
B520-409	346
B520-483	336
B520-484	336
B520-541	319, 321, 322
B520-648	319
B520-649	149
B520-650	149
B520-651	319
B520-652	319
B520-653	319
B520-662	150
B520-663	150
B520-667	319
B520-685	321
B520-690	332, 357
B520-691	332, 357
B520-692	332, 357
B520-693	332, 357
B520-698	334, 339
B520-721	357
B520-722	357
B520-723	357
B520-724	357
B520-725	357
B520-726	357
B520-727	357
B520-728	347
B520-729	347
B520-730	348
B520-731	348
B520-732	348
B520-733	348
B520-734	348
B520-735	348
B520-736	348
B520-737	348
B520-738	339
B520-739	339
B520-740	339
B520-741	339
B520-743	329, 332
B520-744	329, 332
B520-780	349
B520-781	349
B520-782	349
B520-783	349
B520-784	349
B520-785	349
B520-786	349
B520-787	349
B520-788	330
B520-789	330
B530-254	348
B590-295	332

Part Number	Page Number
B590-298	357
B590-299	357
B590-443	322
B600-017	161
B600-018	148, 161
B600-029	319, 321, 327
B600-032	321
B600-040	319
B600-041	319, 321
B600-045	319
B600-046	319
B600-047	150
B600-048	150
B600-053	150
B600-066	150
B600-070	326
B600-071	319, 321
B600-078	150
B600-085	319
B600-086	319
B600-089	326, 327
B600-090	326
B600-092	319, 326
B600-100	150
B600-101	150
B600-106	319, 327
B600-107	319, 327, 342
B600-108	319, 327
B610-014	319, 327
B610-024	326
B610-025	326
B610-028	319, 327
B610-031	319, 327
B610-032	319, 327
B610-035	161
B610-040	319, 327
B610-041	319, 326, 327
B610-042	326
B610-043	326
B610-044	326
B610-045	326
B610-046	326
B610-049	162
B610-050	162
B610-051	162
B610-053	162
B610-054	162
B610-055	162
B610-056	162
B610-059	163
B610-061	163
B610-062	163
B610-063	163
B610-064	163
B610-065	163
B610-066	162, 163
B610-071	326
B610-082	324, 325, 326
B610-083	324, 325, 326
B610-084	324, 325, 326
B610-085	324, 325, 326
B610-086	324, 325, 326
B610-203	319, 327
B610-204	319, 327
B610-205	319, 327
B610-281	319, 327

Part Number	Page Number
C	
C203-311	69, 83, 130, 139, 163, 256, 275
C203-312	69, 83, 130, 139, 163, 275
C203-726	350, 358
C203-736	83, 130, 210
C303-029	83
C303-421	83
C303-437	345, 346
C303-438	83
C503-008	68
C503-019	128
C503-113	352
C503-115	343, 352
C503-116	352
C503-118	343, 352
C503-308	82
C503-331	128
C503-346	350
C503-524	316
C503-767	310, 312, 313, 316
C504-114	353
C504-116	353
C603-098	326
C603-195	316
C603-256	69, 83, 138, 162, 275
C603-524	312, 316
C603-623	137, 265
C603-827	343, 352
C603-897	69, 83, 138, 150, 162, 256, 275
C603-936	353
C603-950	352
C603-951	352
C603-952	352
C603-956	343
C603-964	343
C603-967	343
C604-050	350
C604-051	350
C604-052	350
C604-053	350
C604-088	350
C604-089	350
C604-106	312, 316
C604-107	316
C604-144	316
C604-187	128
C604-188	128
C604-191	128
C604-226	350
C604-234	350
C604-243	311, 313, 316, 340, 345, 346
C604-268	350
C604-269	350
C604-271	350
C604-273	82
C604-307	65
C604-334	334
C604-348	313, 316
C604-354	82
C604-362	316
C604-368	316
C604-369	316
C604-371	316
C604-372	316

Part Number	Page Number
C604-381	79
C604-395	83
C604-400	82
C604-402	79
C604-419	350
C607-062	346
CL10-301	317, 414
CL10-350	414
CL10-352	414
CL10-354	414
CL10-355	414
CL10-360	315, 317, 414
CL10-361	317, 414
CL10-362	317, 414
CL100PB	410
CL154PB	410
CL154PB-XP	410
CL174PB	410
CL174PB-XP	410
CL200PB	410
CL254PB	410
CL254PB-XP	410
CL274PB	410
CL274PB-XP	410
CL720-3-1	414
CL720-3-2	414
CL720-3-3	414
CL720-3-4	414
CL720-3-5	414
CL720G	412
CL721G	412
CL725-1	414
CL725G	412
CL725-SP	414
CL728G	412
CL729G	412
CL729S-2	414
CL729S-3	414
CL771G	412
CL774R	411
CL774R-XP	411
CL775G	412
CL775-SP	414
CL777R	411
CL874R	411
CL874R-XP	411
CL888R	411
CL920R	411
CL929R	411
CL974R	411
CL974R-XP	411
CL7788-PA-D	414
CL-ETS1	414
CLTR78	414
CON-6	130, 212, 236
CON-6P	130, 212, 236
CON-6W	130, 212, 236
CON-12	130, 212, 236
CON-12P	130, 212, 236
CON-26	130, 212, 236
CON-26P	130, 212, 236
CON-32	130, 212, 236
CON-32P	130, 212, 236
CON-38	130, 212, 236
CON-38P	130, 212, 236
CON-44	130, 212, 236
CON-44P	130, 212, 236

Part Number	Page Number
CON-50	130, 212, 236
CON-50P	130, 212, 236
CON-192	130, 212, 236
CON-192P	130, 212, 236
CON-KIT	130, 212, 236
CS210-B500	243
D	
D500-000	79, 126
E	
E205-204	322, 323
F	
F206-493	246
F206-494	246
F206-496	246
F506-237	275
F506-278	275
F506-359	150
F506-455	266
F506-864	246
F506-867	246, 256
F506-878	246
F605-038	317
G	
G506-815	67, 81, 256, 275
H	
HANDLE.10155	285
HANDLE.10156	285
HANDLE.10157	285
HANDLE.10158	285
HANDLE.10159	285
HANDLE.10160	285
HANDLE.10161	285
HANDLE.10162	285
HANDLE.10168	285
HANDLE.10170	285
HANDLE.10176	285
HANDLE.10178	285
HANDLE.10179	285
HANDLE.10180	285
HANDLE.10181	285
HANDLE.10182	285
HANDLE.10183	285
HANDLE.10184	285
HANDLE.10185	285
HANDLE.10186	285
HANDLE.10192	285
HANDLE.10194	285
HANDLE.10200	285
HANDLE.10202	285
HANDLE.10211	286
HANDLE.10212	286
HANDLE.10213	286
HANDLE.10215	285
HANDLE.10217	286
HANDLE.10218	286
HANDLE.10219	286
HANDLE.10220	286
HANDLE.10221	287
HANDLE.10222	287
HANDLE.10225	285
HANDLE.10226	287
HANDLE.10230	287
HANDLE.10231	287
HANDLE.10236	287
HANDLE.10238	286
HANDLE.10243	287
HANDLE.10248	285
HANDLE.10254	286
HANDLE.10261	286
HANDLE.10262	286
HANDLE.10271	286
HANDLE.10272	286
HANDLE.10273	286
HANDLE.10275	285
HANDLE.10277	286
HANDLE.10278	286
HANDLE.10279	286
HANDLE.10280	286
HANDLE.10281	287
HANDLE.10282	287
HANDLE.10285	287
HANDLE.10286	287
HANDLE.10290	287
HANDLE.10291	287
HANDLE.10296	286
HANDLE.10297	286
HANDLE.10298	287
HANDLE.10306	285
HANDLE.10308	285
HANDLE.10317	286
HANDLE.10318	286
HANDLE.10325	287
HANDLE.10326	287
HANDLE.10604	285
HANDLE.10606	285
HL6-2	282
HL6-3	282
HL6-5	282
HL6-7	282
HL6-9000RK	283
HL6-9010	283
HL6-9040	283
HL6-9050	283
HL6-9060	283
HL6-9070	283
HL6-9080	283
HL6-9082	283
HL6-9092EL/EU	283
HL6-9095EL/EU	283
HL6-9453	283
HL6-9456	283
HL6-9465	283
HL6-9466	283
HL6-9473	283
HL6-9485	283
HL6-9486	283
HL6Q-7500	283
HLPART.10060	288
HLPART.10061	288
HLPART.10062	288
HLPART.10063	288
HLPART.10064	288
HLPART.10065	288
HLPART.10066	288
HLPART.10067	288
HLPART.10068	288
HLPART.10069	288
HLPART.10070	288
HLPART.10071	288
HLPART.10072	288
HLPART.10073	288
HLPART.10074	288
HLPART.10075	288
HLPART.10076	288
HLPART.10077	288
HLPART.10078	288
HLPART.10079	288
HLPART.10080	288
HLPART.10081	288
HLPART.10082	288
HLPART.10083	288
HLPART.10153	288
HLPART.10154	288
HLPART.10155	288
HLPART.10156	288
HLPART.10158	288
HLPART.10159	288
J	
J250-028	150
K	
K110-020	210
K110-020 xx	230
K110-480 316	357
K110-480 605	357
K110-480 606	357
K110-480 609	357
K110-480 612	357
K110-480 613	357
K110-480 619	357
K110-480 625	357
K110-480 626	357
K110-480 629	357
K110-480 630	357
K110-550	207
K110-947	210
K510-045	352
K510-053	201
K510-066	66, 80, 126, 137, 160, 201, 265, 274
K510-320	207
K510-330	202, 231
K510-389	204, 232
K510-390	204, 232
K510-434	352
K510-474	334
K510-680	333, 334, 335, 336, 339
K510-711	334, 336
K510-730	333, 334, 335, 336, 339, 348
K510-842	207
KC215A130	294
KC215B130	294
KS11D1200	294
KS11F1200	294
KS21D1200	294
KS21F1200	294
KS23D2200	293
KS23D2300	292
KS23F2200	293
KS23F2300	292
KS41D1200	294

Part Number	Page Number
KS41F1200	294
KS43D2200	293
KS43D2300	292
KS43D3200	295
KS43F2200	293
KS43F2300	292
KS43F3200	295
KS72F2300	292
KZ11F40	297
KZ11G20	297
KZ11G40	297
KZ12D20	297
KZ12D40	297
KZ12G20	297
KZ12G40	297
KZ13D20	297
KZ13D40	297
KZ13F20	297
KZ13F40	297
KZ32BB0	317
KZ32DA0	315, 317
KZ33DC0	317
KZ34CA0	317
KZ34DA0	315, 317
KZ34ED0	317
KZ38BA1	317
KZ38BA2	317
KZ390AL	421

L

L0170	177, 179, 181, 183
L0172	177, 179, 181, 183
L283-003	207
L283-004	207
L283-006	207
L283-008	207
L283-010	207
L283-029	207
L283-030	207, 234
L283-031	207, 234, 266
L283-039	205
L283-040	207, 234
L283-049	207
L283-055	207, 234
L283-056 19	202, 231
L283-056 23	202, 231
L283-056 25	202, 231
L283-056 31	202, 231
L283-056 37	202, 231
L283-056 43	202, 231
L283-056 48	202, 231
L283-060	204, 232
L283-061	204, 232
L283-062	205
L283-064	204, 232
L283-065	204, 232
L283-075	207
L283-099	205
L283-100	210
L283-101	210
L283-112	207
L283-121	210
L283-122	210
L283-123	210
L283-124 19	202, 231
L283-124 23	202, 231
L283-124 25	202, 231
L283-124 31	202, 231
L283-124 37	202, 231
L283-124 43	202, 231
L283-124 48	202, 231
L283-126	205
L283-127	207
L283-128	207
L283-131	205
L283-132	205
L283-133	205
L283-134	205
L283-137	205
L283-138	205
L283-139	205
L283-140	205
L283-141	205
L283-144	205
L283-145	205
L283-146	205
L283-150	207, 234
L283-154 xx	210
L283-171	205
L283-172	205
L283-173	205
L283-176	205
L283-177	205
L283-178	205
L283-180	205
L283-181	205
L283-182	205
L283-198	204, 232
L283-199	204, 232
L283-310	205
L283-311	205
L283-314	205
L283-316	205
L283-317	205
L283-340	266
L283-341	266
L283-347	206
L283-378	266
L283-392	206
L283-393	206
L283-394	206
L283-395	206
L283-396	206
L283-397	206
L283-398	206
L283-412	198
L283-413	203
L283-414	203
L283-415	203
L283-416	203
L283-417	203
L283-418	203
L283-419	203
L283-420	203
L283-421	203
L283-422	203
L283-423	203
L283-424	203
L283-425	203
L283-426	203
L283-427	203
L283-428	203
L283-429	203
L283-430	203
L283-431	203
L283-432	203
L283-433	203
L283-434	203
L283-435	203
L283-436	203
L283-438	203
L283-439	203
L283-440	203
L283-441	203
L283-442	203
L283-443	203
L283-444	203
L283-445	203
L283-446	203
L283-447	203
L283-448	203
L283-450	198
L283-452	207
L283-467	206
L283-468	206
L283-469	206
L283-470	206
L283-471	206
L283-472	206
L283-473	206
L283-474	206
L283-475	206
L283-476	206
L283-479	206
L283-480	206
L283-481	206
L283-482	206
L283-483	206
L283-484	206
L283-597	206
L283-598	206
L283-599	206
L283-600	206
L283-601	205
L283-615	210
L283-676	207
L283-736	203
L283-750	205
L460P	187
L462P	187
L463P	187
L464P	187
L480	187
L496P	187
L583-004	207
L583-015	207, 234
L583-019	234
L583-020	207, 234
L583-021	207, 234
L583-022	207, 234
L583-023	207, 234
L583-024	207, 234
L583-025	207, 234
L583-026	207
L583-027	207
L583-028	207
L583-029	207, 234
L583-030	207
L583-031	207
L583-035	207
L583-038	207

Part Number	Page Number
L583-043	207
L583-044	207
L583-045	207, 234
L583-047	207
L583-048	207, 234
L583-049	207
L583-050	207, 234
L583-051	207
L583-053	207
L583-056	207
L583-057	207
L583-058	207
L583-063	207
L583-064	207
L583-065	208
L583-066	208, 234
L583-119	204, 232
L583-120	204, 232
L583-121	204, 232
L583-122	204, 232
L583-123	204, 232
L583-133	83, 204, 232
L583-153	331, 332, 339
L583-156	208
L583-174	208
L583-187	199, 229
L583-192	208
L583-195	338
L583-196	208
L583-197	332
L583-198	332
L583-200	334
L583-211	204, 232
L583-212	204, 232
L583-213	204, 232
L583-214	204, 232
L583-215	204, 232
L583-216	204, 232
L583-217	204, 232
L583-218	204, 232
L583-219	204, 232
L583-233	202, 231
L583-233-458	375
L583-245	204
L583-254	331, 332, 339
L583-255	333, 334, 335, 336, 339
L583-286	208
L583-287	204, 232
L583-290	208
L583-291	208
L583-321	208
L583-322	208
L583-363	202, 203, 231
L583-375	204
L583-426	208
L583-427	208
L583-446	329, 332
L583-447	329, 332
L583-454	208, 234
L583-468	208
L583-474	328, 332, 339
L583-475	328, 332, 339
L583-476	328, 332, 339, 350
L583-477	328, 332, 339
L583-481	208
L583-485	208, 234
L583-490	208, 234
L583-492	208
L583-494	208
L583-496	208
L583-497	204
L583-498	204
L583-499	204
L583-500	204
L583-501	204
L583-502	204
L583-503	204
L583-504	204
L583-584	266
L583-585	210
L583-638	339
L583-639	339
L583-682	266
L583-684	266
L583-685	266
L583-708	266
L583-709	203
L583-710	203
L583-711	203
L583-712	203
L583-717	203
L583-739	203
L583-748	207
L583-752	203
L583-760	208
L583-761	208
L583-773	330
L583-774	330
L583-800	328
L583-801	328
L583-802	328, 349
L583-803	328, 349
L9010	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9010B	195
L9025	177, 179, 181, 183
L9026P	177, 179, 181, 183
L9040	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9040B	195
L9044	177, 179, 181, 185
L9050LB	195
L9050P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9056LB	195
L9056P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9060P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9070LB	195
L9070P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9071P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9076P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9077P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9080LB	195
L9080P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9082LB	195
L9082P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9090	177, 179, 181, 183
L9090&91 EL & EU	185
L9090LB	195
L9091LB	195
L9092P	177, 179, 181, 183
L9092P&93P EU & EL	185
L9094P	177, 179, 181, 183
L9094P&95P EU & EL	185
L9175	177, 179, 181, 183
L9176	177, 179, 181, 183
L9440	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9444	177, 179, 181
L9453LB	195
L9453P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9456LB	195
L9456P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9457P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9458P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9460P	187
L9462P	187
L9463P	187
L9464P	187
L9465LB	195
L9465P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9466P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9473LB	195
L9473P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9480LB	195
L9480P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9485LB	195
L9485P	177, 179, 181, 183, 185
L9486P	177, 181
L9492P	177, 179, 181, 183
L9492P&93P EU & EL	185
L9494P	177, 179, 181, 183
L9494P&95P EU & EL	185
L9496P	177, 181
LM9210	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9210F	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9210M	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9225	219, 223
LM9225F	219, 223
LM9225M	219, 223
LM9250FP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9250MP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9250P	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9256FP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9256MP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9256P	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9270FP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9270MP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9270P	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9271	219
LM9271FP	221, 223, 225
LM9271MP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9271P	221, 223, 225
LM9280FP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9280MP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9280P	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9290EL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9290FEL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9290MEL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9291EL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9291FEL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9291MEL or EU	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9292ELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9292FELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9292MELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9293ELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9293FELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9293MELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9294ELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9294FELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9294MELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9295ELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9295FELP or EUP	221, 223, 225
LM9295MELP or EUP	219, 221, 223, 225
LM9310	177, 179, 181, 183

Part Number	Page Number
LM9325	177, 179, 181, 183
LM9350P	177, 179, 181, 183
LM9370P	177, 179, 181, 183
LM9371P	177, 179, 181, 183
LM9380P	177, 179, 181, 183
LT10	260, 262
LT10F	260, 262
LT40	260, 262
LT40F	260, 262
LT170	260, 262
LT172	260, 262
LV9040	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9040B	195
LV9044	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9050LB	195
LV9050P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9056LB	195
LV9056P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9060P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9070LB	195
LV9070P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9071P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9076P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9077P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9080LB	195
LV9080P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9082LB	195
LV9082P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9440	179, 181, 183
LV9444	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9453LB	195
LV9453P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9456LB	195
LV9456P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9457P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9458P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9480LB	195
LV9480P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9485LB	195
LV9485P	177, 179, 181, 183
LV9496P	177, 181
M	
M204-152	380
M204-168	417
M204-198	420
M204-200	417
M204-201	417
M504-271	375, 420
M504-306	420
M504-347	420
M504-413	420
M504-424	420
M504-425	420
M504-426	420
M504-427	420
M504-428	420
M504-497	422
M504-548	417
M540-000	417
M540-051	417
M540-056	417
MS-J175	383
N	
N123-007	128
N123-008	128
N123-010	128
N123-011	128
N123-012	128
N123-013	128
N123-020	130
N123-021	125
N123-022	125
N123-032	125
N123-034	125
N123-035	125
N123-040	130
N123-043	125
N123-045	128
N123-055	128
N123-056	125
N123-057	125
N123-059	128
N123-062	128
N123-076	128
N123-085	125
N123-086	125
N123-087	125
N123-097	128
N123-098	128
N223-062	128
N223-063	128
N223-066	128
N523-000	125
N523-001	125
N523-002	125
N523-013	128
N523-019	128
N523-020	128
N523-022	313, 316, 345
N523-023	316
N523-025	128
N523-041	128
N523-054	128
N523-055	128
N523-063	128
N523-064	128
N523-065	128
N523-066	128
N523-067	128
N523-069	128
N523-091	126, 344
N523-105	128
N523-108	420
N523-123	313, 316
N523-124	125
N523-127	126
N523-131	128
N523-149	128
N523-177	128
N523-194	128
N523-209	125
N523-210	125
N523-211	125
N523-218	125
N523-221	125
N523-222	125
N523-223	125
N523-224	125
N523-225	125
N623-017	128
P	
P513-023	421
P513-024	421
PL7-2	282
PL7-3	282
PL7-5	282
PL7-7	282
PL8-2	282
PL8-3	282
PL8-5	282
PL8-8	282
Q	
Q330-165	340
Q330-252	340
R	
R525-256	150
S	
S10D	272
S40D	272
S51PD	272
S70PD	272
S80PD	272
S170	272
S206-501	246
S206-502	246
S206-504	246
S206-515	246
S206-516	246
S206-517	246
S206-518	246
S206-523	246
S210-B60	243
S210PD	252
S251PD	252
S270PD	252
S280PD	252
S290	252
S306-135	321
S306-151	256
S306-180	275
S306-182	275
S306-183	275
S605-192	314, 317
S605-194	254, 274
S605-228	316, 317
S605-231	314, 316
S605-241	254, 274
S605-242	254, 274
S605-289	256
S605-297	256
SM01-210	386
SM01-391	386
SM01-392	386
T	
THP-021	266
THP-022	266
THP-8201-CH	265
THP-8201-F-CH	265
THP-8219-CH	265
THP-8219-F-CH	265
THP-8301-CH	265

Part Number	Page Number
THP-8301-F-CH	265
THP-8319-CH	265
THP-8319-F-CH	265
THP-S88806-IR	266
TR200A	414
TR201	414
TR202	414
TR203	414

X

Part Number	Page Number
XA10-594	317
XB03-418	351
XB04-618	351
XB09-195	351
XB09-795	351
XB11-475	351
XB11-638	351
XB11-720	210
XB11-789	351
XB11-790	351
XB11-825	347
XB11-916	163
XB11-917	163
XB11-918	163
XB11-919	163
XB11-920	163
XB11-921	163
XB11-922	163
XB11-958	351
XB11-979	341
XB12-046	339
XC03-069	129
XK10-992	210
XL11-422	210
XL11-515	210
XL11-634	210
XL11-636	210
XL11-743	210
XL11-848	210
XL11-895	332
XL11-986	204
XN12-012	129
XN12-035	125
XN12-045	125
XN12-292	126
XN13-052	129
XN13-053	129
XN13-054	129
XQ02-309	129
XQ03-493 xx	139
XQ03-494	129
XQ06-878	377
XQ07-351	82, 129, 275
XQ07-351 xx	139
XQ07-351 xxx	275
XQ11-804	351
XQ11-935	332

Notes

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a $2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit **www.allegion.com**

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■ SCHLAGE ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN

© 2020 Allegion
010057, Rev. 10/20
allegion.com/us

ALLEGION™